Cisco ASR 9000 Series Aggregation Services Routers MIB Specifications Guide

Cisco IOS XR Software

Americas Headquarters
Cisco Systems, Inc. 170 West Tasman Drive
San Jose, CA 95134-1706 USA
http://www.cisco.com
Tel: 408 526-4000
800 553-NETS (6387)
Fax: 408 527-0883

Cisco ASR 9000 Series Aggregation Services Routers MIB Specifications Guide

Contents

Contents **3**

Preface **18**

Revision History 18

Audience 19

Organization 19

Terminology and Definitions 19

Obtaining Documentation and Submitting a Service Request 20

Chapter 1 - Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers MIB Overview **21**

Benefits of MIB Enhancements 21

SNMP Overview 21

MIB Description 22

SNMP Notifications 22

SNMP Versions 22

Object Identifiers 24

Chapter 2 - Configuring MIB Support **26**

Downloading and Compiling MIBs 26

Considerations for Working with MIBs 26

Downloading MIBs 27

Compiling MIBs 27

Enabling SNMP Support 27

Chapter 3 - Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers MIB Specifications **29**

Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers MIBs 29

Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers MIB Categories 29

Supported MIBs 29

Unsupported MIBs ... 29
MIB Version String Description ... 29
MIBs in the Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers ... 31
MIB Notification Names in the Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers ... 54
ATM-MIB ... 56
MIB Constraints ... 56
ATM-FORUM-MIB ... 57
ATM2-MIB ... 58
MIB Constraints ... 60
BGP4-MIB ... 62
MIB Constraints ... 62
BRIDGE-MIB ... 63
MIB Constraints ... 64
CISCO-AAA-SERVER-MIB ... 65
CISCO-ACL-MIB ... 65
CISCO-ATM-EXT-MIB ... 66
MIB Constraints ... 66
CISCO-ATM-QOS-MIB ... 67
MIB Constraints ... 68
CISCO-BGP4-MIB ... 69
MIB Constraints ... 70
CISCO-BGP-POLICY-ACCOUNTING-MIB ... 70
CISCO-BULK-FILE-MIB ... 70
MIB Constraints ... 71
CISCO-CDP-MIB ... 71

MIB Constraints......72

CISCO-CLASS-BASED-QOS-MIB......72

MIB Tables......73

MIB Constraints......75

CISCO-CONFIG-COPY-MIB......77

MIB Constraints......78

CISCO-CONFIG-MAN-MIB......79

CISCO-CONTEXT-MAPPING-MIB......79

MIB Constraints......80

CISCO-DS3-MIB......81

MIB Constraints......82

CISCO-ENHANCED-IMAGE-MIB......84

CISCO-ENHANCED-MEMPOOL-MIB......85

MIB Constraints......86

CISCO-ENTITY-ASSET-MIB......87

MIB Tables......87

MIB Constraints......88

CISCO-ENTITY-FRU-CONTROL-MIB......88

MIB Tables......88

MIB Constraints......89

CISCO-ENTITY-REDUNDANCY-MIB......91

MIB Tables......91

MIB Constraints......92

CISCO-ENTITY-SENSOR-MIB......94

MIB Tables......94

MIB Constraints....94

MIB Usage Values for Cisco Transceivers....94

CISCO-ENTITY-STATE-EXT-MIB....96

MIB Tables....96

MIB Constraints....97

CISCO-FLASH-MIB....97

MIB Constraints....99

CISCO-FLOW-CLONE-MIB....100

MIB Tables....100

MIB Constraints....100

CISCO-FLOW-MONITOR-MIB....101

MIB Constraints....102

CISCO-FRAME-RELAY-MIB....107

CISCO-FTP-CLIENT-MIB....108

CISCO-HSRP-EXT-MIB....108

MIB Constraints....108

CISCO-HSRP-MIB....109

MIB Constraints....109

CISCO-IETF-BFD-MIB....110

MIB Tables....110

MIB Constraints....110

CISCO-IETF-FRR-MIB....111

MIB Constraints....112

CISCO-IETF-MPLS-TE-P2MP-STD-MIB....113

MIB Objects....113

MIB Constraints......113
CISCO-IETF-IPMROUTE-MIB......114
MIB Constraints......115
CISCO-IETF-MSDP-MIB......115
MIB Constraints......116
CISCO-IETF-PIM-MIB......117
MIB Constraints......118
CISCO-IETF-PIM-EXT-MIB......118
MIB Constraints......120
CISCO-IETF-PW-ENET-MIB......120
MIB Constraints......121
CISCO-IETF-PW-MIB......121
MIB Constraints......122
CISCO-IETF-PW-FR-MIB......123
MIB Objects......124
MIB Constraints......124
CISCO-IETF-PW-MPLS-MIB......125
MIB Constraints......125
CISCO-IETF-PW-TC-MIB......127
CISCO-IETF-VPLS-BGP-EXT-MIB......127
MIB Constraints......128
CISCO-IETF-VPLS-GENERIC-MIB......128
MIB Tables......128
MIB Constraints......128
CISCO-IETF-VPLS-LDP-MIB......129

MIB Constraints....130
CISCO-IF-EXTENSION-MIB....130
MIB Tables....130
MIB Constraints....131
CISCO-IP-ADDRESS-POOL-MIB....133
MIB Objects....134
MIB Constraints....134
CISCO-IP-CBR-METRICS-MIB....137
MIB Objects....137
MIB Constraints....137
CISCO-IP-TAP-MIB....138
MIB Tables....138
MIB Constraints....139
CISCO-IP-STAT-MIB....139
MIB Tables....139
CISCO-IPSEC-MIB....140
MIB Objects....141
MIB Constraints....141
CISCO-IPSEC-FLOW-MONITOR-MIB....141
MIB Objects....141
CISCO-LICENSE-MGMT-MIB....144
MIB Constraints....146
CISCO-MDI-METRICS-MIB....147
MIB Objects....147
CISCO-LPTS-MIB....147

CISCO-MEMORY-POOL-MIB 148
CISCO-MLD-SNOOPING-MIB 148
MIB Objects 150
MIB Constraints 150
CISCO-MPLS-TE-STD-EXT-MIB 150
CISCO-NETSYNC-MIB 151
MIB Objects 152
MIB Constraints 152
CISCO-NTP-MIB 154
MIB Constraints 156
CISCO-OAM-MIB 157
MIB Objects 157
MIB Constraints 157
CISCO-OTN-IF-MIB 157
MIB Objects 157
CISCO-PTP-MIB 159
MIB Objects 159
MIB Constraints 160
CISCO-P2P-IF-MIB 168
MIB Constraints 168
CISCO-PIM-MIB 169
CISCO-PING-MIB 169
MIB Constraints 169
CISCO-PROCESS-MIB 170
CISCO-RF-MIB 170

MIB Constraints..171
CISCO-RTP-METRICS-MIB...172
MIB Objects..172
CISCO-RTTMON-MIB..172
MIB Constraints..184
CISCO-SELECTIVE-VRF-DOWNLOAD-MIB...185
MIB Tables..185
MIB Constraints..185
CISCO-SONET-MIB...186
MIB Tables..186
MIB Constraints..187
CISCO-SUBSCRIBER-SESSION-MIB..188
MIB Tables..188
CISCO-SYSLOG-MIB...189
MIB Constraints..190
CISCO-SYSTEM-MIB...190
MIB Constraints..190
CISCO-TAP2-MIB..190
MIB Objects..191
MIB Constraints..191
CISCO-TCP-MIB..193
CISCO-VPDN-MGMT-MIB...194
MIB Objects..194
CISCO-VLAN-IFTABLE-RELATIONSHIP-MIB...194
DISMAN-EXPRESSION-MIB..195

MIB Tables....195
DOT3-OAM-MIB....195
MIB Tables....195
MIB Constraints....196
DS1-MIB (RFC 2495)....200
MIB Tables....200
MIB Constraints....202
DS3-MIB....203
MIB Tables....203
MIB Constraints....204
ENERGY-OBJECT-MIB....205
ENTITY-MIB (RFC 2737)....205
MIB Tables....206
MIB Constraints....207
ENTITY-STATE-MIB....207
MIB Constraints....208
ETHERLIKE-MIB (RFC 2665, 3635)....208
MIB Constraints....208
EVENT-MIB....208
MIB Constraints....209
EXPRESSION-MIB....209
FRAME-RELAY-DTE-MIB....210
MIB Constraints....210
IEEE8021-CFM-MIB....212
MIB Objects....212

MIB Constraints....214
IEEE8023-LAG-MIB....215
MIB Constraints....216
IETF-OSPF-TRAP-MIB....218
MIB Objects....218
IETF-TCP-MIB....218
MIB Tables....218
IETF-UDP-MIB....218
MIB Tables....219
IF-MIB (RFC 2863)....219
MIB Tables....219
MIB Constraints....221
IMA-MIB....221
MIB Objects....222
MIB Constraints....222
IP-FORWARD-MIB....223
MIB Constraints....223
IP-MIB....224
MIB Tables....224
MIB Constraints....225
IPV6-MIB....227
MIB Tables....227
MIB Constraints....228
IPV6-FORWARD-MIB....229
MIB Objects....229

MIB Constraints....229
IPV6-MLD-MIB....231
MIB Objects....231
MIB Constraints....231
IPV6-TC....231
ISIS-MIB....231
MIB Constraints....233
MAU-MIB....238
MIB Constraints....238
MEF-SOAM-PM-MIB....239
MIB Objects....239
MIB Constraints....240
MFR-MIB....241
MIB Objects....241
MIB Constraints....241
MGMD-STD-MIB....242
MIB Objects....243
MIB Constraints....243
MPLS-L3VPN-STD-MIB....244
MIB Constraints....244
MPLS-LDP-GENERIC-STD-MIB....246
MIB Constraints....247
MPLS-LDP-STD-MIB....247
MIB Constraints....248
MPLS-LSR-STD-MIB....249

MIB Constraints....252
MPLS-TC-STD-MIB....253
MPLS-TE-STD-MIB....253
MIB Constraints....256
NOTIFICATION-LOG-MIB....258
OSPF-MIB....260
MIB Tables....260
MIB Constraints....262
OSPF-TRAP-MIB....263
OSPFV3-MIB....263
MIB Constraints....264
PIM-MIB....266
MIB Objects....267
MIB Constraints....267
RADIUS-ACC-CLIENT-MIB....268
RADIUS-AUTH-CLIENT-MIB....268
RFC1213-MIB....269
MIB Objects....269
RFC 2011-MIB....269
MIB Objects....270
MIB Constraints....270
RFC 2465-MIB....270
MIB Objects....271
MIB Constraints....271
RSVP-MIB....272

MIB Constraints........272
SNMP-COMMUNITY-MIB (RFC 2576)........275
SNMP-FRAMEWORK-MIB (RFC 2571)........275
SNMP-NOTIFICATION-MIB (RFC 2573)........275
SNMP-TARGET-MIB (RFC 2573)........275
SNMP-USM-MIB (RFC 2574)........276
SNMPv2-MIB (RFC 1907)........276
SNMP-VACM-MIB........276
SONET-MIB (RFC 2558)........276
MIB Tables........277
MIB Constraints........277
TCP-MIB........278
MIB Constraints........279
UDP-MIB........279
MIB Constraints........280
VRRP-MIB........280
MIB Constraints........281
Chapter 4 - Monitoring Notifications........282
SNMP Notification Overview........282
Enabling Notifications........283
Cisco SNMP Notifications........283
Environmental or Functional Notifications........284
Flash Card Notifications........286
Interface Notifications........286
Routing Protocol Notifications........286

Redundancy Framework Notifications ... 287

Netsync Notifications ... 287

Subscriber Session Notifications ... 288

Appendix 1 - Using MIBs ... 289

Cisco Redundancy Features ... 290

Levels of Redundancy ... 290

Verifying the Cisco ASR 9000 Series Router Redundancy ... 291

Managing Physical Entities ... 291

Purpose and Benefits ... 292

Performing Inventory Management ... 292

Monitoring and Configuring FRU Status ... 299

Generating SNMP Notifications ... 299

Monitoring Quality of Service ... 301

Cisco ASR 9000 Series Router QoS Basics ... 301

CISCO-CLASS-BASED-QOS-MIB Overview ... 302

Viewing QoS Configuration Settings Using the CISCO-CLASS-BASED-QOS-MIB ... 304

Monitoring QoS Using the CISCO-CLASS-BASED-QOS-MIB ... 305

Considerations for Processing QoS Statistics ... 306

Sample QoS Applications ... 309

Monitoring Router Interfaces ... 312

Billing Customers for Traffic ... 313

Input and Output Interface Counts ... 313

Determining the Amount of Traffic to Bill to a Customer ... 314

Scenario for Demonstrating QoS Traffic Policing ... 314

Using IF-MIB Counters ... 316

Sample Counters 319

Appendix 2 - QoS MIB Implementation 320

Implementing the CISCO-CLASS-BASED-QOS-MIB 320

QoS MIB Policy Action Support Matrix 323

Glossary 333

Preface

This guide describes the implementation of the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) and Management Information Base (MIB) for Cisco ASR 9000 Series Aggregation Services Routers. SNMP provides a set of commands for setting and retrieving the values of operating parameters on the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router. The router information is stored in a virtual storage area called a Management Information Base (MIB), which contains many MIB objects that describe router components and provides information about the status of the components.

This preface provides an overview of this guide with the following sections:

- Revision History
- Audience
- Organization
- Terminology and Definitions
- Obtaining Documentation and Submitting a Service Request

Revision History

The following Revision History tables record technical changes, additions, and corrections to this document. The table shows the release number and document revision number for the change, the date of the change, and a summary of the change.

Cisco IOS XR Release	Part Number/Date of Change	Summary
6.1.4	October 2017	Updated with Cisco IOS XR Release 6.1.4. CISCO-RTTMON-MIB Tables and Descriptions was updated to include support for rttMonStatsCollectTable and rttMonLatestJitterOperTable.
All Releases	October 2016	The following MIBS are updated: ▪ IEEE8021-CFM-MIB ▪ MEF-SOAM-PM-MIB
5.3.2	-	Updated with Cisco IOS XR Release 5.3.2. CISCO-FLOW-MONITOR-MIB The following MIBS are added: ▪ CISCO-MDI-METRICS-MIB ▪ CISCO-RTP-METRICS-MIB
5.2.0	OL-29006-05	Updated with Cisco IOS XR Release 5.2.0 MIB implementation. The following MIBS are added: ▪ Energy Monitoring MIB ▪ LPTS MIB ▪ Y.1731 Performance Monitoring MIB

5.1.2	OL-29006-04	Updated with Cisco IOS XR Release 5.1.2 CFM MIB enhancement information.
5.1.1	OL-29006-03	Updated with Cisco IOS XR Release 5.1.0 and Cisco IOS XR Release 5.1.1 MIB support information.
4.3.1	OL-29006-02	June 2013

Audience

This guide is intended for system and network administrators who must configure the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router for operation and monitor its performance in the network.

This guide may also be useful for application developers who are developing management applications for the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router.

Organization

This guide contains the following chapters:

Chapter	Description
Chapter 1, "Chapter 1 - Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers MIB Overview"	Provides background information about SNMP and its implementation on the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router.
Chapter 2, "Chapter 2 - Configuring MIB Support"	Provides instructions for configuring SNMP management support on the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router.
Chapter 3, "Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers MIB Specifications"	Describes each MIB included on the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router. Each description lists any constraints as to how the MIB is implemented on the router.
Chapter 4, "Monitoring Notifications"	Describes the SNMP notifications supported by the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router, provides a description of each notification, a probable cause, and recommended action to take.
Appendix 1, "Using MIBs"	Provides information about how to use SNMP to perform system functions such as bulk-file retrieval and Quality of Service (QoS).
Appendix 2, "QoS MIB Implementation"	Provides information about how to implement Quality of Service (QoS) in addition to a matrix that defines which objects support QoS policy actions.

Terminology and Definitions

This section discusses conventions and terminology used in this guide.

- Alarm—In SNMP, the word alarm is commonly misused to mean the same as a trap (see the Trap definition below). Alarm represents a condition which causes an SNMP trap to be generated.

Note: Many commands use the word traps in the command syntax. Unless there is an option in the command to select traps. Use the snmp-server host and snmp-server notification command to specify whether to send SNMP notifications as traps.

- Element Management System (EMS)—An EMS manages a specific portion of the network. For example, the SunNet Manager, an SNMP management application, is used to manage SNMP-manageable elements. Element Managers may manage asynchronous lines, multiplexers, Private Automatic Branch Extension (PABX), proprietary systems, or an application.

- Management Information Base (MIB)—The management objects available in an SNMP managed device. The information is represented in Abstract Syntax Notation 1 (ASN.1). This is a way of logically grouping data so that it is easily understood by all.

- MIB-II—The successor to MIB-I, which was the original standard SNMP MIB.
- Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS)—MPLS is the standardized version of the Cisco original tag-switching proposal. It uses a label-forwarding paradigm (forward packets based on labels).
- Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP)—An application layer protocol that allows you to remotely manage networked devices. The simple in SNMP is only in contrast to protocols that are thought to be even more complex than SNMP. SNMP consists of the following components: a management protocol, a definition of management information and events, a core set of management information and events, and a mechanism and approach used to manage the use of the protocol including security and access control.
- Trap—A device-initiated SNMP notification message. The contents of the message might be simply informational, but it is mostly used to report real-time trap information. Traps can be used in conjunction with other SNMP mechanisms, as in trap-directed polling.
- User Datagram Protocol (UDP)—A connectionless, non-reliable IP-based transport protocol.

Obtaining Documentation and Submitting a Service Request

For information on obtaining documentation, submitting a service request, and gathering additional information, see the monthly *What's New in Cisco Product Documentation*, which also lists all new and revised Cisco technical documentation, at:

http://www.cisco.com/en/US/docs/general/whatsnew/whatsnew.html

Subscribe to the *What's New in Cisco Product Documentation* as an RSS feed and set content to be delivered directly to your desktop using a reader application. The RSS feeds are a free service. Cisco currently supports RSS Version 2.0.

Chapter 1 - Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers MIB Overview

This chapter provides an overview of the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router management feature. This chapter contains the following topics:

- Benefits of MIB Enhancements, page 21
- SNMP Overview, page 21
- Object Identifiers, page 24

Benefits of MIB Enhancements

The Cisco ASR 9000 Series router management feature allows the router to be managed through the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP).

Using the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router management feature, you can:

- Manage and monitor the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router resources through an SNMP-based Network Management System (NMS)
- Use SNMP **set** and **get** requests to access information in Cisco ASR 9000 Series router MIBs
- Reduce the amount of time and system resources required to perform functions such as inventory management

Other benefits include:

- A standards-based technology (SNMP) for monitoring faults and performance on the router
- Support for all SNMP versions (SNMPv1, SNMPv2c, and SNMPv3)
- Notification of faults, alarms, and conditions that might affect services
- A way to access router information other than through the Command-Line Interface (CLI) or Extensible Markup Language (XML).

SNMP Overview

The Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) is an application-layer protocol that provides a standardized framework and a common language used for monitoring and managing devices in a network.

The SNMP framework has three parts:

- SNMP manager—A system used to control and monitor the activities of network hosts using SNMP. The most common managing system is called a NMS. The term NMS can be applied to either a dedicated device used for network management, or the applications used on a network management device. A variety of network management applications are available for use with SNMP. These features range from simple command-line applications to feature-rich graphical user interfaces (such as the CiscoWorks2000 line of products).
- SNMP agent—A software component in a managed device that maintains the data for the device and reports the data, as needed, to managing systems. The agent and MIB reside on the routing device (router, access server, or switch). To enable the SNMP agent on a managed device, you must define the relationship between the manager and the agent (see the "Enabling SNMP Support" section on page 27).
- Management Information Base (MIB)— A MIB is a database of objects that can be managed on a device. This database describes various components and provides information about the attributes of the components of a network device.

Instead of defining a large set of commands, SNMP places all operations in a get-request, get-next-request, and set-request format. For example, an SNMP manager can get a value from an SNMP agent or set a value in that SNMP agent.

MIB Description

A MIB is a database of the objects that can be managed on a device. The managed objects or variables can be set or read to provide information on the network devices and interfaces and are organized hierarchically. The MIB consists of collections of managed objects identified by object identifiers. MIBs are accessed using a network management protocol such as SNMP. A managed object (sometimes called a MIB object or an object) is one of a number of characteristics of a managed device, such as a router. Managed objects comprise one or more object instances, which are essentially variables. The Cisco implementation of SNMP uses the definitions of MIB II variables described in RFC 1213.

MIBs contain two types of managed objects:

- Scalar objects—Define a single object instance (for example, ifNumber in the IF-MIB and bgpVersion in the BGP4-MIB).
- Columnar objects—Define multiple related objects such as zero, one, or more instances at any point in time that are grouped together in MIB tables (for example, ifTable in the IF-MIB defines the interface).

System MIB variables are accessible through SNMP as follows:

- Accessing a MIB variable—Function is initiated by the SNMP agent in response to a request from the NMS. The agent retrieves the value of the requested MIB variable and responds to the NMS with that value.
- Setting a MIB variable—Function is initiated by the SNMP agent in response to a message from the NMS. The SNMP agent changes the value of the MIB variable to the value requested by the NMS.

SNMP Notifications

An SNMP agent can notify the SNMP manager when important system events occur, such as the following:

- An interface or card starts or stops running
- Temperature thresholds are crossed
- Authentication failures occur

When an agent detects an alarm condition, the agent:

- Logs information about the time, type, and severity of the condition
- Generates a notification message, which it then sends to a designated IP host

SNMP notifications are sent as one of the following:

- Traps—Unreliable messages, which do not require receipt acknowledgment from the SNMP manager.

The Cisco implementation of SNMP uses the definitions of SNMP traps described in RFC 1215.

When an agent detects an alarm condition, it logs information about the time, type, and severity of the condition and generates a notification message, which it then sends to a designated IP host. A SNMP notification is sent as *traps*. See the "Enabling Notifications" for instructions on how to enable notifications and traps on the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router. Use the **snmp-server host** command to specify that SNMP notifications are sent as traps. See Chapter 4, "Monitoring Notifications," for information about Cisco ASR 9000 Series router traps.

SNMP Versions

Cisco IOS XR Software supports the following versions of SNMP:

- SNMPv1—The Simple Network Management Protocol: An Internet standard, defined in RFC 1157. Security is based on community strings.
- SNMPv2c—The community-string based administrative framework for SNMPv2. SNMPv2c is an update of the protocol operations and data types of SNMPv2p (SNMPv2 classic).

- SNMPv3—Version 3 of SNMP. SNMPv3 uses the following security features to provide secure access to devices:
  - Message integrity—Ensuring that a packet has not been tampered with in transit.
  - Authentication—Determining that the message is from a valid source.
  - Encryption—Scrambling the contents of a packet to prevent it from being learned by an unauthorized source.

SNMPv1 and SNMPv2c

Both SNMPv1 and SNMPv2c use a community-based form of security. The community of managers who are able to access the agent MIB is defined by an IP address access control list and password.

SNMPv2c support includes a bulk-retrieval mechanism and more detailed error message reporting to management stations. The bulk-retrieval mechanism supports the retrieval of tables and large quantities of information, minimizing the number of round-trip transmissions required. SNMPv2c improved error-handling support includes expanded error codes that distinguish different kinds of error conditions; these conditions are reported through a single error code in SNMPv1. Error return codes report the error type. Three kinds of exceptions are also reported:

- No such object
- No such instance
- End of MIB view

SNMPv3

SNMPv3 provides security models and security levels:

- A security *model* is an authentication strategy that is set up for a user and the group in which the user resides.
- A security *level* is the permitted level of security within a security model.
- A combination of a security model and a security level determines the security mechanism employed when handling an SNMP packet.

SNMP Security Models and Levels

Table 1-1 describes the security models and levels provided by the different SNMP versions.

Table 1-1 SNMP Security Models and Levels

Model	Level	Authentication	Encryption	Description
v1	noAuthNoPriv	Community string	No	Uses match on community string for authentication.
v2c	noAuthNoPriv	Community string	No	Uses match on community string for authentication.
v3	noAuthNoPriv	User name	No	Uses match on user name for authentication.

	authNoPriv	MD5 or SHA	No	Provides authentication based on HMAC-MD5 or HMAC-SHA algorithm.
	authPriv	MD5 or SHA	DES	Provides authentication based on HMAC-MD5 or HMAC-SHA algorithm. Also provides DES 56-bit encryption based on CBC-DES (DES-56) standard.

You must configure the SNMP agent to use the version of SNMP supported by the management station. An agent can communicate with multiple managers; for this reason, you can configure the Cisco IOS XR Software to support communications with one management station using the SNMPv1 protocol, one using the SNMPv2c protocol, and another using SMNPv3.

Requests For Comments

MIB modules are typically defined in Request for Comment (RFC) documents that have been submitted to the Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) for formal discussion and approval. RFCs are written by individuals or groups for consideration by the Internet Society and the Internet community as a whole.

Before getting RFC status, recommendations are published as Internet Draft (I-D) documents. RFCs that have become recommended standards are also labeled as standards (STD) documents. For more information, see the Internet Society and IETF websites (http://www.isoc.org and http://www.ietf.org).

We provide private MIB extensions with each Cisco system. Cisco enterprise MIBs comply with the guidelines described in the relevant RFCs unless otherwise noted in the documentation.

Object Identifiers

An object identifier (OID) uniquely identifies a MIB object on a managed network device. The OID identifies the MIB object's location in the MIB hierarchy, and provides a means of accessing the MIB object in a network of managed devices:

- Standard RFC MIB OIDs are assigned by the Internet Assigned Numbers Authority (IANA).
- Enterprise MIB OIDs are assigned by Cisco Assigned Numbers Authority (CANA).

Each number in the OID corresponds to a level of MIB hierarchy. For example, the OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.9.9.xyz represents the.*xyz* with the location in the MIB hierarchy as follows. Note that the numbers in parentheses are included to help show correspondence to the MIB hierarchy. In actual use, OIDs are represented as numerical values only.

iso(1).org(3).dod(6).internet(1).private(4).enterprises(1).cisco(9).ciscoMgt(9).*nn*-MIB

You can uniquely identify a managed object, such as ifNumber in the IF-MIB, by its object name (iso.org.dod.internet.mgmt.enterprises.interfaces.ifNumber) or by its OID (1.3.6.1.2.1.2.1).

For a list of OIDs assigned to MIB objects, go to the following URL:

ftp://ftp.cisco.com/pub/mibs/oid/

SNMP Configuration Information

The following references provide information about configuring SNMP:

- *Implementing SNMP* module provides general information about configuring and implementing SNMP support. It is part of the *Cisco IOS XR System Management Configuration Guide.*
- *SNMP Server Commands* module provides information about SNMP commands. It is part of the
- Cisco IOS XR System Management Command Reference.

Chapter 2 - Configuring MIB Support

This chapter describes how to configure SNMP and MIB support for the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router. It includes the following sections:

- Downloading and Compiling MIBs, page 26
- Enabling SNMP Support, page 27

Downloading and Compiling MIBs

The following sections provide information about how to download and compile MIBs for the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router:

- Considerations for Working with MIBs, page 26
- Downloading MIBs, page 27
- Compiling MIBs, page 27

Considerations for Working with MIBs

While working with MIBs, consider the following:

- Mismatches on datatype definitions might cause compiler errors or warning messages. Although Cisco MIB datatype definitions are not mismatched, some standard RFC MIBs do mismatch, as in the following example:

MIB A defines: SomeDatatype ::= INTEGER(0..100)

MIB B defines: SomeDatatype ::= INTEGER(1..50)

This example is considered to be a trivial error and the MIB loads successfully with a warning message.

The following example is considered as a nontrivial error (even though the two definitions are essentially equivalent), and the MIB is not successfully parsed:

MIB A defines: SomeDatatype ::= DisplayString

MIB B defines: SomeDatatype ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(0..255))

If your MIB compiler treats these as errors, or you want to delete the warning messages, edit one of the MIBs that define this same datatype so that the definitions match.

- Many MIBs import definitions from other MIBs. If your management application requires MIBs to be loaded, and you experience problems with undefined objects, you might want to load the following MIBs in this order:

  1. SNMPv2-SMI.my
  2. SNMPv2-TC.my
  3. SNMPv2-MIB.my
  4. IF-MIB.my
  5. CISCO-SMI.my

- For information about how to download and compile Cisco MIBs, go to the following URL:

  http://www.cisco.com/en/US/tech/tk648/tk362/technologies_tech_note09186a00800b4cee.shtml

Downloading MIBs

Follow these steps to download the MIBs onto your system if they are not already there:

1. Review the considerations in the "Considerations for Working with MIBs" section.
2. Go to one of the following Cisco URLs. If the MIB you want to download is not there, try the other URL; otherwise, go to one of the URLs in Step 5.
   - ftp://ftp.cisco.com/pub/mibs/v2
   - ftp://ftp.cisco.com/pub/mibs/v1
3. Click the link for a MIB to download that MIB to your system.
4. Select **File > Save** or **File > Save As** to save the MIB on your system.
5. You can download industry-standard MIBs from the following URLs:
   - http://www.ietf.org
   - http://www.ipmplsforum.org

Compiling MIBs

If you plan to integrate the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router with an SNMP-based management application, then you must compile the MIBs for that platform. For example, if you are running HP OpenView on a UNIX operating system, you must compile Cisco ASR 9000 Series router MIBs with the HP OpenView Network Management System (NMS).

Enabling SNMP Support

The following procedure summarizes how to configure the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router for SNMP support.

For detailed information about SNMP commands, go to the following URL:

- *Implementing SNMP* module provides general information about configuring and implementing SNMP support. It is part of the *Cisco IOS XR System Management Configuration Guide.*
- SNMP Server Commands provides information about SNMP commands. It is part of the Cisco IOS XR System Management Command Reference.

To configure the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router for SNMP support, follow these steps:

1. Set up your basic SNMP configuration through the command-line interface (CLI) on the router. Note that these basic configuration commands are issued for SNMPv2c. For SNMPv3, you must also set up SNMP users and groups. (See the preceding list of documents for command and setup information.)
   a. Define SNMP read-only and read-write communities:
   ```
   Router (config)# snmp-server community Read_Only_Community_Name ro SystemOwner
   Router (config)# snmp-server community Read_Write_Community_Name rw SystemOwner
   ```
   b. Configure SNMP views (to limit the range of objects accessible to different SNMP user groups):
   ```
   Router (config)# snmp-server view view_name oid-tree {included | excluded}
   ```
2. Identify (by IP address) the host to receive SNMP notifications from the router:
   ```
   Router (config)# snmp-server host host
   ```
3. Configure the router to generate notifications. You can use keywords to limit the number and types of messages generated.

```
Router (config)# snmp-server traps [notification-type] [notification-option]
```

For information about how to configure SNMP community strings, refer the *SNMP Server Commands* module in the *Cisco IOS XR System Management Command Reference*.

Chapter 3 - Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers MIB Specifications

This chapter describes the Management Information Base (MIB) on the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router. Each MIB description lists any constraints on how the MIB or its object identifiers (OIDs) are implemented on the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router.

Unless noted otherwise, the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router implementation of a MIB follows the standard MIB that has been defined. Any MIB table or object not listed in the table is implemented as defined in the standard MIB definition.

This chapter includes the following sections:

- Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers MIBs
- Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers MIB Categories
- MIB Version String Description

Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers MIBs

Each MIB description lists relevant constraints about the MIB's implementation on the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router platform. Any objects not listed in a table are implemented as defined in the MIB. For detailed MIB descriptions, see the standard MIB.

Note:

- Not all MIBs included in a Cisco IOS XR Software release are fully supported by the router. Some MIBs are not supported at all. Other MIBs might work, but they have not been tested on the router. In addition, some MIBs are deprecated but cannot be removed from the software. When a MIB is included in the image, this does not necessarily mean it is supported by the Cisco ASR 9000 Series Router platform.

- Certain MIBs return a numeric value along with the MIB object. These numerical values are shown in parentheses in the Cisco ASR 9000 Series Aggregation Services Routers MIB Specifications Guide. For example, the CISCO-ENHANCED-FRU-CONTROL-MIB, returns a MIB object cempMemPoolType of value processorMemory and an actual value 2. This is shown as processorMemory(2).

To determine which MIBs are included in other releases, see the "Downloading and Compiling MIBs" section on page 26.

Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers MIB Categories

The MIBs in the Cisco ASR 9000 Series Image on the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router are categorized into three types:

- Supported MIBs
- Unsupported MIBs

Supported MIBs

The MIB exists in the image, the code is implemented.

Unsupported MIBs

The MIB exists in the image but is not supported. These MIBs are not supported for the Cisco ASR 9000 Series routers.

MIB Version String Description

The MIB version string indicates the date and time that the module was most recently modified. The format is YYMMDDHHMMZ or YYYYMMDDHHMMZ, where:

- YY is the last two digits of the year (only years between 1900 and 1999).
- YYYY is all four digits of the year (any year).
- MM is the month (01 through 12).
- DD is the day of the month (01 through 31).
- HH is hours (00 through 23).
- MM is minutes (00 through 59).
- Z (the ASCII character Z) denotes Coordinated Universal Time (UTC, formerly Greenwich Mean Time, GMT). This datatype stores the date and time fields YEAR, MONTH, DAY, HOUR, MINUTE, SECOND, TIMEZONE_HOUR, and TIMEZONE_MINUTE.

Note: For example, 9502192015Z and 199509122015Z represent 8:15 GMT on 19 February 1995. Years after 1999 use the four-digit format. Years 1900-1999 may use the two or four digit format.

Note: In the following table, you might see the term *Revision not available*. This term refers to the MIB module that does not have a recorded time stamp indicating the latest modification.

MIBs in the Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers

Table 3-1 lists the MIBs in the Cisco ASR 9000 Series routers

Table 3-1 MIBs in the Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers

MIB	mibd process	Supported	Unsupported	Not in Image
ATM-MIB [1] ▪ Release 3.7 ▪ Release 3.9 ▪ Release 4.0 ▪ Release 4.2 ▪ Release 4.3	mibd-interface	9810191200Z 9810191200Z 9810191200Z 9810191200Z 9810191200Z		
ATM-FORUM-MIB [1] ▪ Release 3.7 ▪ Release 3.9 ▪ Release 4.0 ▪ Release 4.2 ▪ Release 4.3	—	Revision not available Revision not available Revision not available Revision not available Revision not available		
ATM2-MIB [1] ▪ Release 3.7 ▪ Release 3.9 ▪ Release 4.0 ▪ Release 4.2 ▪ Release 4.3	mibd-interface	200309230000Z 200309230000Z 200309230000Z 200309230000Z 200309230000Z		
BGP4-MIB ▪ Release 3.7 ▪ Release 3.9 ▪ Release 4.0 ▪ Release 4.2 ▪ Release 4.3	mibd-route	RFC 4273 RFC 4273 RFC 4273 RFC 4273 RFC 4273		
BRIDGE-MIB [1] ▪ Release 3.7 ▪ Release 3.9 ▪ Release 4.0 ▪ Release 4.2 ▪ Release 4.3	mibd-interface	RFC 4188 RFC 4188 RFC 4188 RFC 4188 RFC 4188		
CISCO-AAA-SERVER-MIB [1] ▪ Release 3.7 ▪ Release 3.9	mibd-interface			

Table 3-1 **MIBs in the Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers (continued)**

MIB	mibd process	Supported	Unsupported	Not in Image
▪ Release 4.0 ▪ Release 4.2 ▪ Release 4.3		 200311170000Z		
CISCO-ATM-EXT-MIB [1] ▪ Release 3.7 ▪ Release 3.9 ▪ Release 4.0 ▪ Release 4.2 ▪ Release 4.3	mibd-interface	 200301060000Z 200301060000Z 200301060000Z 200301060000Z 200301060000Z		
CISCO-ATM-QOS-MIB [1] ▪ Release 3.7 ▪ Release 3.9 ▪ Release 4.0 ▪ Release 4.2 ▪ Release 4.3	mibd-interface	 200206100000Z 200206100000Z 200206100000Z 200206100000Z 200206100000Z		
CISCO-BGP4-MIB ▪ Release 3.7 ▪ Release 3.9 ▪ Release 4.0 ▪ Release 4.2 ▪ Release 4.3	mibd-route	 200302240000Z 200302240000Z 200302240000Z 200302240000Z 200302240000Z		
CISCO-BGP-POLICY-ACCOUNTING-MIB ▪ Release 3.7 ▪ Release 3.9 ▪ Release 4.0 ▪ Release 4.2 ▪ Release 4.3	mibd-interface	 200207260000Z 200207260000Z 200207260000Z 200207260000Z 200207260000Z		
CISCO-BULK-FILE-MIB [1] ▪ Release 3.7 ▪ Release 3.9 ▪ Release 4.0 ▪ Release 4.2 ▪ Release 4.3	mibd-infra	 200206100000Z 200206100000Z 200206100000Z 200207260000Z 200206100000Z		

Table 3-1 MIBs in the Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers (continued)

MIB	mibd process	Supported	Unsupported	Not in Image
CISCO-CDP-MIB	mibd-interface			
▪ Release 3.7		98121000002		
▪ Release 3.9		98121000002		
▪ Release 4.0		98121000002		
▪ Release 4.2		98121000002		
▪ Release 4.3		98121000002		
CISCO-CLASS-BASED-QOS- MIB [1]	mibd-interface			
▪ Release 3.7		200901260000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200901260000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200901260000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200901260000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		200901260000Z		
CISCO-CONFIG-COPY-MIB	mibd-infra			
▪ Release 3.7		200504060000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200504060000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200504060000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200504060000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		200504060000Z		
CISCO-CONFIG-MAN-MIB	mibd-infra			
▪ Release 3.7		200704270000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200704270000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200704270000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200704270000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		200704270000Z		
CISCO-CONTEXT-MAP- PING-MIB	mibd-infra			
▪ Release 3.7		200811220000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200811220000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200811220000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200811220000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		200811220000Z		
CISCO-DS3-MIB [1]	mibd-interface			
▪ Release 3.7		200205210000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200205210000Z		

Table 3-1 MIBs in the Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers (continued)

MIB	mibd process	Supported	Unsupported	Not in Image
▪ Release 4.0		200205210000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200205210000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		200205210000Z		
CISCO-ENHANCED-IMAGE- MIB [1]	mibd-entity			
▪ Release 3.7		200501060000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200501060000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200501060000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200501060000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		200501060000Z		
CISCO-ENHANCED-MEM-POOL-MIB [1]	mibd-entity			
▪ Release 3.7		200812050000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200812050000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200812050000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200812050000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		200812050000Z		
CISCO-ENTITY-ASSET-MIB[1]	mibd-entity			
▪ Release 3.7		200309180000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200309180000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200309180000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200309180000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		200309180000Z		
CISCO-ENTITY-FRU-CONTROL-MIB [1]	mibd-entity			
▪ Release 3.7		200810080000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200810080000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200810080000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200810080000Z		
CISCO-ENTITY-REDUNDANCY-MIB [1]	mibd-entity			
▪ Release 3.7				
▪ Release 3.9				
▪ Release 4.0				
▪ Release 4.2				
▪ Release 4.3		200510010000Z		
CISCO-ENTITY-SENSOR-MIB [1]	mibd-entity			

Table 3-1 MIBs in the Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers (continued)

MIB	mibd process	Supported	Not in Image	Not in Image
▪ Release 3.7		200711120000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200711120000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200711120000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200711120000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		200711120000Z		
CISCO-ENTITY-STATE-EXT- MIB[1]	mibd-infra			
▪ Release 3.7		201006160000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		201006160000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		201006160000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		201006160000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		201006160000Z		
CISCO-FLASH-MIB [1]	mibd-infra			
▪ Release 3.7		200906030000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200906030000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200906030000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200906030000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		200906030000Z		
CISCO-FLOW-CLONE-MIB	mibd-entity			
▪ Release 3.7		201010190000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		201010190000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		201010190000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		201010190000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		201010190000Z		
CISCO-FLOW-MONITOR-MIB	mibd-entity			
▪ Release 3.7		201104190000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		201104190000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		201104190000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		201104190000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		201104190000Z		
▪ Release 5.3.2				
CISCO-FRAME-RELAY-MIB [1]	mibd-interface			
▪ Release 3.7		200010130000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200010130000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200010130000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200010130000Z		

Table 3-1 MIBs in the Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers (continued)

MIB	mibd process	Supported	Unsupported	Not in Image
▪ Release 4.3		200010130000Z		
CISCO-FTP-CLIENT-MIB[1]	mibd-infra			
▪ Release 3.7		200603310000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200603310000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200603310000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200603310000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		200603310000Z		
CISCO-HSRP-EXT-MIB	mibd-interface			
▪ Release 3.7		9808030000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		9808030000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		9808030000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		9808030000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		9808030000Z		
CISCO-HSRP-MIB	mibd-interface			
▪ Release 3.7		9808030000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		9808030000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		9808030000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		9808030000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		9808030000Z		
CISCO-IETF-BFD-MIB	mibd-route			
▪ Release 3.7		200804240000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200804240000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200804240000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200804240000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		200804240000Z		
CISCO-IETF-FRR-MIB	mibd-route			
▪ Release 3.7		200804291200Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200804291200Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200804291200Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200804291200Z		
CISCO-IETF-MPLS-TE-P2MP -STD-MIB	mibd-interface			
▪ Release 3.7		200909300000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200909300000Z		

Table 3-1 MIBs in the Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers (continued)

MIB	mibd process	Supported	Unsupported	Not in Image
▪ Release 4.0 ▪ Release 4.2 ▪ Release 4.3		200909300000Z 200909300000Z 200909300000Z		
CISCO-IETF-IPMROUTE-MIB ▪ Release 3.7 ▪ Release 3.9 ▪ Release 4.0 ▪ Release 4.2 ▪ Release 4.3	mibd-interface	 200608240000Z 200608240000Z 200608240000Z 200608240000Z 200608240000Z		
CISCO-IETF-MSDP-MIB ▪ Release 3.7 ▪ Release 3.9 ▪ Release 4.0 ▪ Release 4.2 ▪ Release 4.3	mibd-interface	 200605190000Z 200605190000Z 200605190000Z 200605190000Z 200605190000Z		
CISCO-IETF-PIM-MIB ▪ Release 3.7 ▪ Release 3.9 ▪ Release 4.0 ▪ Release 4.2	—	 200502220000Z 200502220000Z 200502220000Z 200502220000Z		
CISCO-IETF-PIM-EXT-MIB ▪ Release 3.7 ▪ Release 3.9 ▪ Release 4.0 ▪ Release 4.2 ▪ Release 4.3	mibd-interface	 200608250000Z 200608250000Z 200608250000Z 200608250000Z 200608250000Z		
CISCO-IETF-PW-MIB ▪ Release 3.7 ▪ Release 3.9 ▪ Release 4.0 ▪ Release 4.2 ▪ Release 4.3	mibd-interface	 200512200000Z 200512200000Z 200512200000Z 200512200000Z 200512200000Z		

Table 3-1 MIBs in the Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers (continued)

MIB	mibd process	Supported	Unsupported	Not in Image
CISCO-IETF-PW-ENET-MIB ▪ Release 3.7 ▪ Release 3.9 ▪ Release 4.0 ▪ Release 4.2 ▪ Release 4.3	mibd-inter face	 200209221200Z 200209221200Z 200209221200Z 200209221200Z 200209221200Z		
CISCO-IETF-PW-FR-MIB ▪ Release 3.7 ▪ Release 3.9 ▪ Release 4.0 ▪ Release 4.2 ▪ Release 4.3	mibd-interface	 200312160000Z 200312160000Z 200312160000Z 200312160000Z 200312160000Z		
CISCO-IETF-PW-MPLS-MIB ▪ Release 3.7 ▪ Release 3.9 ▪ Release 4.0 ▪ Release 4.2 ▪ Release 4.3	mibd-interface	 200302261200Z 200302261200Z 200302261200Z 200302261200Z 200302261200Z		
CISCO-IETF-VPLS-BGP-EXT-MIB ▪ Release 3.7 ▪ Release 3.9 ▪ Release 4.0 ▪ Release 4.2 ▪ Release 4.3	mibd-interface	 200810240000Z 200810240000Z 200810240000Z 200810240000Z 200810240000Z		
CISCO-IETF-VPLS-GENERIC- MIB[1] ▪ Release 3.7 ▪ Release 3.9 ▪ Release 4.0 ▪ Release 4.2 ▪ Release 4.3	mibd-interface	 200710221200Z 200710221200Z 200710221200Z 200710221200Z 200710221200Z		
CISCO-IETF-VPLS-LDP-MIB[1] ▪ Release 3.7	mibd-interface	 200711221200Z		

Table 3-1 MIBs in the Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers (continued)

MIBS	mibd process	Supported	Unsupported	Not in Image
▪ Release 3.9 ▪ Release 4.0 ▪ Release 4.2 ▪ Release 4.3		200711221200Z 200711221200Z 200711221200Z 200711221200Z		
CISCO-IF-EXTENSION-MIB[1] ▪ Release 3.7 ▪ Release 3.9 ▪ Release 4.0 ▪ Release 4.2 ▪ Release 4.3	mibd-interface	 200707230000Z 200707230000Z 200707230000Z 200707230000Z 200707230000Z		
CISCO-IP-ADDRESS-POOL-MIB ▪ Release 4.3.0	mibd-interface	 201006070000Z		
CISCO-IP-CBR-METRICS-MIB ▪ Release 3.7 ▪ Release 3.9 ▪ Release 4.0 ▪ Release 4.2 ▪ Release 4.3	mibd-interface	 200906110000Z 200906110000Z 200906110000Z 200906110000Z 200906110000Z		
CISCO-IP-TAP-MIB ▪ Release 3.7 ▪ Release 3.9 ▪ Release 4.0 ▪ Release 4.2 ▪ Release 4.3	mibd-interface	 200403110000Z 200403110000Z 200403110000Z 200403110000Z 200403110000Z		
CISCO-IP-STAT-MIB ▪ Release 3.7 ▪ Release 3.9 ▪ Release 4.0 ▪ Release 4.2 ▪ Release 4.3	mibd-interface	 200112202300Z 200112202300Z 200112202300Z 200112202300Z 200112202300Z		
CISCO-IPSEC-MIB ▪ Release 3.7	mibd-interface	200008071139Z		

Table 3-1 MIBs in the Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers (continued)

MIB	mibd process	Supported	Unsupported	Not in Image
▪ Release 3.9 ▪ Release 4.0 ▪ Release 4.2 ▪ Release 4.3		200008071139Z 200008071139Z 200008071139Z 200008071139Z		
CISCO-IPSEC-FLOW-MONITOR-MIB ▪ Release 3.7 ▪ Release 3.9 ▪ Release 4.0 ▪ Release 4.2 ▪ Release 4.3	mibd-interface	200710240000Z 200710240000Z 200710240000Z 200710240000Z 200710240000Z		
CISCO-LICENSE-MGMT-MIB ▪ Release 3.7 ▪ Release 3.9 ▪ Release 4.0 ▪ Release 4.2 ▪ Release 4.3	mibd-infra	200107310000Z 200107310000Z 200107310000Z 200107310000Z 200107310000Z		
CISCO-MDI-METRICS-MIB ▪ Release	—	200911020000Z	$	
CISCO-MLD-SNOOPING-MIB ▪ Release 3.7 ▪ Release 3.9 ▪ Release 4.0 ▪ Release 4.2 ▪ Release 4.3	mibd-interface	201007020000Z 201007020000Z 201007020000Z 201007020000Z 201007020000Z		
CISCO-NETSYNC-MIB ▪ Release 3.7 ▪ Release 3.9 ▪ Release 4.0 ▪ Release 4.2 ▪ Release 4.3	mibd-interface	201010150000Z		
CISCO-NTP-MIB ▪ Release 3.7 ▪ Release 3.9 ▪ Release 4.0	mibd-interface	200607310000Z 200607310000Z 200607310000Z		

Table 3-1 MIBs in the Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers (continued)

MIB	mibd process	Supported	Unsupported	Not in Image
▪ Release 4.2 ▪ Release 4.3		200607310000Z 200607310000Z		
CISCO-OAM-MIB ▪ Release 3.7 ▪ Release 3.9 ▪ Release 4.0 ▪ Release 4.2 ▪ Release 4.3	mibd-interface	200602170000Z 200602170000Z 200602170000Z 200602170000Z 200602170000Z		
CISCO-PTP-MIB ▪ Release 3.7 ▪ Release 3.9 ▪ Release 4.0 ▪ Release 4.2 ▪ Release 4.3	mibd-interface	201101280000Z		
CISCO-P2P-IF-MIB ▪ Release 3.7 ▪ Release 3.9 ▪ Release 4.0 ▪ Release 4.2 ▪ Release 4.3	mibd-interface	200808120000Z 200808120000Z 200808120000Z 200808120000Z 200808120000Z		
CISCO-PIM-MIB ▪ Release 3.7 ▪ Release 3.9 ▪ Release 4.0 ▪ Release 4.2 ▪ Release 4.3	mibd-interface	200011020000Z 200011020000Z 200011020000Z 200011020000Z 200011020000Z		
CISCO-PING-MIB ▪ Release 3.7 ▪ Release 3.9 ▪ Release 4.0 ▪ Release 4.2 ▪ Release 4.3	mibd-route	200108280000Z 200108280000Z 200108280000Z 200108280000Z 200108280000Z		
CISCO-PROCESS-MIB [1]	mibd-entity			

Table 3-1 MIBs in the Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers (continued)

MIB	mibd process	Supported	Unsupported	Not in Image
▪ Release 3.7 ▪ Release 3.9 ▪ Release 4.0 ▪ Release 4.2 ▪ Release 4.3		200910120000Z 200910120000Z 200910120000Z 200910120000Z 200910120000Z		
CISCO-RF-MIB [1] ▪ Release 3.7 ▪ Release 3.9 ▪ Release 4.0 ▪ Release 4.2 ▪ Release 4.3	mibd-infra	200803180000Z 200803180000Z 200803180000Z 200803180000Z 200803180000Z		
CISCO-RTP-METRICS-MIB ▪ Release	—	200906170000Z	$	
CISCO-SELECTIVE- VRF-DOWNLOAD-MIB ▪ Release 3.7 ▪ Release 3.9 ▪ Release 4.0 ▪ Release 4.2 ▪ Release 4.3	mibd-entity	200803240000Z 200803240000Z 200803240000Z 200803240000Z 200803240000Z		
CISCO-SELEC-MIB ▪ Release 3.7 ▪ Release 3.9 ▪ Release 4.0 ▪ Release 4.2 ▪ Release 4.3	mibd-infra	201106220000Z 201106220000Z 201106220000Z 201106220000Z 201106220000Z		
CISCO-SONET-MIB1 ▪ Release 3.7 ▪ Release 3.9 ▪ Release 4.0 ▪ Release 4.2 ▪ Release 4.3	mibd-interface	200303070000Z 200303070000Z 200303070000Z 200303070000Z 200303070000Z		
CISCO-SUBSCRIBER-SESSION-MIB ▪ Release 3.7 ▪ Release 3.9 ▪ Release 4.0 ▪ Release 4.2	mibd-infra			

Table 3-1 MIBs in the Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers (continued)

MIB	mibd process	Supported	Unsupported	Not in Image

▪ Release 4.3		201208080000Z		
CISCO-SYSLOG-MIB	mibd-infra			
▪ Release 3.7		200512030000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200512030000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200512030000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200512030000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		200512030000Z		
CISCO-SYSTEM-MIB	mibd-infra			
▪ Release 3.7		200709160000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200709160000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200709160000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200709160000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		200709160000Z		
CISCO-TAP2-MIB	mibd-route			
▪ Release 3.7		200809100000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200809100000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200809100000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200809100000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		200809100000Z		
CISCO-TCP-MIB	mibd-route			
▪ Release 3.7		200111120000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200111120000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200111120000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200111120000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		200111120000Z		
CISCO-VPDN-MGMT-MIB	mibd-interface			
▪ Release 3.7				
▪ Release 3.9				
▪ Release 4.0				
▪ Release 4.2				
▪ Release 4.3		200906160000Z		
CISCO-VLAN-IFTABLE-RELATIONSHIP-MIB	mibd-interface			
▪ Release 3.7		9904010530Z		
▪ Release 3.9		9904010530Z		
▪ Release 4.0		9904010530Z		

Table 3-1 MIBs in the Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers (continued)

MIB	mibd process	Supported	Unsupported	Not in Image
▪ Release 4.2		9904010530Z		
▪ Release 4.3		9904010530Z		
DISMAN-EXPRESSION-MIB	mibd-interface			
▪ Release 3.7		200010160000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200010160000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200010160000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200010160000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		200010160000Z		
DOT3-OAM-MIB	mibd-interface			
▪ Release 3.7		200706140000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200706140000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200706140000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200706140000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		200706140000Z		
DS1-MIB (RFC 2495) [1]	mibd-interface			
▪ Release 3.7		9808011830Z		
▪ Release 3.9		9808011830Z		
▪ Release 4.0		9808011830Z		
▪ Release 4.2		9808011830Z		
▪ Release 4.3		9808011830Z		
DS3-MIB [1]	mibd-interface			
▪ Release 3.7		200205210000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200205210000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200205210000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200205210000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		200205210000Z		
ENTITY-MIB (RFC 2737) [1]	mibd-entity			
▪ Release 3.7		RFC 2737		
▪ Release 3.9		RFC 2737		
▪ Release 4.0		RFC 2737		
▪ Release 4.2		RFC 2737		
▪ Release 4.3		RFC 2737		
ENTITY-STATE-MIB	mibd-entity			

Table 3-1 MIBs in the Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers (continued)

MIB	mibd process	Supported	Unsupported	Not in Image
▪ Release 3.7		200511220000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200511220000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200511220000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200511220000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		200511220000Z		
ETHERLIKE-MIB (RFC 2665, 3635)	mibd-entity			
▪ Release 3.7		200309190000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200309190000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200309190000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200309190000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		200309190000Z		
EVENT-MIB	mibd-infra			
▪ Release 3.7		RFC 2981		
▪ Release 3.9		RFC 2981		
▪ Release 4.0		RFC 2981		
▪ Release 4.2		RFC 2981		
▪ Release 4.3		RFC 2981		
EXPRESSION-MIB	mibd-infra			
▪ Release 3.7		200511240000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200511240000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200511240000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200511240000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		200511240000Z		
FRAME-RELAY-DTE-MIB[1]	mibd-interface			
▪ Release 3.7		9705010229Z		
▪ Release 3.9		9705010229Z		
▪ Release 4.0		9705010229Z		
▪ Release 4.2		9705010229Z		
▪ Release 4.3		9705010229Z		
IEEE8021-CFM-MIB	mibd-interface			
▪ Release 3.7		200706100000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200706100000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200706100000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200706100000Z		

Table 3-1 MIBs in the Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers (continued)

MIB	mibd process	Supported	Unsupported	Not in Image
▪ Release 4.3		200706100000Z		
IEEE8023-LAG-MIB	mibd-interface			
▪ Release 3.7		200006270000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200006270000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200006270000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200006270000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		200006270000Z		
IETF-OSPF-TRAP-MIB				
▪ Release 3.7	-	-	-	-
IETF-TCP-MIB [1]	mibd-interface			
▪ Release 3.7		200402040000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200402040000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200402040000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200402040000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		200402040000Z		
IETF-UDP-MIB [1]	mibd-interface			
▪ Release 3.7		200410180000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200410180000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200410180000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200410180000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		200410180000Z		
IF-MIB (RFC 2863) [1]	mibd-interface			
▪ Release 3.7		RFC 2233		
▪ Release 3.9		RFC 2233		
▪ Release 4.0		RFC 2233		
▪ Release 4.2		RFC 2233		
▪ Release 4.3		RFC 2233		
IMA-MIB	mibd-interface			
▪ Release 3.7		200303260000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200303260000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200303260000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200303260000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		200303260000Z		
IP-FORWARD-MIB	mibd-route			

Table 3-1 MIBs in the Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers (continued)

MIB	mibd process	Supported	Unsupported	Not in Image
▪ Release 3.7		RFC 2096 RFC 4292		
▪ Release 3.9		RFC 2096 RFC 4292		
▪ Release 4.0		RFC 2096 RFC 4292		
▪ Release 4.2		RFC 2096 RFC 4292		
▪ Release 4.3		RFC 2096		
IP-MIB	mibd-interface			
▪ Release 3.7		RFC 2011		
▪ Release 3.9		RFC 2011		
▪ Release 4.0		RFC 2011		
▪ Release 4.2		RFC 2011		
▪ Release 4.3		RFC 2011		
IPV6-MIB	mibd-interface			
▪ Release 3.7		9802052155Z		
▪ Release 3.9		9802052155Z		
▪ Release 4.0		9802052155Z		
▪ Release 4.2		9802052155Z		
▪ Release 4.3		9802052155Z		
IPV6-FORWARD-MIB	mibd-interface			
▪ Release 3.7		200402091200Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200402091200Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200402091200Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200402091200Z		
▪ Release 4.3		200402091200Z		
IPV6-MLD-MIB	mibd-interface			
▪ Release 3.7		200101250000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200101250000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200101250000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200101250000Z		

Table 3-1 MIBs in the Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers (continued)

MIB	mibd process	Supported	Unsupported	Not in Image
▪ Release 4.3		200101250000Z		
ISIS-MIB	mibd-route			
▪ Release 3.7		200604040000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200604040000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200604040000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200604040000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		200604040000Z		
MAU-MIB	mibd-route			
▪ Release 3.7		200704210000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200704210000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200704210000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200704210000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		200704210000Z		
MEF-SOAM-PM-MIB	mibd-interface			
▪ Release 5.2		201201131200Z		
MFR-MIB	mibd-route			
▪ Release 3.7		200011300000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200011300000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200011300000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200011300000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		200011300000Z		
MGMD-STD-MIB	mibd-route			
▪ Release 3.7		200302240000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200302240000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200302240000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200302240000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		200302240000Z		
MPLS-L3VPN-STD-MIB	mibd-route			
▪ Release 3.7		200601230000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200601230000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200601230000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200601230000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		200601230000Z		
MPLS-LDP-GENERIC-STD-MIB	mibd-route			
▪ Release 3.7		200406030000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200406030000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200406030000Z		

Table 3-1 MIBs in the Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers (continued)

MIB	mibd process	Supported	Unsupported	
▪ Release 4.2		200406030000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		200406030000Z		
MPLS-LDP-STD-MIB	mibd-route			
▪ Release 3.7		200406030000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200406030000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200406030000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200406030000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		200406030000Z		
MPLS-LSR-STD-MIB	mibd-route			
▪ Release 3.7		200406030000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200406030000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200406030000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200406030000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		200406030000Z		
MPLS-TE-STD-MIB	mibd-route			
▪ Release 3.7		RFC 3812		
▪ Release 3.9		RFC 3812		
▪ Release 4.0		RFC 3812		
▪ Release 4.2		RFC 3812		
▪ Release 4.3		RFC 3812		
NOTIFICATION-LOG-MIB	mibd-infra			
▪ Release 3.7		200011270000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200011270000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200011270000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200011270000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		200011270000Z		
OSPF-MIB	mibd-route			
▪ Release 3.7		200611100000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200611100000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200611100000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200611100000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		200611100000Z		
OSPF-TRAP-MIB	—			
▪ Release 3.7		200611100000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200611100000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200611100000Z		

Table 3-1 MIBs in the Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers (continued)

MIB	mibd process	Supported	Unsupported	Not in Image
▪ Release 4.2		200611100000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		200611100000Z		
OSPFV3-MIB	mibd-route			
▪ Release 3.7		200709171200Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200709171200Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200709171200Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200709171200Z		
▪ Release 4.3		200709171200Z		
RADIUS-ACC-CLIENT-MIB [1]	mibd-infra			
▪ Release 3.7		200300000000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200300000000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200300000000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200300000000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		200300000000Z		
RADIUS-AUTH-CLIENT-MIB [1]	mibd-infra			
▪ Release 3.7		200300000000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200300000000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200300000000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200300000000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		200300000000Z		
RFC1213-MIB[1]	—			
▪ Release 3.7		Revision not available		
▪ Release 3.9		Revision not available		
▪ Release 4.0		Revision not available		
▪ Release 4.2		Revision not available		
▪ Release 4.3		Revision not available		
RFC 2011-MIB	—			
▪ Release 3.7		94110100000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		94110100000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		94110100000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		94110100000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		94110100000Z		
RFC 2465-MIB	—			
▪ Release 3.7		98020521552Z		
▪ Release 3.9		98020521552Z		
▪ Release 4.0		98020521552Z		

Table 3-1 MIBs in the Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers (continued)

MIB	mibd process	Supported	Unsupported	Not in Image
▪ Release 4.2		9802052155Z		
▪ Release 4.3		9802052155Z		
RSVP-MIB[1]	mibd-interface			
▪ Release 3.7		9808251820Z		
▪ Release 3.9		9808251820Z		
▪ Release 4.0		9808251820Z		
▪ Release 4.2		9808251820Z		
▪ Release 4.3		9808251820Z		
SNMP-COMMUNITY-MIB(RFC 2576)	snmpd			
▪ Release 3.7		200210140000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200210140000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200210140000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200210140000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		200210140000Z		
SNMP-FRAMEWORK-MIB(RFC 2571)	snmpd			
▪ Release 3.7		200210140000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200210140000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200210140000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200210140000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		200210140000Z		
SNMP-RESEARCH-MIB	snmpd			
▪ Release 3.7		Revision not available		
▪ Release 3.9		Revision not available		
▪ Release 4.0		Revision not available		
▪ Release 4.2		Revision not available		
▪ Release 4.3		Revision not available		
SNMP-MPD-MIB	snmpd			
▪ Release 3.7		9905041636Z		
▪ Release 3.9		9905041636Z		
▪ Release 4.0		9905041636Z		
▪ Release 4.2		9905041636Z		
▪ Release 4.3		9905041636Z		
SNMP-NOTIFICATION-MIB (RFC 2573)	snmpd			
▪ Release 3.7		9808040000Z		

Table 3-1 MIBs in the Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers (continued)

MIB	mibd process	Supported	Unsupported	Not in Image
▪ Release 3.9		9808040000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		9808040000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		9808040000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		9808040000Z		
SNMP-TARGET-MIB (RFC 2573)	snmpd			
▪ Release 3.7		9808040000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		9808040000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		9808040000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		9808040000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		9808040000Z		
SNMP-USM-AES-MIB	snmpd			
▪ Release 3.7		200406140000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200406140000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200406140000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200406140000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		200406140000Z		
SNMP-USM-MIB (RFC 2574)	snmpd			
▪ Release 3.7		9901200000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		9901200000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		9901200000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		9901200000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		9901200000Z		
SNMP-VACM-MIB	snmpd			
▪ Release 3.7		RFC 2575		
▪ Release 3.9		RFC 2575		
▪ Release 4.0		RFC 2575		
▪ Release 4.2		RFC 2575		
▪ Release 4.3		RFC 2575		
SNMPv2-MIB (RFC 1907)	snmpd			
▪ Release 3.7		RFC 1904		
▪ Release 3.9		RFC 1904		
▪ Release 4.0		RFC 1904		
▪ Release 4.2		RFC 1904		
▪ Release 4.3		RFC 1904		
SNMPv2-TM	snmpd			

Table 3-1 MIBs in the Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers (continued)

MIB	mibd process	Supported	Unsupported	Not in Image
▪ Release 3.7		Revision not available		
▪ Release 3.9		Revision not available		
▪ Release 4.0		Revision not available		
▪ Release 4.2		Revision not available		
▪ Release 4.3		Revision not available		
SONET-MIB (RFC 2558)[1]	mibd-interface			
▪ Release 3.7		200308110000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200308110000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200308110000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200308110000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		200308110000Z		
TCP-MIB	mibd-route			
▪ Release 3.7		200502180000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200502180000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200502180000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200502180000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		200502180000Z		
UDP-MIB	mibd-route			
▪ Release 3.7		200505200000Z		
▪ Release 3.9		200505200000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200505200000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200505200000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		200505200000Z		
VRRP-MIB	—			
▪ Release 3.7				Y
▪ Release 3.9		200003030000Z		
▪ Release 4.0		200003030000Z		
▪ Release 4.2		200003030000Z		
▪ Release 4.3		200003030000Z		

1. These MIBs may have a different behavior on a per-platform basis.

MIB Notification Names in the Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers

Table 3-2 lists the Notification Names associated with MIBs in the Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers

Table 3-2 MIB Notification Names in the Cisco ASR 9000 Series Routers

MIB	Notification Name
BGP4-MIB	bgpEstablished, bgpBackwardTransition
BRIDGE-MIB	newRoot, topologyChange
CISCO-BGP4-MIB	cbgpFsmStateChange, cbgpBackwardTransition, cbgpPrefixThresholdExceeded, cbgpPrefixThresholdClear
CISCO-BULK-FILE-MIB	cbfDefineFileCompletion
CISCO-CONFIG-COPY-MIB	ccCopyCompletion
CISCO-CONFIG-MAN-MIB	ciscoConfigManEvent
CISCO-ENTITY-FRU-CONTROL-MIB	cefcModuleStatusChange, cefcPowerStatusChange, cefcFRUInserted, cefcFRURemoved, cefcFanTrayStatusChange
CISCO-ENTITY-SENSOR-MIB	entSensorThresholdNotification
CISCO-FLASH-MIB	ciscoFlashCopyCompletionTrap, ciscoFlashDeviceInsertedNotif, ciscoFlashDeviceRemovedNotif, ciscoFlashMiscOpCompletionTrap
CISCO-IETF-PW-MIB	cpwVcDown, cpwVcUp
CISCO-RF-MIB	ciscoRFSwactNotif, ciscoRFProgressionNotif
CISCO-SONET-MIB	ciscoSonetSectionStatusChange, ciscoSonetPathStatusChange, ciscoSonetLineStatusChange
CISCO-SYSLOG-MIB	clogMessageGenerated
DS1-MIB (RFC 2495)	dsx1LineStatusChange
ENTITY-MIB (RFC 2737)	entConfigChange
EVENT-MIB	mteTriggerFired, mteTriggerRising, mteTriggerFalling, mteTriggerFailure, mteEventSetFailure
IEEE8021-CFM-MIB	dot1agCfmFaultAlarm
IF-MIB (RFC 2863)	linkDown,

	linkUp

ATM-MIB

The ATM-MIB describes ATM and AAL5-related objects for managing ATM interfaces, ATM virtual links, ATM cross-connects, AAL5 entities, and AAL5 connections.

Table 3-3 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-3 ATM-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
atmInterfaceConfTable	This table contains ATM local interface configuration parameters, one entry per ATM interface port.
atmInterfaceDs3PlcpTable	This table contains ATM interface DS3 PLCP parameters and state variables, one entry per ATM interface port.
atmInterfaceTCTable	This table contains ATM interface TC Sublayer parameters and state variables, one entry per ATM interface port.
atmTrafficDescrParamTable	This table contains information on ATM traffic descriptor type and the associated parameters.
atmVplTable	VPL table. A bi directional VPL is modeled as one entry in this table. This table can be used for PVCs, SVCs, and Soft PVCs. Entries are not present in this table for the VPIs used by entries in the atmVclTable.
atmVclTable	VCL table. A bi directional VCL is modeled as one entry in this table. This table can be used for PVCs, SVCs, and Soft PVCs.
atmVpCrossConnectTable	ATM VP Cross Connect table for PVCs. An entry in this table models two cross-connected VPLs. Each VPL must have its atmConnKind set to pvc(1).
atmVcCrossConnectTable	ATM VC Cross Connect table for PVCs. An entry in this table models two cross-connected VCLs. Each VCL must have its atmConnKind set to pvc(1).
aal5VccTable	This table contains AAL5 VCC performance parameters.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-4 lists the constraints that the router places on objects in the ATM-MIB.

Table 3-4 lists the constraints that the router places on objects in the ATM-MIB.

MIB Object	Notes
atmVpCrossConnectAdminStatus	Not supported
atmVpCrossConnectRowStatus	Not supported
atmVcCrossConnectAdminStatus	Not supported
atmVcCrossConnectRowStatus	Not supported
atmTrafficDescrType	Not supported

Table 3-4 ATM-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
atmTrafficDescrParam1	Not supported
atmTrafficDescrParam2	Not supported
atmTrafficDescrParam3	Not supported
atmTrafficDescrParam4	Not supported
atmTrafficDescrParam5	Not supported
atmTrafficDescrRowStatus	Not supported
atmServiceCategory	Not supported
atmTrafficFrameDiscard	Not supported
atmVclReceiveTrafficDescrIndex	Not supported
atmVclTransmitTrafficDescrIndex	Not supported
atmVclRowStatus	Not supported
atmVclCastType	Not supported
atmVclConnKind	Not supported
atmInterfaceMaxVpcs	Not supported
atmInterfaceMaxVccs	Not supported
atmInterfaceMaxActiveVpiBits	Not supported
atmInterfaceMaxActiveVciBits	Not supported
atmInterfaceIlmiVpi	Not supported
atmInterfaceIlmiVci	Not supported
atmInterfaceMyNeighborIpAddress	Not supported
atmInterfaceMyNeighborIfName	Not supported
atmInterfaceSubscrAddress	Not supported
atmVplReceiveTrafficDescrIndex	Not supported
atmVplTransmitTrafficDescrIndex	Not supported
atmVplRowStatus	Not supported
atmVplCastType	Not supported
atmVplConnKind	Not supported

ATM-FORUM-MIB

The ATM-FORUM-MIB is one of the ATM Forum's ILMI MIBs, supporting the UNI 4.0 specification.

Table 3-5 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-5 ATM-FORUM-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
atmfPortTable	Table of physical layer status and parameter information for the physical interface of ATM Interface.
atmfAtmLayerTable	Table of ATM layer status and parameter information for the ATM Interface.
atmfAtmStatsTable	This group is deprecated and should not be implemented except as required for backward compatibility with version 3.1 of the UNI specification.
atmfVpcTable	Table of status and parameter information on the virtual path connections which cross this ATM Interface. There is one entry in this table for each permanent virtual path connection.
atmfVpcAbrTable	Table of operational parameters related to the ABR virtual path connections which cross this ATM Interface. There is one entry in this table for each ABR virtual path connection. Each virtual path connection represented in this table must also be represented by an entry in the atmfVpcTable.
atmfVccTable	Table of status and parameter information on the virtual channel connections which are visible at this ATM Interface. There is one entry in this table for each permanent virtual channel connection, including reserved VCCs that are supported; that is, signaling, OAM flows, and ILMI, but not unassigned cells.
atmfVccAbrTable	Table of operational parameters related to the ABR virtual channel connections which cross this ATM Interface. There is one entry in this table for each ABR virtual channel connection. Each virtual channel connection represented in this table must also be represented by an entry in the atmfVccTable.

ATM2-MIB

The ATM2-MIB supplements the ATM-MIB as defined in RFC 2515.

Table 3-6 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-6 ATM2-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
atmSvcVpCrossConnectTable	ATM SVPC Cross-Connect table. A bi directional VP cross-connect between two switched VPLs is modeled as one entry in this table. A Soft PVPC cross-connect, between a soft permanent VPL and a switched VPL, is also modeled as one entry in this table.
atmSvcVcCrossConnectTable	ATM SVCC Cross-Connect table. A bi directional VC cross-connect between two switched VCLs is modeled as one entry in this table. A Soft PVCC cross-connect, between a soft permanent VCL and a switched VCL, is also modeled as one entry in this table.
atmSigStatTable	This table contains ATM interface signaling statistics, one entry per ATM signaling interface.
atmSigSupportTable	This table contains ATM local interface configuration parameters, one entry per ATM signaling interface.
atmSigDescrParamTable	Table contains signaling capabilities of VCLs except the Traffic Descriptor. Traffic descriptors are described in the atmTrafficDescrParamTable.
atmIfRegisteredAddrTable	This table contains a list of ATM addresses that can be used for calls to and from a given interface by a switch or service. The ATM addresses are either registered by the endsystem via ILMI or statically configured. This table does not expose PNNI reachability information. ILMI registered addresses cannot be deleted using this table. This table only applies to switches and network services.
atmVclAddrTable	This table provides a mapping between the atmVclTable and the ATM called *party/calling party address*. This table can be used to retrieve the calling party and called *party ATM addresses* pair for a given VCL. Note that there can be more than one pair of calling party and called party ATM addresses for a VCL in a point to multi-point call.
atmAddrVclTable	This table provides an alternative way to retrieve the atmVclTable. This table can be used to retrieve the indexing to the atmVclTable by an ATM address.
atmVplStatTable	This table contains all statistics counters per VPL. It is used to monitor the usage of the VPL in terms of incoming cells and outgoing cells.
atmVplLogicalPortTable	Indicates whether the VPL is an ATM Logical Port interface (ifType = 80).
atmVclStatTable	This table contains all statistics counters per VCL. It is used to monitor the usage of the VCL in terms of incoming cells and outgoing cells.
atmAal5VclStatTable	This table provides a collection of objects providing AAL5 configuration and performance statistics of a VCL.
atmVclGenTable	General Information for each VC.

Table 3-6 ATM2-MIB Tables and Descriptions (continued)

Name	Description
atmInterfaceExtTable	This table contains ATM interface configuration and monitoring information not defined in the atmInterfaceConfTable from the ATM-MIB. This includes the type of connection setup procedures, ILMI information, and information on the VPI/VCI range.
atmIlmiSrvcRegTable	This table contains a list of all the ATM network services known by this device. The characteristics of these services are made available through the ILMI, using the ILMI general-purpose service registry MIB. These services may be made available to all ATM interfaces (atmIlmiSrvcRegIndex = 0) or to some specific ATM interfaces only (atmIlmiSrvcRegIndex = ATM interface index).
atmIlmiNetworkPrefixTable	Table specifying per-interface network prefix(es) supplied by the network side of the UNI during ILMI address registration. When no network prefixes are specified for a particular interface, one or more network prefixes based on the switch address(es) may be used for ILMI address registration.
atmVpCrossConnectXTable	This table contains one row per VP Cross-Connect represented in the atmVpCrossConnectTable.
atmVcCrossConnectXTable	This table contains one row per VC Cross-Connect represented in the atmVcCrossConnectTable.
atmCurrentlyFailingPVplTable	Table indicating all VPLs for which there is an active row in the atmVplTable having an atmVplConnKind value of **pvc** and an atmVplOperStatus with a value other than **up**.
atmCurrentlyFailingPVclTable	Table indicating all VCLs for which there is an active row in the atmVclTable having an atmVclConnKind value of **pvc** and an atmVclOperStatus with a value other than **up**.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-7 lists the constraints that the router places on objects in the ATM2-MIB.

Table 3-7 ATM2-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
atmSigDescrParamAalType	Not supported
atmSigDescrParamAalSscsType	Not supported
atmSigDescrParamBhliType	Not supported
atmSigDescrParamBhliInfo	Not supported
atmSigDescrParamBbcConnConf	Not supported
atmSigDescrParamBlliLayer2	Not supported

Table 3-7 ATM2-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
atmSigDescrParamBlliLayer3	Not supported
atmSigDescrParamBlliPktSize	Not supported
atmSigDescrParamBlliSnapId	Not supported
atmSigDescrParamBlliOuiPid	Not supported
atmVpCrossConnectUserName	Not supported
atmVcCrossConnectUserName	Not supported
atmSwitchAddressAddress	Not supported
atmSwitchAddressRowStatus	Not supported
atmVplLogicalPortDef	Not supported
atmInterfaceConfMaxSvpcVpi	Not supported
atmInterfaceConfMaxSvccVpi	Not supported
atmInterfaceConfMinSvccVci	Not supported
atmIntfSigVccRxTrafficDescrIndex	Not supported
atmIntfSigVccTxTrafficDescrIndex	Not supported
atmIntfPvcNotificationInterval	Not supported
atmIntfPvcFailuresTrapEnable	Not supported
atmIntfConfigType	Not supported
atmIntfConfigSide	Not supported
atmIntfIlmiAdminStatus	Not supported
atmIntfIlmiEstablishConPollIntvl	Not supported
atmIntfIlmiCheckConPollIntvl	Not supported
atmIntfIlmiConPollInactFactor	Not supported
atmIntfIlmiPublicPrivateIndctr	Not supported
atmIlmiSrvcRegATMAddress	Not supported
atmIlmiSrvcRegParm1	Not supported
atmIlmiSrvcRegRowStatus	Not supported
atmIlmiNetPrefixRowStatus	Not supported
atmSvcVpCrossConnectRowStatus	Not supported
atmSvcVcCrossConnectRowStatus	Not supported
atmIfRegAddrOrgScope	Not supported
atmVclAddrType	Not supported
atmVclAddrRowStatus	Not supported
atmSigSupportClgPtyNumDel	Not supported
atmSigSupportClgPtySubAddr	Not supported
atmSigSupportCldPtySubAddr	Not supported
atmSigSupportHiLyrInfo	Not supported

Table 3-7 ATM2-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
atmSigSupportLoLyrInfo	Not supported
atmSigSupportBlliRepeatInd	Not supported
atmSigSupportAALInfo	Not supported

BGP4-MIB

The BGP4-MIB (RFC 1657) provides access to information related to the implementation of the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP). The MIB provides:

- BGP configuration information
- Information about BGP peers and messages exchanged with them
- Information about advertised networks

Table 3-8 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-8 BGP4-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
bgpPeerTable	BGP peer table. This table contains one entry per BGP peer and information about the connections with BGP peers.
bgpRcvdPathAttrTable	BGP Received Path Attribute Table contains information about paths to destination networks received from all peers running BGP version 3 or fewer. This table is not supported.
bgp4PathAttrTable	BGP-4 Received Path Attribute Table contains information about paths to destination networks received from all BGP4 peers.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-9 lists the constraints that the router places on objects in the BGP4-MIB.

Table 3-9 BGP4-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
bgpRcvdPathAttrTable	Not supported
bgpPeerAdminStatus	Not supported
bgpPeerConnectRetryInterval	Not supported
bgpPeerHoldTimeConfigured	Not supported
bgpPeerKeepAliveConfigured	Not supported

Table 3-9 BGP4-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
bgpPeerMinASOriginationInterval	Not supported
bgpPeerMinRouteAdvertisementInterval	Not supported

BRIDGE-MIB

The BRIDGE-MIB contains objects to manage Media Access Control (MAC) bridges between Local Area Network (LAN) segments, as defined by the IEEE 802.1D-1990 standard. This MIB is extracted from RFC 1493 and is intended for use with network management protocols in TCP/IP based internets.

Note: To access bridge domain data, the corresponding SNMP context must be used (i.e. v2 comunity or v3 group mapped to context).

Table 3-10 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-10 BRIDGE-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
dot1dBasePortTable	Table that contains generic information about every port that is associated with this bridge. Transparent, source-route, and srt ports are included.
dot1dStpPortTable	Table that contains port-specific information for the Spanning Tree Protocol
dot1dTpFdbTable	Table that contains information about unicast entries for which the bridge has forwarding and filtering information. This information is used by the transparent bridging function in determining how to propagate a received frame.
dot1dTpPortTable	Table that contains information about every port that is associated with this transparent bridge.
dot1dStaticTable	Table containing filtering information configured into the bridge by (local or network) management specifying the set of ports to which frames received from specific ports and containing specific destination addresses are allowed to be forwarded. The value of zero in this table, as the port number from which frames with a specific destination address are received, is used to specify all ports for which there is no specific entry in this table for that particular destination address. Entries are valid for unicast and for group and broadcast addresses.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-11 lists the constraints that the router places on objects in the BRIDGE-MIB. For detailed definitions of MIB objects, see the MIB. This MIB only supports managing two types of bridges (CE and VPLS bridges).

Note: Set Operation on BRIDGE-MIB objects is not supported.

Table 3-11 BRIDGE-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	**Notes**
dot1dStp Subtree Objects	Not supported for VPLS Bridges
newRoot	Not supported for VPLS Bridges
TCN Traps	Not supported for VPLS Bridges
dot1dStpPortPathCost32	Not supported
dot1dStaticAddress	Not supported
dot1dStaticReceivePort	Not supported
dot1dStaticAllowedToGoTo	Not supported
dot1dStaticStatus	Not supported
dot1dStpPortPriority	Not supported
dot1dStpPortEnable	Not supported
dot1dStpPortPathCost	Not supported
dot1dStpPortPriority	Not supported
dot1dStpPortEnable	Not supported
dot1dStpPortPathCost32	Not supported
dot1dTpAgingTime	Not supported
dot1dStpPriority	Not supported
dot1dStpBridgeMaxAge	Not supported
dot1dStpBridgeHelloTime	Not supported
dot1dStpBridgeHelloTime	Not supported

CISCO-AAA-SERVER-MIB

The MIB module for monitoring communications and status of AAA Server operation.

Table 3-12 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-12 CISCO-AAA-SERVER-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
casConfigTable	This table shows current configurations for each AAA server, allows existing servers to be removed and new ones to be created.
casStatisticsTable	This table shows statistics for each AAA server.

CISCO-ACL-MIB

This MIB module defines objects that describe Cisco Access Control Lists (ACL). This MIB describes different objects that enable the network administrator to remotely configure ACLs, apply them to interfaces and monitor their usage statistics.

However, A typical application of this MIB module will facilitate monitoring of ACL match (sometimes referred as hit) counts. However, by no means does the definition of this MIB module prevent other applications from using it.

An ACL is an ordered list of statements that deny or permit packets based on matching fields contained within the packet header (layer 3 source and destination addresses, layer 4 protocol, layer 4 source and destination port numbers, etc.) In addition, there is an implicit *Deny All* at the end of the ACL.

ACLs are used to perform packet filtering to control which packets are allowed through the network. Such control can help limit network traffic, and restrict the access of applications and devices on the network. Each one of these statements is referred to as an Access List Control Entry (ACE).

Here is an example of an ACL configuration: **ipv4 access-list V4Example 10 permit tcp any any ! ipv6 access-list V6Example 10 permit tcp any any !**

The mechanism for monitoring ACL usage is by configuring, in the desired ACEs, a counter label. A counter label is a name that is given to a counter and is defined in any ACE. ACEs that share the same Counter label name will have their counters aggregated into the same label.

Here is an example of how to use counter labels: **ipv4 access-list V4CounterExample 10 permit tcp any any counter CountPermits 20 permit udp any any counter CountPermits**.

The same applies to IPv6 ACLs.

Table 3-13 lists the tables defined in CISCO-ACL-MIB

Table 3-13 CISCO-ACL-MIB Objects

caAclCfgTable	A table of ACL definitions. Each entry in this table defines a unique IPV4 or IPV6 ACL.
caAclIPV4ACECfgTable	A table of IPV4 ACE definitions. The ACE definition controls whether packets are accepted or rejected. The access control may be applied before sending the packet to the forwarding engine, or may be applied after the packet is processed by the forwarding engine. If two ACE entries with the same sequence number are configured the latter will overwrite the former.
caAclIPV6ACECfgTable	A table of IPV6 ACE definitions. The ACE definition controls whether packets are accepted or rejected. The access control may be applied before sending the packet to the forwarding engine, or may be applied after the packet is processed by the forwarding engine.
caAclAccessGroupCfgTable	This table lists the ACLs configured on the device and applied on an interface in the ingress or egress direction.
caAclLabelIntfStatsTable	This table describes the statistics for all ACEs with assigned counter labels, attached to interfaces on the device. An entry in this table is created when an ACL containing an ACE that references the specified counter label name is applied to an interface. An entry in this table is deleted when an ACL containing an ACE that references the specified counter label name is removed from an interface.

CISCO-ATM-EXT-MIB

The CISCO-ATM-EXT-MIB is an extension to the Cisco ATM MIB module for managing ATM implementations.

Table 3-14 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-14 CISCO-ATM-EXT-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
cAal5VccExtTable	This table contains AAL5 VCC performance parameters beyond that provided by cAal5VccEntry.
catmxVclOamTable	This table contains VCL[1] Oam configuration and state information. This table augments the atmVclTable.

1. VCL = Virtual Channel Link

MIB Constraints

Table 3-11 lists the constraints that the router places on objects in the BRIDGE-MIB. For detailed definitions of MIB objects, see the MIB. This MIB only supports managing two types of bridges (CE and VPLS bridges).

Note: Set Operation on BRIDGE-MIB objects is not supported.

Table 3-15 CISCO-ATM-EXT-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
catmxVclOamLoopbackFreq	Not supported
catmxVclOamRetryFreq	Not supported
catmxVclOamUpRetryCount	Not supported
catmxVclOamDownRetryCount	Not supported
catmxVclOamEndCCActCount	Not supported
catmxVclOamEndCCDeActCount	Not supported
catmxVclOamEndCCRetryFreq	Not supported
catmxVclOamSegCCActCount	Not supported
catmxVclOamSegCCDeActCount	Not supported
catmxVclOamSegCCRetryFreq	Not supported
catmxVclOamManage	Not supported

CISCO-ATM-QOS-MIB

The CISCO-ATM-QOS-MIB is created to provide ATM QoS information in the following areas:

- Traffic shaping on a per-VC basis
- Traffic shaping on a per-VP basis
- Per-VC queuing or buffering

Although the initial requirements of the MIB are driven to support the GSR TAZ line card, CISCO-ATM-QOS-MIB is designed as a generic MIB to support ATM interfaces cross all platforms.

Table 3-16 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-16 CISCO-ATM-QOS-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
caqVccParamsTable	This table is defined to provide QoS information for each active ATM VC existing on the interface.
caqVpcParamsTable	This table is defined to provide QoS information for each active ATM VP existing on the interface.

Table 3-16 CISCO-ATM-QOS-MIB Tables and Descriptions (continued)

Name	Description
caqQueuingParamsTable	This table provides queuing related information for a VC
caqQueuingParamsClassTable	existing on an ATM interface. This table provides queuing information for all queuing classes associating with a VC.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-17 lists the constraints that the router places on objects in the CISCO-ATM-QOS-MIB.

Table 3-17 CISCO-ATM-QOS-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
caqVccParamsType	Not supported
caqVccParamsPcrIn0	Not supported
caqVccParamsPcrIn01	Not supported
caqVccParamsPcrOut0	Not supported
caqVccParamsPcrOut01	Not supported
caqVccParamsScrIn0	Not supported
caqVccParamsScrIn01	Not supported
caqVccParamsScrOut0	Not supported
caqVccParamsScrOut01	Not supported
caqVccParamsBcsIn0	Not supported
caqVccParamsBcsIn01	Not supported
caqVccParamsBcsOut0	Not supported
caqVccParamsBcsOut01	Not supported
caqVccParamsMcrIn	Not supported
caqVccParamsMcrOut	Not supported
caqVccParamsInvRdf	Not supported
caqVccParamsInvRif	Not supported
caqVccParamsCdvt	Not supported
caqVccParamsIcr	Not supported
caqVccParamsTbe	Not supported
caqVccParamsFrtt	Not supported
caqVccParamsNrm	Not supported
caqVccParamsInvTrm	Not supported
caqVccParamsInvCdf	Not supported
caqVccParamsAdtf	Not supported

CISCO-BGP4-MIB

The CISCO-BGP4-MIB provides access to information related to the implementation of the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP). The MIB provides:

- BGP configuration information
- Information about BGP peers and messages exchanged with them
- Information about advertised networks

Table 3-18 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-18 CISCO-BGP4-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
cbgpRouteTable	This table contains information about routes to destination networks from all BGP4 peers. Because BGP4 can carry routes for multiple Network Layer protocols, this table has the AFI[1] of the Network Layer protocol as the first index. Further for a given AFI, routes carried by BGP4 are distinguished based on SAFI. Hence, that is used as the second index. Conceptually there is a separate Loc-RIB maintained by the BGP speaker for each combination of AFI and SAFI supported by it.
cbgpPeerTable	BGP peer table. This table contains, one entry per BGP peer, information about the connections with BGP peers.
cbgpPeerCapsTable	This table contains the capabilities that are supported by a peer. Capabilities of a peer are received during BGP connection establishment. Values corresponding to each received capability are stored in this table. When a new capability is received, this table is updated with a new entry. When an existing capability is not received during the latest connection establishment, the corresponding entry is deleted from the table.
cbgpPeerAddrFamilyTable	This table contains information related to address families supported by a peer. Supported address families of a peer are known during BGP connection establishment. When a new supported address family is known, this table is updated with a new entry. When an address family is not supported any more, corresponding entry is deleted from the table.
cbgpPeerAddrFamilyPrefixTable	This table contains prefix related information related to address families supported by a peer. Supported address families of a peer are known during BGP connection establishment. When a new supported address family is known, this table is updated with a new entry. When an address family is not supported any more, corresponding entry is deleted from the table.

1. AFI = Address Family Identifiers

MIB Constraints

Table 3-19 lists the constraints that the router places on objects in the CISCO-BGP4-MIB.

Table 3-19 CISCO-BGP4-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
cbgpNotifsEnable	Not supported
cbgpPeer2AdminStatus	Not supported
cbgpPeer2ConnectRetryInterval	Not supported
cbgpPeer2HoldTimeConfigured	Not supported
cbgpPeer2KeepAliveConfigured	Not supported
cbgpPeer2MinASOriginationInterval	Not supported
cbgpPeer2MinRouteAdvertisementInterval	Not supported
cbgpPeer2PrefixAdminLimit	Not supported
cbgpPeer2PrefixThreshold	Not supported
cbgpPeerPrefixAdminLimit	Not supported
cbgpPeerPrefixThreshold	Not supported

CISCO-BGP-POLICY-ACCOUNTING-MIB

The CISCO-BGP-POLICY-ACCOUNTING-MIB describes BGP policy based accounting information. Support is provided for both source and destination IP address based statistics for ingress and egress traffic.

Note: CISCO-BGP-POLICY-ACCOUNTING-MIB support is in the context of IPv4 traffic. This MIB is not supported for IPv6.

Table 3-20 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-20 CISCO-BGP-POLICY-ACCOUNTING-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
cbpAcctTable	cbpAcctTable provides statistics about ingress and egress traffic on an interface. This data could be used for purposes like billing.

CISCO-BULK-FILE-MIB

The CISCO-BULK-FILE-MIB contains objects to create and delete SNMP data bulk files for file transfer.

Table 3-21 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-21 CISCO-BULK-FILE-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
cbfDefineFileTable	Table of bulk file definition and creation controls
cbfDefineObjectTable	Table of objects to go in bulk files
cbfStatusFileTable	Table of bulk file status

MIB Constraints

Table 3-22 lists the constraints that the router places on objects in the CISCO-BULK-FILE-MIB. For detailed definitions of MIB objects, see the MIB.

Table 3-22 CISCO-BULK-FILE-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
cbfDefineFileTable	
■ cbfDefinedFileStorage	Only *ephemeral* type of file storage is supported.
■	**Note:** The ephemeral bulk file created can be moved to a remote FTP server using CISCO-FTP-CLIENT-MIB.
■ cbfDefinedFileFormat	Only *bulkBinary* and *bulkASCII* file formats are supported.

The cbfDefienFileTable has objects that are required for defining a bulk file and for controlling its creation. The cbfDefineObjectTable has information regarding the contents (SNMP data) that go into the bulk file.

When an entry in the cbfDefineFileTable and its corresponding entries in the cbfDefineObjectTable are active, then cbfDefineFileNow can then be set to create. This causes a bulkFile to be created as defined in cbfDefineFileTable and it will also create an entry in the cbfStatusFileTable.

CISCO-CDP-MIB

The CISCO-CDP-MIB module manages the Cisco Discovery Protocol in Cisco devices.

Table 3-23 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-23 CISCO-CDP-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
cdpInterfaceTable	(conceptual) Table containing the status of CDP on the device interfaces.
cdpInterfaceExtTable	This table contains the additional CDP configuration on the interface of the device. This table is not supported.

Table 3-23 CISCO-CDP-MIB Tables and Descriptions (continued)

Name	Description
cdpCacheTable	(conceptual) Table containing the cached information obtained via receiving CDP messages.
cdpCtAddressTable	(conceptual) Table containing the list of network-layer addresses of a neighbor interface, as reported in the Address TLV of the most recently received CDP message. The first address included in the Address TLV is saved in cdpCacheAddress. This table contains the remainder of the addresses in the Address TLV. This table is not supported.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-24 lists the constraints that the router places on objects in the CISCO-CDP-MIB. For detailed definitions of MIB objects, see the MIB.

Table 3-24 CISCO-CDP-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
cdpInterfaceExtTable	Not supported
cdpCtAddressTable	Not supported

CISCO-CLASS-BASED-QOS-MIB

The CISCO-CLASS-BASED-QOS-MIB provides read access to Quality of Service (QoS) configuration information and statistics for Cisco platforms that support the modular Quality of Service command-line interface (modular QoS CLI).

To understand how to navigate the CISCO-CLASS-BASED-QOS-MIB tables, it is important to understand the relationship among different QoS objects. QoS objects consists of:

- Match statement – Specific match criteria to identify packets for classification purposes.
- Class map – A user-defined traffic class that contains one or more match statements used to classify packets into different categories.
- Feature action – Action taken on classified traffic. Features include police, traffic shaping, queueing, random detect, and packet marking. After the traffic is classified actions are applied to packets matching each traffic class.
- Policy map – A user-defined policy that associates QoS feature actions to user-defined class maps as policy maps can have multiple class maps.
- Service policy – A policy map that has been attached to an interface.

The MIB uses the following indices to identify QoS features:

- cbQosObjectsIndex – Identifies each QoS feature on the router.
- cbQoSConfigIndex n- Identifies a type of QoS configuration. This index is shared by QoS objects that have identical configurations.

- cbQosPolicyIndex – Uniquely identifies a service policy.

QoS MIB information is stored in:

- Configuration instances – Includes all class maps, policy maps, match statements, and feature action configuration parameters. Might have multiple identical instances. Multiple instances of the same QoS feature share a single configuration object, which is identified by cbQosConfigIndex.
- Runtime Statistics instances—Includes summary counts and rates by traffic class before and after any configured QoS policies are enforced. In addition, detailed feature-specific statistics are available for select Policy Map features. Each has a unique run-time instance. Run-time instances of QoS objects are each assigned a unique identifier (cbQosObjectsIndex) to distinguish among multiple objects with matching configurations.

MIB Tables

Table 3-25 lists the tables in a CISCO-CLASS-BASED-QOS-MIB

Table 3-25 CISCO-CLASS-BASED-QOS-MIB Tables

MIB Table	Description
cbQosQueueingClassCfgTable	Specifies the configuration information for a weighted queue limit action for each IP precedence.
cbQosMeasureIPSLACfgTable	Specifies the configuration information for measure type IPSLA action. The measure action maps to the policy class to a specific IPSLAs auto group. Use this table to retrieve the measure action configuration information.
cbQosServicePolicyTable	Describes the logical interfaces , media types, and the corresponding policy-maps attached.
cbQosInterfacePolicyTable	Describes the service policies attached to the main and sub-interfaces.
cbQosFrameRelayPolicyTable	Describes the service policies attached to the Frame Relay DLCIs.
cbQosATMPVCPolicyTable	Describes the policies that are attached to an ATM PVC.
cbQosObjectsTable	Specifies the QoS objects (classmap, policymap, match statements, and actions) hierarchy and provides a relationship between each PolicyIndex, ObjectsIndex pair, and the ConfigIndex. ConfigIndex is essential for querying any configuration tables.
cbQosPolicyMapCfgTable	Specifies the policy-map configuration information.
cbQosCMCfgTable	Specifies the class map configuration information.
cbQosMatchStmtCfgTable	Specifies the class map configuration information.

MIB Table	Description
cbQosQueueingCfgTable	Specifies the Queueing Action configuration information.
cbQosREDCfgTable	Specifies the WRED action configuration information.
cbQosREDClassCfgTable	Specifies WRED action configuration information on a per IP precedence basis.
cbQosPoliceCfgTable	Specifies police action configuration information.
cbQosPoliceActionCfgTable	Specifies police action configuration information.
cbQosTSCfgTable	Specifies traffic-shaping action configuration information.
cbQosSetCfgTable	Specifies the packet marking action configuration information.
cbQosCMStatsTable	Specifies the class map related statistical information.
cbQosMatchStmtStatsTable	specifies the match statement related statistical information.
cbQosPoliceStatsTable	Specifies the police action related statistical information.
cbQosQueueingStatsTable	Specifies the queueing action related statistical information.
cbQosTSStatsTable	Specifies the traffic-shaping action related statistical information.
cbQosREDClassStatsTable	Specifies the statistcal information for each precedence WRED action.
cbQosIPHCCfgTable	Specifies the IP header compression configuration information.
cbQosIPHCStatsTable	Specifies the IP header compression statistical information.
cbQosSetStatsTable	Specifies the packet marking statistical information.
cbQosPoliceColorStatsTable	Specifies the police action related statistical information for two rate color aware marker.
cbQosTableMapCfgTable	Specifies the table map basic configuration information.
cbQosTableMapValueCfgTable	Specifies the from-value to to-value conversion pairs for a tablemap.
cbQosTableMapSetCfgTable	Specifies the enhanced packet marking configuration using a pre-defined tablemap.
cbQosEBCfgTable	Specifies the estimate bandwidth related configuration information.
cbQosEBStatsTable	Specifies the estimate bandwidth related statistical information.

MIB Table	Description
cbQosC3plAccountCfgTable	Specifies the C3pl account action configuration information
cbQosC3plAccountStatsTable	Specifies C3pl account action related statistics information.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-26 lists the constraints on objects in the CISCO-CLASS-BASED-QOS-MIB. For detailed definitions of MIB objects, see the MIB.

Table 3-26 CISCO-CLASS-BASED-QOS-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
cbQosATMPVCPolicyTable	Not supported
cbQosC3plAccountCfgTable	Not supported on XR
cbQosC3plAccountStatsTable	Not supported on XR
cbQosCMStatsTable	
CbQosCMNoBufDropPktOverflow	Lack of SRAM buffers, count is negligible.
CbQosCMNoBufDropPkt	Lack of SRAM buffers, count is negligible.
CbQosCMNoBufDropPkt64	Lack of SRAM buffers, count is negligible.
cbQosEBCfgTable	Not supported in QoS on XR
cbQosEBStatsTable	Not supported
cbQosEVCGroup	Not supported
cbQosFrameRelayPolicyTable	Not supported
cbQosInterfacePolicyTable	Not supported
cbQosIPHCStatsTable	Only RTP supported on XR.
cbQosMeasureIPSLACfgTable	Not supported on XR
cbQosMatchStmtStatsTable	
CbQosMatchPrePolicyPktOverflow	Not supported
CbQosMatchPrePolicyPkt	Not supported
CbQosMatchPrePolicyPkt64	Not supported
CbQosMatchPrePolicyByteOverflow	Not supported
CbQosMatchPrePolicyByte	Not supported
CbQosMatchPrePolicyByte64	Not supported
CbQosMatchPrePolicyBitRate	Not supported
cbQosNoBufferDropTable cbQosPoliceCfgTable cbQosPoliceCfgConformAction	Not supported Deprecated and defined in cbQosPoliceAction CfgTable

Table 3-26 CISCO-CLASS-BASED-QOS-MIB Constraints (continued)

MIB Object	Notes
cbQosPoliceCfgConformSetValue	Deprecated and defined in cbQosPoliceActionCfgTable
cbQosPoliceCfgExceedAction	Deprecated and defined in cbQosPoliceActionCfgTable
cbQosPoliceCfgExceedSetValue	Deprecated and defined in cbQosPoliceActionCfgTable
cbQosPoliceCfgViolateAction	Deprecated and defined in cbQosPoliceActionCfgTable
cbQosPoliceCfgViolateSetValue	Deprecated and defined in cbQosPoliceActionCfgTable
cbQosQueueingCfgTable	
cbQosQueueingCfgFlowEnabled	Not supported
cbQosQueueingCfgAggregateQSize	Deprecated by cbQosQueueing CfgAggregateQLimit
cbQosQueueingCfgDynamicQNum-ber	Not supported
cbQosQueueingCfgPrioBurstSize	Not supported
cbQosQueueingClassCfgTable	Not supported
cbQosREDCfgTable	
cbQosREDCfgExponWeight	Not supported on XR
cbQosREDCfgMeanQSize	Replaced by cbQosREDMeanQsize
cbQosREDCfgECNEnabled	Not supported
cbQosREDClassCfgTable	
cbQosREDCfgMinThreshold	Deprecated by cbQosREDClassCfg-MInThreshold. For XR, many objects from cbQosRedCfg are now available via cbQosREDClassCfg
cbQosREDCfgMaxThreshold	Deprecated by cbQosREDClassCfg-MInThreshold. For XR, many objects from cbQosRedCfg are now available via cbQosREDClassCfg
cbQosREDClassStatsTable	
CbQosREDMeanQSizeUnits	Not supported
CbQosREDMeanQSize	Not supported
cbQosServicePolicyTable	
cbQosEntityIndex	Not supported
cbQosSetStatsTable	Marking statistics are not supported on XR
cbQosTableMapCfgTable	Not supported on XR
cbQosTableMapValueCfgTable	Not supported
cbQosTableMapSetCfgTable	Not supported

Table 3-26 CISCO-CLASS-BASED-QOS-MIB Constraints (continued)

MIB Object	Notes
cbQosTrafficShapingDelayCountersGroup	Not supported
cbQosTSCfgTable	
CbQosTSCfgBurstsize	Not supported
CbQosTSCfgAdaptiveEnabled	Not supported
CbQosTSCfgAdaptiveRate	Not supported
cbQosTSStatsTable	
CbQosTSStatsCurrentQSize	Not supported

CISCO-CONFIG-COPY-MIB

The CISCO-CONFIG-COPY-MIB contains objects to copy configuration files on the router. For example, the MIB enables the SNMP agent to copy:

- Configuration files to and from the network
- The running configuration to the startup configuration and startup to running
- The startup or running configuration files to and from a local Cisco IOS XR Software file system

Table 3-27 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-27 CISCO-CONFIG-COPY-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
ccCopyTable	Table of config-copy requests.
ccCopyErrorTable	Table containing information about the failure cause of the config copy operation. An entry is created only when the value of ccCopyState changes to 'failed' for a config copy operation. Not all combinations of ccCopySourceFileType and ccCopyDestFileType need to be supported. For example, an implementation may choose to support only the following combination: ccCopySourceFileType = 'runningConfig' ccCopyDestFileType = 'fabricStartupConfig'. In this case where a fabric wide config copy operation is being performed, for example by selecting ccCopyDestFileType value to be 'fabricStartupConfig', it is possible that the fabric could have more than one device. In such cases this table would have one entry for each device in the fabric. In this case even if the operation succeeded in one device and failed in another, the operation as such has failed, so the global state represented by ccCopyState 'failed', but for the device on which it was success, ccCopyErrorDescription would have the distinguished value, 'success'. After the config copy operation finishes and if an entry gets instantiated, the management station should retrieve the values of the status objects of interest. After an entry in ccCopyTable is deleted by management station, all the corresponding entries with the same ccCopyIndex in this table are also deleted. To prevent old entries from clogging the table, entries age out at the same time as the corresponding entry with same ccCopyIndex in ccCopyTable ages out.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-28 lists the constraints that the router places on objects in the CISCO-CONFIG-COPY-MIB.

Table 3-28 CISCO-CONTEXT-MAPPING-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
ccCopyProtocol	rcp (3) is not supported.
ccCopySourceFileType	startupConfig(3) and terminal (5) are not supported.
ccCoypDestFileType	startupConfig(3) and terminal (5) are not supported.

CISCO-CONFIG-MAN-MIB

The CISCO-CONFIG-MAN-MIB contains objects to track and save changes to the router configuration. The MIB represents a model of the configuration data that exists in the router and in the peripheral devices. Its main purpose is to report changes to the running configuration through the SNMP notification ciscoConfigManEvent.

Table 3-29 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-29 CISCO-CONFIG-MAN-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
ccmHistoryEventTable	Table of configuration events on this router
ccmCLIHistoryCommandTable	Table of CLI commands that took effect during
	configuration events

CISCO-CONTEXT-MAPPING-MIB

The CISCO-CONTEXT-MAPPING-MIB provides option to associate an SNMP context to a feature package group. This MIB allows manageability of license MIB objects specific to a feature package group.

A single SNMP agent sometimes needs to support multiple instances of the same MIB module, and does so through the use of multiple SNMP contexts. This typically occurs because the technology has evolved to have extra dimensions; that is, one or more extra data value, identifier value or both which are different in the different contexts, but were not defined in INDEX clauses of the original MIB module. In such cases, network management applications need to know the specific data or identifier values in each context, and this MIB module provides mapping tables which contain that information.

Within a network there can be multiple VPNs configured using Virtual Routing and Forwarding Instances (VRFs). Within a VPN there can be multiple topologies when Multi-topology Routing (MTR) is used. Also, Interior Gateway Protocols (IGPs) can have multiple protocol instances running on the device. A network can have multiple broadcast domains configured using Bridge Domain Identifiers.

With MTR routing, VRFs, and Bridge domains, a router now needs to support multiple instances of several existing MIB modules, and this can be achieved if the SNMP agent of the router provides access to each instance of the same MIB module via a different SNMP context (see Section 3.1.1 of RFC 3411). For MTR routing, VRFs, and Bridge domains, a different SNMP context is needed depending on one or more of the following: the VRF, the topology-identifier, the routing protocol instance, and the bridge domain identifier. In other words, the management information of the router can be accessed through multiple SNMP contexts where each such context represents a specific VRF, a specific topology-identifier, a specific routing protocol instance or a bridge domain identifier. This MIB module provides a mapping of each such SNMP context to the corresponding VRF, the corresponding topology, the corresponding routing protocol instance, and the corresponding bridge domain identifier. Some SNMP contexts are independent of VRFs, independent of a topology, independent of a routing protocol instance, or independent of a bridge domain and in such a case, the mapping is to the zero length string.

With the Cisco package licensing strategy, the features available in the image are grouped into multiple packages and each package can be managed to operate at different feature levels based on the available license.

Table 3-30 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-30 CISCO-CONTEXT-MAPPING-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
cContextMappingTable	This table contains information on which cContextMappingVacmContextName is mapped to which VRF, topology, and routing protocol instance. This table is indexed by SNMP VACM context. Configuring a row in this table for an SNMP context does not require that the context be already defined; that is, a row can be created in this table for a context before the corresponding row is created in RFC 3415 vacmContextTable. To create a row in this table, a manager must set cContextMappingRowStatus to either 'createAndGo' or 'createAndWait'. To delete a row in this table, a manager must set cContextMappingRowStatus to 'destroy'.
cContextMappingBridgeDomainTable	This table contains information on which cContextMappingVacmContextName is mapped to which bridge domain. A Bridge Domain is one of the means by which it is possible to define an Ethernet broadcast domain on a bridging device. A network can have multiple broadcast domains configured. This table helps the network management personnel to find out the details of various broadcast domains configured in the network. An entry need to exist in cContextMappingTable, to create an entry in this table.
cContextMappingBridgeInstanceTable	This table contains information on mapping between cContextMappingVacmContextName and bridge instance. Bridge instance is an instance of a physical or logical bridge that has unique bridge-id. If an entry is deleted from cContextMappingTable, the corresponding entry in this table also gets deleted. If an entry needs to be created in this table, the corresponding entry must exist in cContextMappingTable.
cContextMappingLicenseGroupTable	This table contains information on which cContextMappingVacmContextName is mapped to a License Group. Group level licensing is used where each Technology Package is enabled via a License.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-31 lists the constraints that the router places on objects in the CISCO-CONTEXT-MAPPING-MIB.

Table 3-31 CISCO-CONTEXT-MAPPING-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
cContextMappingBridgeInstName	Not supported
cContextMappingBridgeInstStorageType	Not supported

Table 3-31 CISCO-CONTEXT-MAPPING-MIB Constraints

cContextMappingBridgeInstRowStatus	Not supported
cContextMappingVrfName	Not supported
cContextMappingTopologyName	Not supported
cContextMappingProtoInstName	Not supported
cContextMappingStorageType	Not supported
cContextMappingRowStatus	Not supported
cContextMappingBridgeDomainIdentifier	Not supported
cContextMappingBridgeDomainStora-geType	Not supported
cContextMappingBridgeDomainRow- Status	Not supported

CISCO-DS3-MIB

The CISCO-DS3-MIB describes DS3 line objects. This is an extension to the standard DS3 MIB (RFC 2496).

Table 3-32 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-32 CISCO-DS3-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
cds3ConfigTable	This table has objects for configuring a T3/E3 line.
cds3AlarmConfigTable	This table contains the parameters associated with detecting and declaring alarms for the interface. The parameters include severity of alarm, alarm integration parameters, and 15-minute and 24-hour thresholds.
cds3StatsTablele	CCV[5], FE[6], from the time it is up. Line fails and goes down. When the line is brought back up again by the user the error statistics are cleared.
cds3AlarmConfigPlcpTable	ATM interface PLCP alarm configuration table. PLCP is a sublayer over the DS3 interface, that carries ATM cells.
cds3AlarmPlcpTable	Plcp interface alarm table. This table maintains the CV,ES,SES, SEFS and UAS for DS3 line with Plcp framing selected. See RFC 2496 for description of these various error statistics.

Table 3-32 CISCO-DS3-MIB Tables and Descriptions (continued)

Name	Description
cds3AlarmPlcpTable	Plcp interface alarm table. This table maintains the CV,ES,SES, SEFS and UAS for DS3 line with Plcp framing selected. See RFC 2496 for description of these various error statistics.
cds3PlcpStatsTable	T3 Plcp Statistics table. This table maintains the errors encountered by the T3 line with Plcp frame format selected, from the time the line is up. Line fails and goes down. When the line is brought back up again by the user after eliminating the error conditions, the statistics are cleared.
cds3PlcpStatsTable	T3 Plcp Statistics table. This table maintains the errors encountered by the T3 line with Plcp frame format selected, from the time the line is up. Line fails and goes down. When the line is brought back up again by the user after eliminating the error conditions, the statistics are cleared.
cds3IntervalTable	DS3 interface interval table.
cds3Current24HrTable	DS3 interface current 24-hour table. This table contains counters for current 24-hour interval. Threshold on this counters are configured through cds3AlarmConfigTable table. 24-hour interval is aligned to wall clock.
cds3Previous24HrTable	DS3 interface previous 24-hour table. This table contains counters for previous 24-hour interval. Implementation of this table is optional.

1. LOS = loss of signal
2. LOF = out of frame
3. AIS = alarm indication signals
4. RAI = remote alarm indications
5. CCV = C-bit coding violations
6. FE = framing errors

MIB Constraints

Table 3-33 lists the constraints that the router places on objects in the CISCO-DS3-MIB.

Table 3-33 CISCO-DS3-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
cds3PlcpStatisticalAlarmSeverity	Not supported
cds3PlcpBip8CV15MinThreshold	Not supported
cds3PlcpBip8CV24HrThreshold	Not supported
cds3PlcpBip8ES15MinThreshold	Not supported
cds3PlcpBip8ES24HrThreshold	Not supported
cds3PlcpBip8SES15MinThreshold	Not supported

Table 3-33 CISCO-DS3-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
cds3PlcpBip8SES24HrThreshold	Not supported
cds3PlcpSEFS15MinThreshold	Not supported
cds3PlcpSEFS24HrThreshold	Not supported
cds3PlcpUAS15MinThreshold	Not supported
cds3PlcpUAS24HrThreshold	Not supported
cds3LineType	Not supported
cds3LineAIScBitsCheck	Not supported
cds3LineRcvFEACValidation	Not supported
cds3LineOOFCriteria	Not supported
cds3TraceToTransmit	Not supported
cds3TraceToExpect	Not supported
cds3InternalEqualizer	Not supported
cds3NEAlarmUpCount	Not supported
cds3NEAlarmDownCount	Not supported
cds3NEAlarmThreshold	Not supported
cds3FEAlarmUpCount	Not supported
cds3FEAlarmDownCount	Not supported
cds3FEAlarmThreshold	Not supported
cds3StatisticalAlarmSeverity	Not supported
cds3LCV15MinThreshold	Not supported
cds3LCV24HrThreshold	Not supported
cds3LES15MinThreshold	Not supported
cds3LES24HrThreshold	Not supported
cds3PCV15MinThreshold	Not supported
cds3PCV24HrThreshold	Not supported
cds3PES15MinThreshold	Not supported
cds3PES24HrThreshold	Not supported
cds3PSES15MinThreshold	Not supported
cds3PSES24HrThreshold	Not supported
cds3SEFS15MinThreshold	Not supported
cds3SEFS24HrThreshold	Not supported

Table 3-33 CISCO-DS3-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
cds3UAS15MinThreshold	Not supported
cds3UAS24HrThreshold	Not supported
cds3CCV15MinThreshold	Not supported

cds3CCV24HrThreshold	Not supported
cds3CES15MinThreshold	Not supported
cds3CES24HrThreshold	Not supported
cds3CSES15MinThreshold	Not supported
cds3CSES24HrThreshold	Not supported
cds3LSES15MinThreshold	Not supported
cds3LSES24HrThreshold	Not supported

CISCO-ENHANCED-IMAGE-MIB

The CISCO-ENHANCED-IMAGE-MIB provides information about events running on the system. This MIB has Image table containing the following information related to the running the Cisco IOS XR Software image:

- Entity index
- Image name
- Family
- Feature set
- Version
- Media
- Description

Note: Only ceImageTable is supported in this MIB.

Table 3-34 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-34 CISCO-ENHANCED-IMAGE-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
ceImageTable	This table provides information describing the executing image. For modular operating systems this table provides base image or MBI.
ceImageLocationTable	This table is applicable to modular operating systems. A location describes where on the file system the installed software is placed. This table consists of list of all locations along with status of image at that location. ceImageLocationRunningStatus is true only for the location from where system is currently operational. The agent may add entries to this table when a new image is installed on the system. The agent may delete entries from this table when an image has been removed from the system.

Table 3-34 CISCO-ENHANCED-IMAGE-MIB Tables and Descriptions (continued)

Name	Description
ceImageInstallableTable	This table specifies a list of software drivers installed on the system. This table is applicable to operating systems which support installables. A modular operating system can consist of base image or MBI and installables. The value of ceImageLocationIndex can be used as index to retrieve installables installed at a particular location. Every image has a table of installables. Entries are added in this table when an installable is installed on the image. Entries are deleted from this table when installables are removed or rolled back from the image.
ceImageTagTable	A tag is a virtual label placed by a user that indicates a point deemed to be stable. It can be used to rollback to a system after an install that negatively impacts the functionality of the system. It gives point in system where user can go back to, to remove drivers installed after that point of time. When a tag is placed on an image, an entry appears in this table. An entry is removed from this table when tag is removed from the system. The value of ceImageLocationIndex is used as index to get all the tags that are placed on the image at this location.

CISCO-ENHANCED-MEMPOOL-MIB

The CISCO-ENHANCED-MEMPOOL-MIB contains objects to monitor memory pools on all of the physical entities on a managed system. Represents the different types of memory pools that may be present in a managed device. Memory use information is provided to users at three different intervals of time: 1 minute, 5 minutes, and 10 minutes. Memory pools can be categorized into two groups, predefined pools and dynamic pools. The following pool types are currently predefined:

- 1:Processor memory
- 2:I/O memory
- 3:PCI memory
- 4:Fast memory
- 5:Multibus memory

Dynamic pools have a pool type value greater than any of the predefined types listed above. Only the processor pool is required to be supported by all devices. Support for other pool types is dependent on the device being managed.

The CISCO-ENHANCED-MEMPOOL-MIB is supported on Cisco IOS XR and Cisco IOS XR 64-bit software.

Table 3-35 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-35 CISCO-ENHANCED-MEMPOOL-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
cempMemPoolTable	Table of memory pool monitoring entries for all physical entities on a managed system.
cempMemBufferPoolTable	Entries in this table define entities (buffer pools in this case) which are contained in an entity (memory pool) defined by an entry from cempMemPoolTable.
cempMemBufferCachePoolTable	Table that lists the cache buffer pools configured on a managed system. • To provide a noticeable performance boost, Cache Pool can be used. A Cache Pool is effectively a lookaside list of free buffers that can be accessed quickly. Cache Pool is tied to Buffer Pool. • Cache pools can optionally have a threshold value on the number of cache buffers used in a pool. This can provide flow control management by having an implementation specific approach such as invoking a vector when pool cache rises above the optional threshold set for it on creation.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-36 lists the constraints on objects in the CISCO-ENHANCED-MEMPOOL-MIB. For detailed definitions of MIB objects, see the MIB.

Table 3-36 CISCO-ENHANCED-MEMPOOL-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
ciscoMemoryPoolTable	
cempMemPoolType	Values are: ▪ processorMemory (2) ▪ ioMemory (3)
cempMemPoolAlternate	Always 0
cempMemPoolPlatformMemory	Always 0
cempMemBufferNotifyEnabled	Not supported
cempMemBufferSize	Not supported
cempMemBufferMin	Not supported
cempMemBufferMax	Not supported
cempMemBufferPermanent	Not supported
cempMemBufferTransient	Not supported

CISCO-ENTITY-ASSET-MIB

The CISCO-ENTITY-ASSET-MIB provides asset tracking information for the physical components in the ENTITY-MIB (RFC 2737) entPhysicalTable.

The ceAssetTable contains an entry (ceAssetEntry) for each physical component on the router. Each entry provides information about the component, such as its orderable part number, serial number, hardware revision, manufacturing assembly number, and manufacturing revision.

Most physical components are programmed with a standard Cisco generic Identification Programmable Read-Only Memory (IDPROM) value that specifies asset information for the component. If possible, the MIB accesses the component's IDPROM information.

MIB Tables

Table 3-37 lists the tables in the CISCO-ENTITY-ASSET-MIB:

Table 3-37 CISCO-ENTITY-ASSET-MIB Tables

MIB Table	Description
ceAssetTable	Provides this information for the entities in the ENTITY-MIB entPhysicalTable: ▪ Orderable part number ▪ Serial number ▪ Hardware revision ▪ Manufacturing assembly number ▪ Revision number ▪ FirmwareID and revision if any ▪ SoftwareID and revision if any

Table 3-38 gives more information on the objects associated with this MIB.

Table 3-38 CISCO-ENTITY-ASSET-MIB Objects and Value Information

Name	Description
ceAssetMfgAssyNumber	Top-level assembly number stored in IDPROM
ceAssetMfgAssyRevision	This object should reflect the revision of the TAN stored in IDPROM.
ceAssetFirmwareID	This object value should be the same as entPhysicalFirmwareRev of ENTITY-MIB.
ceAssetSoftwareID	This object value should be the same as entPhysicalSoftwareRev of ENTITY-MIB.
ceAssetCLEI	This object should reflect the value of the CLEI stored in the IDPROM supported by the physical entity.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-39 lists the constraints that the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router places on objects in the CISCO-ENTITY-ASSET-MIB.

Table 3-39 CISCO-ENTITY-ASSET-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
ceAssetAlias	Not supported
ceAssetTag	Not supported

CISCO-ENTITY-FRU-CONTROL-MIB

The CISCO-ENTITY-FRU-CONTROL-MIB contains objects to configure and monitor the operational status of field replaceable units (FRUs) on the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router listed in the ENTITY-MIB entPhysicalTable. A FRU is a hardware component (such as a line card and module, fan, or power supply) that can be replaced on site.

MIB Tables

Table 3-40 lists the tables in the CISCO-ENTTY-FRU-CONTROL-MIB:

Table 3-40 CISCO-ENTITY-FRU-CONTROL-MIB Tables

MIB Table	Description
cefcFRUPowerSupplyGroupTable	Displays the redundancy mode and the operational status of the power supply groups in the system.
cefcFRUPowerStatusTable	Displays the power-related administrative status and operational status of the manageable components in the system.
cefcFRUPowerSupplyValueTable	Displays the power capacity of a power FRU in the system if it provides variable power. This table supplements the information in the cefcFRUPowerStatusTable for power supply FRUs. The cefcFRUCurrent attribute in cefcFRUPowerStatusTable table indicates the type of power the FRU can supply.
cefcModuleTable	Displays the operational and administrative status information for ENTITY-MIB entPhysicalTable entries for the manageable components of type PhysicalClass module(9).

MIB Table	Description
cefcIntelliModuleTable	A cefcIntelliModuleTable entry lists the information specific to intelligent modules that are not listed under the cefcModuleTable. This table supplements the cefcModuleTable (every row in this table corresponds to a row in the cefcModuleTable but not necessarily vice-versa).
cefcFanTrayStatusTable	Provides the operational status information for all the ENTITY-MIB entPhysicalTable entries that have an entPhysicalClass valus as fan. The entPhysicalClass valus as fan indicates either: ▪ A physical fan ▪ A combination of multiple fans.
cefcPhysicalTable	Displays a single row for each physical entity. Provides the power input information for all the power supplies that have entPhysicalTable entries with powerSupply as the entPhysicalClass.
cefcPowerSupplyOutputTable	Displays the output modes for the power supplies and the modes that are operational within the system.
cefcChassisCoolingTable	Displays the cooling capacity information of the chassis (for ENTITY-MIB entPhysicalTable entries having an entPhysicalClass value as chassis).
cefcFanCoolingTable	Displays the cooling capacity information of the fans (for ENTITY-MIB entPhysicalTable entries having an entPhysicalClass value as fanl).
cefcModuleCoolingTable	Specifies the cooling requirement for all the manageable components having entPhysicalClass value as module.
cefcFanCoolingCapTable	Displays the possible cooling capacity modes and properties of the fans(for ENTITY-MIB entPhysicalTable entries having entPhysicalClass value fan).
cefcConnectorRatingTable	Specifies the connector power ratings of FRUs.
cefcModulePowerConsumptionTable	Provides the total power consumption information for modules (for ENTITY-MIB entPhysicalTable entries having entPhysicalClass value as module).

MIB Constraints

Table 3-41 lists the constraints that the router places on objects in the CISCO-ENTITY-FRU-CONTROL-MIB.

Table 3-41 CISCO-ENTITY-FRU-CONTROL-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
cefcModuleTable	
cefcModuleAdminStatus	Set operation not supported
cefcModuleOperStatus	unknown (1) ok (2) failed (7)
cefcModuleResetReason	unknown (1) powerUp (2) manualReset (5)
cefcModuleLastClearConfigTime	Not implemented
cefcModuleResetReasonDescription	Not implemented
cefcModuleStateChangeReasonDescr	Not implemented
cefcFRUTotalSystemCurrent	Not supported
cefcFRUDrawnSystemCurrent	Not supported
cefcFRUTotalInlineCurrent	Not supported
cefcFRUDrawnInlineCurrent	Not supported
cefcFRUPowerAdminStatus	on(1) off(2)
cefcFRUPowerOperStatus	offEnvOther(1) on(2) offAdmin(3)
cefcPowerRedundancyMode	Not supported
cefcModuleAdminStatus	Not supported
cefcMaxDefaultHighInLinePower	Not supported
cefcFRUPowerSupplyGroupTable	Not supported
cefcFRUPowerSupplyValueTable	Not supported
cefcIntelliModuleTable	Not supported
cefcPowerSupplyInputTable	Not supported
cefcPowerSupplyOutputTable	Not supported
cefcChassisCoolingTable	Not supported
cefcFanCoolingTable	Not supported
cefcModuleCoolingTable	Not supported
cefcFanCoolingCapTable	Not supported
cefcConnectorRatingTable	Not supported

cefcModulePowerConsumptionTable	Not supported

CISCO-ENTITY-REDUNDANCY-MIB

The CISCO-ENTITY-REDUNDANCY-MIB management information module supports configuration, control and monitoring of redundancy protection for various kinds of components on Cisco managed devices. It is meant to be generic enough to handle basic redundancy control and monitoring for many types of redundant member components and redundancy architectures as long as there is an Entity MIB entPhysicalIndex and entPhysicalVendorType assigned to each member component. It is designed so that the tables can be augmented in other extension MIBS which build upon this MIB by adding additional objects that may be specific to a particular type of redundancy or member component. This MIB can also be used in cases where some types of redundancy groups and members don't require explicit user configuration. One example may be redundant fan assemblies. In those cases, the managed system should internally assign group and member indexes, so that it can provide read-only access to the group and member tables. This allows MIB monitoring for these types of redundant entities. The CISCO-ENTITY-REDUNDANCY-MIB is supported from Release 4.2.1 onwards.

MIB Tables

Table 3-42 lists the tables in CISCO-ENTITY-REDUNDANCY-MIB

Table 3-42 CISCO-ENTITY-REDUNDANCY-MIB Tables

MIB Table	Description
ceRedunGroupTypesTable	This table lists the basic types of redundancy groups supported on the managed device along with additional information about each group type.
ceRedunVendorTypesTable	This table lists all entPhysicalVendorTypes allowed as members for a specific ceRedunGroupTypeIndex on the managed device, inclusive for all configurable values for ceRedunType, ceRedunScope, ceRedunArch, etc. If the ceRedunGroupDefinitionChanged object changes for a particular ceRedunGroupTypeIndex, then this table may have changed and should be read again. Note: Although a specific ceRedunGroupTypeIndex may allow groups of different entPhysicalVendorTypes, managed devices typically enforce all members within a specific group to have the same entPhysicalVendorType.
ceRedunInternalStatesTable	This table allows the managed system to report a read-only list of internal state numbers and the corresponding descriptions which apply for the members of a particular redundancy group type. If the ceRedunGroupDefinitionChanged object changes for a particular ceRedunGroupTypeIndex, then this table may have changed and should be read again.

MIB Table	Description
ceRedunSwitchoverReasonTable	This table allows the managed system to report a read-only list of switchover reason indexes and the corresponding descriptions. If the ceRedunGroupDefinitionChanged object changes for a particular ceRedunGroupTypeIndex, then this table may have changed and should be read again.
ceRedunGroupTable	This table lists group configuration and status objects for a specific redundancy group. However, the members are configured separately in the ceRedunMbrTable.
ceRedunMbrConfigTable	This table lists the group members and generic redundancy objects which are associated with configuring redundancy group members. The switchover granularity should be for one member at a time. In other words if a member is allowed to be an individual port, then switchovers on multi-port linecards would be expected to take place independently for each port on the linecard. But if the members are full linecards, then all ports on the linecard would be expected to switch at the same time.
ceRedunMbrStatusTable	This table lists the redundancy status and other read-only redundancy objects which are associated with redundancy group members. Status associated with member alarm conditions should be reported separately using the CISCO-ENTITY-ALARM-MIB.
ceRedunCommandTable	This table allows switchover commands to be sent to members of configured redundancy groups.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-43 lists the constraints that the router places on the objects in the CISCO-ENTITY-REDUNDANCY-MIB. For detailed definitions of MIB objects, see the MIB.

Table 3-43 CISCO-ENTITY-REDUNDANCY-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
ceRedunGroupTypesTable	
ceRedunGroupTypeName	Supported
ceRedunGroupCounts	Supported
ceRedunNextUnusedGroupIndex	Supported
ceRedunMaxMbrsInGroup	Supported
ceRedunUsesGroupName	Supported
ceRedunGroupDefinitionChanged	Supported

Table 3-43 CISCO-ENTITY-REDUNDANCY-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
ceRedunVendorTypesTable	
ceRedunVendorType	Supported
ceRedunInternalStatesTable	
ceRedunStateCategory	Supported
ceRedunInternalStateDescr	Supported
ceRedunSwitchoverReasonTable	
ceRedunReasonCategory	Supported
ceRedunSwitchoverReasonDescr	Supported
ceRedunGroupTable	
ceRedunGroupString	Supported
ceRedunGroupRedunType	Supported
ceRedunGroupScope	Supported
ceRedunGroupArch	Supported
ceRedunGroupRevert	Supported
ceRedunGroupStorageType	Supported
ceRedunGroupRowStatus	Supported
ceRedunMbrConfigTable	
ceRedunMbrPhysIndex	Supported
ceRedunMbrMode	Supported
ceRedunMbrStorageType	Supported
ceRedunMbrRowStatus	Supported
ceRedunMbrStatusTable	
ceRedunMbrStatusCurrent	Supported
ceRedunMbrProtectingMbr	Supported
ceRedunMbrInternalState	Supported
ceRedunMbrSwitchoverCounts	Supported
ceRedunMbrLastSwitchover	Supported
ceRedunMbrSwitchoverReason	Supported
Scalar Objects	
ceRedunGroupLastChanged	Supported
ceRedunMbrLastChanged	Supported
ceRedunMbrStatusLastChanged	Supported

Note:

- MIB tables and objects which are not included in the above list are not supported.
- The **ceRedunGroupTable** and **ceRedunMbrConfigTable** have RowStatus objects and they are implemented as read-only. The access for other objects in these tables will be implemented as read-only.

CISCO-ENTITY-SENSOR-MIB

The CISCO-ENTITY-SENSOR-MIB contains objects to monitor the values and thresholds of sensors in the ENTITY-MIB entPhysicalTable.

MIB Tables

Table 3-44 lists the tables in CISCO-ENTITY-SENSOR-MIB

Table 3-44 CISCO-ENTITY-SENSOR-MIB Tables

MIB Table	Description
entSensorValueTable	Displays the type, scale, and current value of a sensor listed in the Entity-MIB entPhysicalTable.
entSensorThresholdTable	Displays the threshold severity, relation, and comparison value for a sensor listed in the Entity-MIB entPhysicalTable.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-45 lists the constraints that the router places on the objects in the CISCO-ENTITY-SENSOR-MIB. For detailed definitions of MIB objects, see the MIB.

Table 3-45 CISCO-ENTITY-SENSOR-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
entSensorThresholdTable	
▪ entSensorThresholdRelation	Read-only
▪ entSensorThresholdSeverity	Read-only
▪ entSensorThresholdValue	Read-only

Note SPA Transceiver sensors are not support in ASR 9000 release 3.9.

MIB Usage Values for Cisco Transceivers

The tables in this section list each type of sensor value represented in the entSensorValueTable and the entSensorThresholdTable.

Table 3-46 lists CISCO-ENTITY-SENSOR-MIB sensor objects and their usage values for Cisco ASR 9000 Series transceivers in the entSensorValueTable.

Table 3-46 CISCO-ENTITY-SENSOR-MIB Usage Values in the entSensorValueTable for Cisco Transceivers

MIB Sensor Object	Notes
Module Temperature Sensor	
▪ entSensorType	celsius (8)
▪ entSensorScale	units (9)
▪ entSensorPrecision	1
▪ entSensorStatus	ok (1)
▪ entSensorValue	Reports most recent measurement seen by the sensor
▪ entSensorValueTimeStamp	Value indicates the age of the value reported by entSensorValue object
▪ entSensorValueUpdateRate	Value indicates the rate that the agent updates entSensorValue in seconds, for example, 60 seconds.
Module Voltage Sensor	
▪ entSensorType	voltsDC(4)
▪ entSensorScale	milli (8)
▪ entSensorPrecision	1
▪ entSensorStatus	ok (1)
▪ entSensorValue	Reports most recent measurement seen by the sensor
▪ entSensorValueTimeStamp	Value indicates the age of the value reported by entSensorValue object
▪ entSensorValueUpdateRate	Value indicates the rate that the agent updates entSensorValue in seconds, for example, 60 seconds.
Tx Laser Current Sensor	
▪ entSensorType	amperes (5)
▪ entSensorScale	milli(8)
▪ entSensorPrecision	1
▪ entSensorStatus	ok (1)
▪ entSensorValue	Reports most recent measurement seen by the sensor
▪ entSensorValueTimeStamp	Value indicates the age of the value reported by entSensorValue object
▪ entSensorValueUpdateRate	Value indicates the rate that the agent updates entSensorValue in seconds, for example, 60 seconds.
Transmit Power Sensor (Optical Tx) and Receive Power Sensor (Optical Rx)	
▪ entSensorType	watts (6)
▪ entSensorScale	milli (8)
▪ entSensorPrecision	1

Table 3-46 CISCO-ENTITY-SENSOR-MIB Usage Values in the entSensorValueTable for Cisco Transceivers (continued)

MIB Sensor Object	Notes
▪ entSensorStatus	ok (1)
▪ entSensorValue	Reports most recent measurement seen by the sensor
▪ entSensorValueTimeStamp	Value indicates the age of the value reported by entSensorValue object
▪ entSensorValueUpdateRate	Value indicates the rate that the agent updates entSensorValue in seconds, for example, 60 seconds.

Each Cisco transceiver sensor has four threshold values corresponding to the four alarm states listed in Table 3-47. The entSensorValueTable is indexed by both entPhysicalIndex and entSensorThresholdIndex. The Cisco ASR 9000 Series router entSensorThresholdIndices range from 1 to 4. For N/A, a value of zero is returned.

Table 3-47 lists the default values for the Cisco transceivers in the entSensorThresholdTable.

Table 3-47 Default Values in the entSensorThreshold Table for Cisco Transceivers

MIB Sensor Object	High Alarm	High Warning	Low Warning	Low Alarm
Temperature	70.0	60.0	5.0	0.0
Voltage	N/A	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
Tx Bias Current	80.0	75.0	15.0	10.0
Tx Optical Power	2.0	0.9	-4.0	-9.7
Rx Optical Power	2.0	0.4	-11.9	-15.0

CISCO-ENTITY-STATE-EXT-MIB

The CISCO-ENTITY-STATE-EXT-MIB is a Cisco Specific extension of ENTITY-STATE-MIB specified in RFC 4268. This MIB module is to add objects which provide additional information related to entity states. This MIB define notifications which are generated when a entity undergoes a redundancy switchover.

MIB Tables

Table 3-48 lists the tables in CISCO-ENTITY-STATE-EXT-MIB

Table 3-48 CISCO-ENTITY-STATE-EXT-MIB Tables

MIB Table	Description
ceStateExtTable	An extension of the entStateTable, defined in ENTITY-STATE-MIB (rfc 4268) providing additional information and control objects for the entities listed in the table.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-49 lists the constraints that the router places on the objects in the CISCO-ENTITY-STATE-EXT-MIB. For detailed definitions of MIB objects, see the MIB.

Table 3-49 CISCO-ENTITY-STATE-EXT-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
ceStateExtPrevStandbyState	Not Supported
ceStateExtSwitchoverNotifEnable	Supported
ceStateExtStandbyStatusNotifEnable	Read-only
ceStateExtOperNotifEnable	Read-only
ceStateExtGlobalSwitchoverNotifEnable	Supported
ceStateExtGlobalStandbyStatusNotifEnable	Read-only
ceStateExtGlobalOperNotifEnable	Read-only
ceStateExtStandbySwitchover	Supported
ceStateExtStandbyStatusChange	Not Supported

CISCO-FLASH-MIB

The CISCO-FLASH-MIB contains objects to manage flash cards and flash card operations.

Table 3-50 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-50 CISCO-FLASH-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
ciscoFlashDeviceTable	Table of Flash device properties for each initialized Flash device. Each Flash device installed in a system is detected, sized, and initialized when the system image boots up. For removable Flash devices, the device properties are dynamically deleted and recreated as the device is removed and inserted. Note that in this case, the newly inserted device may not be the same as the earlier removed one. The ciscoFlashDeviceInitTime object is available for a management station to determine the time at which a device was initialized, and thereby detect the change of a removable device. A removable device that has not been installed also has an entry in this table. This is to let a management station know about a removable device that has been removed. Since a removed device obviously cannot be sized and initialized, the table entry for such a device has ciscoFlashDeviceSize equal to zero, and the following objects have an indeterminate value: ciscoFlashDeviceMinPartitionSize, ciscoFlashDeviceMaxPartitions, ciscoFlashDevicePartitions, and ciscoFlashDeviceChipCount. ciscoFlashDeviceRemovable is true to indicate it is removable.
ciscoFlashChipTable	Table of Flash device chip properties for each initialized Flash device. This table is meant primarily for aiding error diagnosis.
ciscoFlashPartitionTable	Table of flash device partition properties for each initialized flash partition. Whenever there is no explicit partitioning done, a single partition spanning the entire device is assumed to exist. Therefore, there is always at least one partition on a device.
ciscoFlashFileTable	Entry in the table of Flash file properties for each initialized Flash partition. Each entry represents a file and gives details about the file. An entry is indexed using the device number, partition number within the device, and file number within the partition.
ciscoFlashFileByTypeTable	Table of information for files on the manageable flash devices sorted by File Types.
ciscoFlashCopyTable	Table of Flash copy operation entries. Each entry represents a Flash copy operation (to or from Flash) that has been initiated.

Table 3-50 CISCO-FLASH-MIB Tables and Descriptions (continued)

Name	Description
ciscoFlashPartitioningTable	Table of Flash partitioning operation entries. Each entry represents a Flash partitioning operation that has been initiated.
ciscoFlashMiscOpTable	Table of misc Flash operation entries. Each entry represents a Flash operation that has been initiated.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-51 lists the constraints that the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router places on the objects in CISCO-FLASH-MIB.

Table 3-51 CISCO-FLASH-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
ciscoFlashCfgDevInsNotifEnable	Not supported
ciscoFlashCfgDevRemNotifEnable	Not supported
miscOpTable	Verify and erase operations not supported
ciscoFlashPartitioningTable	Not supported
ciscoFlashDeviceInitTime	Not supported
ciscoFlashPhyEntIndex	Not supported
ciscoFlashPartitioningCommand	Not supported
ciscoFlashPartitioningDestinationName	Not supported
ciscoFlashPartitioningPartitionCount	Not supported
ciscoFlashPartitioningPartitionSizes	Not supported
ciscoFlashPartitioningNotifyOnCompletion	Not supported
ciscoFlashPartitioningEntryStatus	Not supported
ciscoFlashDeviceSize	Supported, read-only
ciscoFlashDeviceMinPartitionSize	Supported, read-only
ciscoFlashPartitionSize	Supported, read-only
ciscoFlashPartitionFreeSpace	Supported, read-only
ciscoFlashCfgDevInsNotifEnable	Supported, read-only
ciscoFlashCfgDevRemNotifEnable	Supported, read-only
ciscoFlashDeviceCard	Object is deprecated
ciscoFlashDeviceName	Object is deprecated
ciscoFlashDeviceRemovable	Supported, read-only
ciscoFlashDeviceNameExtended	Supported, read-only

CISCO-FLOW-CLONE-MIB

This MIB module defines objects that manage flow cloning feature. A flow cloning can be described as a hardware or software entity, that is responsible to clone (or duplicate) flows to the specified destination port in the device. These cloned packets will be sent to an external device for a more fine-grained analysis of the flows. A typical application of this MIB module will facilitate cloning media flows. However, by no means does the definition of this MIB module prevents other applications from using it.

MIB Tables

Table 3-52 lists the tables in CISCO-FLOW-CLONE-MIB:

Table 3-52 CISCO-FLOW-CLONE-MIB Tables

MIB Table	Description
cfcCloneProfileTable	This table lists the clone profiles contained by the device.
cfcFlowIpTable	This table lists the IP traffic flows that are cloned by corresponding clone profile supported by the device. This table has an expansion dependent relationship on the cfcCloneProfileTable, containing zero or more rows for each clone profile.
cfcFlowStatsTable	This table contains data relating to the collection of statistics for the flows cloned by the corresponding clone profiles supported by the device. This table has a sparse dependent relationship on the flow tables, containing a row for each row in the flow table (cfcFlowIpTable in case of IP flows) for which the device is actively cloning the packets.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-53 lists the constraints that the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router places on the objects in CISCO-FLOW-CLONE-MIB.

Table 3-53 CISCO-FLOW-CLONE-MIB Constraints

MIB Table	Description
cfcCloneProfileTable	
cfcCloneProfileId	Not-accessible
cfcCloneProfileStatus	Read-create
cfcCloneProfileStorageType	Read-create
cfcCloneProfileName	Read-create

MIB Table	Description
cfcCloneProfileDescription	Read-create
cfcCloneProfileCreateTime	Not-supported
cfcCloneProfileFlowCount	Not-supported
cfcCloneProfileFlowType	Read-create
cfcCloneTargetType	Not-supported
cfcCloneTargetIfIndex	Not-supported
cfcCloneProfileEgressIfType	Read-create
cfcCloneProfileEgressIf	Read-create
cfcFlowIpTable	
cfcFlowIndex	Not-accessible
cfcFlowIpStatus	Read-create
cfcFlowIpStorageType	Read-create
cfcFlowIpAddrSrcType	Read-create
cfcFlowIpAddrSrc	Read-create
cfcFlowIpAddrDstType	Read-create
cfcFlowIpAddrDst	Read-create
cfcFlowIpCreateTime	Not-supported
cfcFlowStatsTable	
cfcFlowPkts	Read-only
cfcFlowOctets	Not-supported

CISCO-FLOW-MONITOR-MIB

This MIB module defines objects that describe flow monitoring. A typical application of this MIB module will facilitate monitoring media flows, especially flows carrying video streams. However, by no means does the definition of this MIB module prevent other applications from using it.

FLOW MONITORS— At the top level, this MIB module describes the notion of a flow monitor. A flow monitor is hardware or software entity that classifies traffic flows, collects data on conforming traffic flows, and periodically computes metrics that reflect the quality of the traffic flows. Because a device can support more than one flow monitor, the MIB module defines the cfmFlowMonitorTable. Consider an edge router that supports a certain line card that has an integrated capability to monitor video flows. In this example, the cfmFlowMonitorTable would contain a row describing each line card installed in the device.

TRAFFIC FLOWS— At the next level, this MIB module describes the notion of a traffic flow. This MIB module uniquely identifies a traffic flow using an auxiliary variable called cfmFlowId; however, an implementation only has guarantee its uniqueness within the scope of the flow monitor that has the responsibility for monitoring the traffic flow. Thus, we can think of the flow monitor as a container for the traffic flows for which it collects data and periodically computes metrics, as the figure below illustrates.

+----------------------------+ | cfmFlowTable | | | +----------------------+
+--------------------------------+ | cfmFlowMonitorId = 3 -----|
+------------------------+ | +----------------------+ | | cfmFlowMonitorId = 3 | | | |
cfmFlowId = 101 | | | +------------------------+ | | +------------------------+ | | |
cfmFlowMonitorId = 3 | | | | cfmFlowId = 102 | | | +------------------------+ | | : | | : |
| +------------------------+ | | | cfmFlowMonitorId = 3 | | | | cfmFlowId = 150 | | |
+------------------------+ | +--------------------------------+ | | +----------------------+
+--------------------------------+ | cfmFlowMonitorId = 4 -----|
+------------------------+ | +----------------------+ | | cfmFlowMonitorId = 4 | | | |
cfmFlowId = 1 | | | +------------------------+ | | +------------------------+ | | |
cfmFlowMonitorId = 4 | | | | cfmFlowId = 2 | | | +------------------------+ | | : | | : | |
+------------------------+ | | | cfmFlowMonitorId = 4 | | | | cfmFlowId = 150 | | |
+------------------------+ | +--------------------------------+ | |
+----------------------------+

While the identifying of a traffic flow using this auxiliary variable is convenient for the MIB module, it is does suffice for an EMS/NMS trying to isolate faults in a network delivering these traffic flows. To aid an EMS/NMS in this task, this MIB module defines a number of tables that provide layers of data relating to a traffic flow, including:

- cfmFlowL2VlanTable— describes L2 VLAN data relating to traffic flows.
- cfmFlowIpTable—describes IP data relating to traffic flows.
- cfmFlowUdpTable—describes UDP data relating to traffic flows.
- cfmFlowTcpTable—describes TCP data relating to traffic flows.
- cfmFlowRtpTable—describes RTP data relating to traffic flows.

Each of these tables have a sparse dependent relationship on the cfmFlowTable, as there exist situations when the data may not be available for a traffic flow, including:

1. The flow monitor simply may not collect the particular data for the traffic flows that it has the responsibility of monitoring. For example, a flow monitor may not have any concern for L2 VLAN data.
2. The data may not apply to a traffic flow. For example, a TCP and RTP data do not apply for a UDP traffic flow. To help an EMS/NMS navigate the data collected for a traffic flow, the corresponding rows are daisy-chained using 'next objects'. An EMS/NMS starts with cfmFlowNext, which indicates a reference to the row in the next table containing data related to the traffic flow. The first object contained by each of these tables is a 'next object'. Consider a RTP traffic flow for which the flow monitor has collected IP, UDP, and RTP data. The figure below illustrates how this MIB module daisy chains this data through the relevant tables.

+---+ | cfmFlowTable | |
+---------------------------------------+ | | | cfmFlowMonitorId = 3 | | | | cfmFlowId =
42 | | | | cfmFlowNext = cfmFlowIpNext.3.42 ----------+ |
+--------------------------------------+ | | +--+ | |
+---+ | | cfmFlowIpTable | | |
+---------------------------------------+ | | | | cfmFlowMonitorId = 3 |

MIB Constraints

Table 3-54 lists the constraints on the objects in CISCO-FLOW-MONITOR-MIB.

Table 3-54 CISCO-FLOW-MONITOR-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
cfmFlowMonitorTable	
cfmFlowMonitorId	Not-accessible
cfmFlowMonitorDescr	Read-only
cfmFlowMonitorCaps	Read-only
cfmFlowMonitorFlowCount	Read-only
cfmFlowMonitorConditionsProfile	Read-only
cfmFlowMonitorConditions	Read-only
cfmFlowMonitorAlarms	Read-only
cfmFlowMonitorAlarmSeverity	Read-only
cfmFlowMonitorAlarmCriticalCount	Read-only
cfmFlowMonitorAlarmMajorCount	Read-only
cfmFlowMonitorAlarmMinorCount	Not-supported
cfmFlowMonitorAlarmWarningCount	Not-supported
cfmFlowMonitorAlarmInfoCount	Not-supported
cfmFlowTable	
cfmFlowId	Not-accessible,
cfmFlowDescr	Read-only
cfmFlowNext	Read-only
cfmFlowCreateTime	Read-only
cfmFlowDiscontinuityTime	Not-supported
cfmFlowExpirationTime	Read-only
cfmFlowDirection	Read-only
cfmFlowAdminStatus	Read-write
cfmFlowOperStatus	Not-supported
cfmFlowIngressType	Read-only
cfmFlowIngress	Read-only
cfmFlowEgressType	Not-supported
cfmFlowEgress	Not-supported
cfmFlowL2VlanTable	
cfmFlowL2VlanNext	Not-supported
cfmFlowL2VlanId	Not-supported
cfmFlowL2VlanCos	Not-supported
cfmFlowIpTable	
cfmFlowIpNext	Read-only
cfmFlowIpAddrType	Read-only
cfmFlowIpAddrSrc	Read-only
cfmFlowIpAddrDst	Read-only
cfmFlowIpValid	Read-only
cfmFlowIpTrafficClass	Not-supported
cfmFlowIpHopLimit	Read-only

Dfdf **Table 3-54 CISCO-FLOW-MONITOR-MIB Constraints**

MIB Object	Notes
cfmFlowUdpTable	
cfmFlowUdpNext	Read-only
cfmFlowUdpPortSrc	Read-only
cfmFlowUdpPortDst	Read-only
cfmFlowTcpTable	
cfmFlowTcpNext	Not-supported
cfmFlowTcpPortSrc	Not-supported
cfmFlowTcpPortDst	Not-supported
cfmFlowRtpTable	
cfmFlowRtpNext	Not-supported
cfmFlowRtpVersion	Not-supported
cfmFlowRtpSsrc	Not-supported
cfmFlowRtpPayloadType	Not-supported
cfmFlowMetricsTable	
cfmFlowMetricsCollected	Read-only
cfmFlowMetricsIntervalTime	Read-only
cfmFlowMetricsMaxIntervals	Read-only
cfmFlowMetricsElapsedTime	Not-supported
cfmFlowMetricsIntervals	Read-only
cfmFlowMetricsInvalidIntervals	Read-only
cfmFlowMetricsConditionsProfile	Read-only
cfmFlowMetricsConditions	Read-only
cfmFlowMetricsAlarms	Not-supported
cfmFlowMetricsAlarmSeverity	Not-supported
cfmFlowMetricsPkts	Read-only
cfmFlowMetricsOctets	Read-only
cfmFlowMetricsBitRateUnits	Read-only
cfmFlowMetricsBitRate	Read-only
cfmFlowMetricsPktRate	Read-only
cfmFlowMetricsIntTable	
cfmFlowMetricsIntNumber	Not-accessible
cfmFlowMetricsIntValid	Read-only
cfmFlowMetricsIntTime	Read-only
cfmFlowMetricsIntConditions	Read-only
cfmFlowMetricsIntAlarms	Read-only
cfmFlowMetricsIntAlarmSeverity	Read-only

Table 3-54 CISCO-FLOW-MONITOR-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
cfmFlowMetricsIntPkts	Read-only
cfmFlowMetricsIntOctets	Read-only
cfmFlowMetricsIntBitRateUnits	Read-only
cfmFlowMetricsIntBitRate	Read-only
cfmFlowMetricsIntPktRate	Read-only
cfmConditionTable	
cfmConditionProfile	Not-accessible
cfmConditionId	Not-accessible
cfmConditionDescr	Read-only
cfmConditionMonitoredElement	Read-only
cfmConditionType	Read-only
cfmConditionThreshRiseScale	Read-only
cfmConditionThreshRisePrecision	Read-only
cfmConditionThreshRise	Read-only
cfmConditionThreshFallScale	Read-only
cfmConditionThreshFallPrecision	Read-only
cfmConditionThreshFall	Read-only
cfmConditionSampleType	Not-supported
cfmConditionSampleWindow	Not-supported
cfmConditionAlarm	Read-only
cfmConditionAlarmActions	Read-only
cfmConditionAlarmSeverity	Read-only
cfmConditionAlarmGroup	Not-supported
cfmAlarmGroupTable	
cfmAlarmGroupId	Not-accessible
cfmAlarmGroupDescr	Read-only
cfmAlarmGroupConditionsProfile	Read-only
cfmAlarmGroupConditionId	Read-only
cfmAlarmGroupFlowSet	Read-only
cfmAlarmGroupFlowCount	Read-only
cfmAlarmGroupThresholdUnits	Read-only
cfmAlarmGroupThreshold	Read-only
cfmAlarmGroupRaised	Read-only
cfmAlarmGroupCurrentCount	Read-only
cfmAlarmGroupFlowTable	
cfmAlarmGroupFlowSetId	Not-accessible

Table 3-54 CISCO-FLOW-MONITOR-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
cfmAlarmGroupFlowMonitorId	Not-accessible
cfmAlarmGroupFlowId	Read-only
cfmAlarmHistorySize	Read-write
cfmAlarmHistoryLastId	Read-only
cfmAlarmHistoryTable	
cfmAlarmHistoryId	Read-only
cfmAlarmHistoryType	Read-only
cfmAlarmHistoryEntity	Read-only
cfmAlarmHistoryConditionsProfile	Read-only
cfmAlarmHistoryConditionId	Read-only
cfmAlarmHistorySeverity	Read-only
cfmAlarmHistoryTime	Read-only
cfmNotifyEnable	Read-write

Table 3-54 CISCO-FLOW-MONITOR-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
cfmFlowL2InnerVlanCos	Not-supported
cfmFlowL2InnerVlanId	Not-supported
cfmFlowIpMaxHopLimit	Not-supported
cfmFlowIpMinHopLimit	Not-supported
cfmFlowIpDscp	Not-supported
cfmFlowMetricsErrorSecsScale	Read-only
cfmFlowMetricsErrorSecsPrecision	Read-only
cfmFlowMetricsErrorSecsNew	Read-only
cfmFlowMetricsTransportAvailabilityScale	Read-only
cfmFlowMetricsTransportAvailabilityPrecision	Read-only
cfmFlowMetricsTransportAvailability	Read-only
cfmFlowMetricsPktDropped	Not-supported
cfmFlowMetricsStreamBitRateUnits	Not-supported
cfmFlowMetricsStreamBitRate	Not-supported
cfmFlowMetricsStreamPktRate	Not-supported
cfmFlowMetricsStreamBitRateMaxUnits	Not-supported
cfmFlowMetricsStreamBitRateMax	Not-supported
cfmFlowMetricsStreamBitRateMinUnits	Not-supported

cfmFlowMetricsStreamBitRateMin	Not-supported
cfmFlowMetricsIntErrorSecsScale	Read-only
MIB Object	**Notes**
cfmFlowMetricsIntErrorSecsPrecision	Read-only
cfmFlowMetricsIntErrorSecs	Read-only
cfmFlowMetricsIntTransportAvailabilityScale	Read-only
cfmFlowMetricsIntTransportAvailabilityPrecision	Read-only
cfmFlowMetricsIntTransportAvailability	Read-only
cfmFlowMetricsIntStreamCount	Not-supported
cfmFlowMetricsIntRtpStreamCount	Not-supported
cfmFlowMetricsIntTcpStreamCount	Not-supported
cfmFlowMetricsIntPktDropped	Not-supported
cfmFlowMetricsIntStreamBitRateUnits	Not-supported
cfmFlowMetricsIntStreamBitRate	Not-supported
cfmFlowMetricsIntStreamPktRate	Not-supported
cfmFlowMetricsIntStreamBitRateMaxUnits	Not-supported
cfmFlowMetricsIntStreamBitRateMax	Not-supported
cfmFlowMetricsIntStreamBitRateMinUnits	Not-supported
cfmFlowMetricsIntStreamBitRateMin	Not-supported
cfmConditionAlarmClonePortType	Read-only
cfmConditionAlarmClonePortType	Read-only

CISCO-FRAME-RELAY-MIB

The CISCO-FRAME-RELAY-MIB provides Frame Relay specific information that are either excluded by RFC 1315 (FR DTE MIB) or specific to Cisco products.

Table 3-55 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-55 CISCO-FRAME-RELAY Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
cfrLmiTable	Table of Frame Relay LMI information that are either supplemental to the frDlcmiTable of RFC 1315 or specific to Cisco's implementation.
cfrCircuitTable	Table of descriptive and statistics information that are generic to Frame Relay virtual circuits.
cfrExtCircuitTable	Table of Cisco implementation specific FR circuit information. This is a Cisco extension for the frCircuitTable of RFC 1315.
cfrMapTable	Table of protocols and addresses mapping information of FR virtual circuit.
cfrSvcTable	Table of FR SVC specific, descriptive and statistics information.
cfrElmiTable	Table of Cisco Frame Relay ELMI information that is specific to Cisco implementation.
cfrElmiNeighborTable	Table of Cisco Frame Relay Neighbor ELMI information that is specific to Cisco implementation.

Table 3-55 CISCO-FRAME-RELAY Tables and Descriptions (continued)

Name	Description
cfrFragTable	Table of Frame Relay Fragmentation information. These are specific to Cisco implementation.
cfrConnectionTable	Table of Frame Relay/Frame Relay and Frame Relay/ATM Network/Service Interworking connection information. These are specific to Cisco implementation.

CISCO-FTP-CLIENT-MIB

The CISCO-FTP-CLIENT-MIB contains objects to invoke File Transfer Protocol (FTP) operations for network management. This MIB has no known constraints and all objects are implemented as defined in the MIB.

Table 3-56 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-56 CISCO-FTP-CLIENT-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
cfcRequestTable	Table of FTP client requests

CISCO-HSRP-EXT-MIB

The CISCO-HSRP-EXT-MIB provides an extension to the CISCO-HSRP-MIB, which defines the Cisco proprietary Hot Standby Routing Protocol (HSRP), defined in RFC 2281. The extensions cover assigning of secondary HSRP ip addresses and modifying priority of an HSRP Group by tracking the operational status of interfaces.

Table 3-57 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-57 CISCO-HSRP-EXT-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
cHsrpExtIfTrackedTable	Table containing information about tracked interfaces per HSRP group
cHsrpExtSecAddrTable	Table containing information about secondary HSRP IP Addresses per interface and group
cHsrpExtIfTable	HSRP-specific configurations for each physical interface

MIB Constraints

Table 3-58 lists the constraints on the objects in CISCO-HSRP-EXT-MIB.

Table 3-58 CISCO-HSRP-EXT-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
cHsrpExtIfTrackedPriority	Not supported
cHsrpExtIfTrackedRowStatus	Not supported
cHsrpExtSecAddrRowStatus	Not supported
cHsrpExtIfUseBIA	Not supported
cHsrpExtIfRowStatus	Not supported

CISCO-HSRP-MIB

The CISCO-HSRP-MIB provides a means to monitor and configure the Cisco IOS Proprietary Hot Standby Router Protocol (HSRP). Cisco HSRP protocol is defined in RFC 2281.

Table 3-59 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-59 CISCO-HSRP-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
cHsrpGrpTable	Table containing information on each HSRP group for each interface

MIB Constraints

Table 3-60 lists the constraints on the objects in CISCO-HSRP-MIB.

Table 3-60 CISCO-HSRP-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
cHsrpConfigTimeout	Not supported
cHsrpGrpAuth	Not supported
cHsrpGrpPriority	Not supported
cHsrpGrpPreempt	Not supported
cHsrpGrpPreemptDelay	Not supported
cHsrpGrpConfiguredHelloTime	Not supported
cHsrpGrpConfiguredHoldTime	Not supported
cHsrpGrpVirtualIpAddr	Not supported
cHsrpGrpEntryRowStatus	Not supported

CISCO-IETF-BFD-MIB

The CISCO-IETF-BFD-MIB contains objects to manage Bidirectional Forwarding Detection(BFD) Protocol. BFD is a protocol to detect faults in the bidirectional path between two forwarding engines, including interfaces, and data link(s) with very low latency. This protocol operates independently of media, data protocols, and routing protocols.

MIB Tables

Table 3-61 lists the tables in CISCO-IETF-BFD-MIB:

Table 3-61 CISCO-IETF-BFD-MIB Tables

MIB Table	Description
ciscoBfdSessTable	Describes the BFD sessions.
ciscoBfdSessPerfTable	Specifies BFD Session performance counters.
ciscoBfdSessMapTable	Maps the complex indexing of the BFD sessions to the flat CiscoBfdSessIndexTC defined in the ciscoBfdSessTable.
ciscoBfdSessDiscMapTable	Maps a local discriminator value to the associated CiscoBfdSessIndexTC attribute of BFD session defined in the ciscoBfdSessTable.
ciscoBfdSessIpMapTable	Maps the ciscoBfdSessInterface, ciscoBfdSessAddrType, and ciscoBbfdSessAddr to an associated CiscoBfdSessIndexTC attribute of BFD session defined in the ciscoBfdSessTable. This table contains two IP type BFD sessions: ▪ singleHop(1) ▪ multiHop(2).

MIB Constraints

Table 3-62 lists the constraints on objects in the CISCO-IETF-BFD-MIB.

Table 3-62 CISCO-IETF-BFD-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
ciscoBfdSessMapTable	Not supported
ciscoBfdSessNotificationsEnable	Not supported
ciscoBfdAdminStatus	Not supported
ciscoBfdSessAddrType	Not supported
ciscoBfdSessAddr	Not supported
ciscoBfdSessUdpPort	Not supported
ciscoBfdSessDemandModeDesiredFlag	Not supported

Table 3-62 CISCO-IETF-BFD-MIB Constraints (continued)

MIB Object	Notes
ciscoBfdSessEchoFuncModeDesiredFlag	Not supported
ciscoBfdSessControlPlanIndepFlag	Not supported
ciscoBfdSessDesiredMinTxInterval	Not supported
ciscoBfdSessReqMinRxInterval	Not supported
ciscoBfdSessReqMinEchoRxInterval	Not supported
ciscoBfdSessDetectMult	Not supported
ciscoBfdSessStorType	Not supported
ciscoBfdSessRowStatus	Not supported
ciscoBfdSessAuthPresFlag	Not supported
ciscoBfdSessAuthenticationType	Not supported

CISCO-IETF-FRR-MIB

The CISCO-IETF-FRR-MIB contains managed object definitions for MPLS Fast Reroute (FRR) as defined in:Pan, P., Gan, D., Swallow, G., Vasseur, J.Ph., Cooper, D., Atlas, A., Jork, M., Fast Reroute Techniques in RSVP-TE, draft-ietf-mpls-rsvp-lsp-fastreroute- 00.txt, January 2002.

Table 3-63 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-63 CISCO-IETF-FRR-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
cmplsFrrConstTable	This table shows detour setup constraints
cmplsFrrLogTable	Fast reroute log table records fast reroute events such as protected links going up or down or the FRR feature starting.
mplsFrrOne2OnePlrTable	This table shows the lists of PLRs that initiated detour LSPs, which affect this node.

Table 3-63 CISCO-IETF-FRR-MIB Tables and Descriptions (continued)

Name	Description
mplsFrrDetourTable	This table shows all detour LSPs together with their characteristics.
cmplsFrrFacRouteDBTable	mplsFrrFacRouteDBTable provides information about the fast reroute database. Each entry belongs to an interface, protecting backup tunnel and protected tunnel. MPLS interfaces defined on this node are protected by backup tunnels and are indexed by mplsFrrFacRouteProtectedIndex. Backup tunnels defined to protect the tunnels traversing an interface, and are indexed by mplsFrrFacRouteProtectingTunIndex. Note that the tunnel instance index is not required, because it is implied to be 0, which indicates the tunnel head interface for the protecting tunnel. The protecting tunnel is defined to exist on the PLR in the FRR specification. Protected tunnels are the LSPs that traverse the protected link. These LSPs are uniquely identified by: mplsFrrFacRouteProtectedTunIndex mplsFrrFacRouteProtectedTunInstance, mplsFrrFacRouteProtectedTunIngressLSRId mplsFrrFacRouteProtectedTunEgressLSRId

MIB Constraints

Table 3-64 lists the constraints on objects in the CISCO-IETF-FRR-MIB.

Table 3-64 CISCO-IETF-FRR-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
mplsFrrOne2OnePlrGroup	Not supported
mplsFrrOne2OnePLRDetourGroup	Not supported
cmplsFrrConstProtectionMethod	Not supported
cmplsFrrConstSetupPrio	Not supported
cmplsFrrConstHoldingPrio	Not supported
cmplsFrrConstInclAnyAffinity	Not supported
cmplsFrrConstInclAllAffinity	Not supported
cmplsFrrConstExclAllAffinity	Not supported
cmplsFrrConstHopLimit	Not supported
cmplsFrrConstBandwidth	Not supported
cmplsFrrConstRowStatus	Not supported
cmplsFrrNotifsEnabled	Not supported
cmplsFrrLogTableMaxEntries	Not supported

Table 3-64 CISCO-IETF-FRR-MIB Constraints (continued)

MIB Object	Notes
cmplsFrrNotifMaxRate	Not supported
cmplsFrrFacRouteProtectingTunProtec-tionType	Not supported

CISCO-IETF-MPLS-TE-P2MP-STD-MIB

This MIB module contains managed object definitions for Point-to-Multipoint (P2MP) MPLS Traffic Engineering (TE) defined in: 1. Signaling Requirements for Point-to-Multipoint Traffic-Engineered MPLS Label Switched Paths (LSPs), S. Yasukawa, RFC 4461, April 2006. 2. Extensions to Resource Reservation Protocol - Traffic Engineering (RSVP-TE) for Point-to-Multipoint TE Label Switched Paths (LSPs), Aggarwal, R., Papadimitriou, D., and Yasukawa, S., RFC 4875, May 2007.

Table 3-65 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

MIB Objects

Table 3-65 CISCO-IETF-MPLS-TE-P2MP-STD-MIB Tables and Description

Name	Description
cmplsTeP2mpTunnelTable	The cmplsTeP2mpTunnelTable allows new P2MP MPLS tunnels to be created between an LSR and one or more remote end-points, and existing P2MP tunnels to be reconfigured or removed. This table sparse augments mplsTunnelTable in MPLS-TE-STD-MIB such that entries in that table can be flagged as point-to-multipoint, and can be configured and monitored appropriately.
cmplsTeP2mpTunnelDestTable	The cmplsTeP2mpTunnelDestTable allows new destinations of P2MP MPLS tunnels to be added to and removed from P2MP tunnels.
cmplsTeP2mpTunnelBranchPerfTable	This table provides per-tunnel branch MPLS performance information. This table is not valid for switching types other than packet.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-66 lists the constraints on objects in the CISCO-IETF-MPLS-TE-P2MP-STD-MIB.

Table 3-66 CISCO-IETF-MPLS-TE-P2MP-STD-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
cmplsTeP2mpTunnelP2mpIntegrity	Read-only
cmplsTeP2mpTunnelBranchRole	Read-only

Table 3-66 CISCO-IETF-MPLS-TE-P2MP-STD-MIB Constraints (continued)

MIB Object	Notes
cmplsTeP2mpTunnelRowStatus	Read-only
cmplsTeP2mpTunnelStorageType	Read-only
cmplsTeP2mpTunnelDestHopTableIndex	Read-only
cmplsTeP2mpTunnelDestPathInUse	Read-only
cmplsTeP2mpTunnelDestAdminStatus	Read-only
cmplsTeP2mpTunnelDestRowStatus	Read-only
cmplsTeP2mpTunnelDestStorageType	Read-only
cmplsTeP2mpTunnelNotificationEnable	Read-only

CISCO-IETF-IPMROUTE-MIB

The CISCO-IETF-IPMROUTE-MIB is an address family-independent MIB module to manage IP Multicast routing. It is independent of the specific multicast routing protocol. This MIB module is based on RFC 2932 with additional MIB objects to provide address family-independent functionality.

This MIB module contains two scalars and five tables.The tables are:

- The IP Multicast Route Table containing multicast routing information for IP datagrams sent by a source to the IP multicast groups known to a router.
- The IP Multicast Routing Next Hop Table containing information on the next hops for the routing IP multicast datagrams.
- The IP Multicast Routing Interface Table containing multicast routing information specific to interfaces.
- The IP Multicast Scope Boundary Table containing the boundaries configured for multicast scopes.
- The IP Multicast Scope Name Table containing names of multicast scope.

Table 3-67 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-67 CISCO-IETF-IPMROUTE-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
cIpMRouteTable	(conceptual) Table containing multicast routing information for IP datagrams sent by particular sources to the IP multicast groups known to this router.
cIpMRouteNextHopTable	(conceptual) Table containing information on the next-hops on outgoing interfaces for routing IP multicast datagrams. Each entry is one of a list of next-hops on outgoing interfaces for particular sources sending to a particular multicast group address.
cIpMRouteInterfaceTable	(conceptual) Table containing multicast routing information specific to interfaces.

Table 3-67 CISCO-IETF-IPMROUTE-MIB Tables and Descriptions (continued)

Name	Description
cIpMRouteBoundaryTable	(conceptual) Table listing the scoped multicast address boundaries of the router.
cIpMRouteScopeNameTable	(conceptual) Table listing the multicast scope names. This table is not supported.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-68 lists the constraints on objects in the CISCO-IETF-IPMROUTE-MIB.

Table 3-68 CISCO-IETF-IPMROUTE-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
cIpMRouteScopeNameTable	This table is not supported.
cIpMRouteBoundaryStatus	Not supported
cIpMRouteScopeNameString	Not supported
cIpMRouteScopeNameDefault	Not supported
cIpMRouteScopeNameStatus	Not supported
cIpMRouteBoundaryNameString	Not supported
cIpMRouteEnable	Not supported
cIpMRouteInterfaceTtl	Not supported
cIpMRouteInterfaceRateLimit	Not supported

CISCO-IETF-MSDP-MIB

The CISCO-IETF-MSDP-MIB is an experimental MIB module for MSDP Management and Monitoring. Version draft-ietf-mboned-msdp-mib-01.txt is ciscoized.

Table 3-69 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-69 CISCO-IETF-MSDP-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
cMsdpRequestsTable	(conceptual) Table listing group ranges and MSDP peers used when deciding where to send an SA Request message when required. If SA Requests are not enabled, this table may be empty. To choose a peer to whom to send an SA Request for a given group G, the subset of entries in this table whose (cMsdpRequestsPeerType, cMsdpRequestsPeer) tuple represents a peer whose cMsdpPeerState is established are examined. The set is further reduced by examining only those entries for which cMsdpPeerRequestsGroupAddressType equals the address type of G, and the entries with the highest value of cMsdpRequestsGroupPrefix are considered, where the group G falls within the range described by the combination of cMsdpRequestsGroup and cMsdpRequestsGroupPrefix. (This sequence is commonly known as a 'longest-match' lookup.) Finally, if multiple entries remain, the entry with the lowest value of cMsdpRequestsPriority is chosen. The SA Request message is sent to the peer described by this row.
cMsdpPeerTable	(conceptual) Table listing the MSDP speaker's peers.
cMsdpSACacheTable	(conceptual) Table listing the MSDP SA advertisements currently in the MSDP speaker's cache.
cMsdpMeshGroupTable	(conceptual) Table listing MSDP Mesh Group configuration.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-70 lists the constraints on objects in the CISCO-IETF-MSDP-MIB.

Table 3-70 CISCO-IETF-MSDP-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
cMsdpEnabled	Not supported
cMsdpRPAddress	Not supported
cMsdpCacheLifetime	Not supported
cMsdpSACacheStatus	Not supported
cMsdpMeshGroupStatus	Not supported
cMsdpPeerLocalAddress	Not supported
cMsdpPeerConnectRetryInterval	Not supported
cMsdpPeerHoldTimeConfigured	Not supported

Table 3-70 CISCO-IETF-MSDP-MIB Constraints (continued)

MIB Object	Notes
cMsdpPeerDataTtl	Not supported
cMsdpPeerEncapsulationType	Not supported

CISCO-IETF-PIM-MIB

The CISCO-IETF-PIM-MIB is based on RFC 2934 with additional MIB objects added to make it address family independent MIB. This Cisco MIB was created because of non availability of RFC or an Internet Draft, which can provide address family independent MIB for management of PIM routers. This MIB may later be deprecated with a stable RFC or an Internet Draft.

Table 3-71 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-71 CISCO-IETF-PIM-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
cPimIfTable	(conceptual) Table listing the router's PIM interfaces. Along with PIM IGMP or MLD is enabled on all interfaces listed in this table
cPimNbrTable	(conceptual) Table listing the router's PIM neighbors
cPimInetMRouteTable	(conceptual) Table listing PIM-specific information on a subset of the rows of the cIpMRouteTable defined in the IP Multicast MIB
cPimInetMRouteNextHopTable	(conceptual) Table listing PIM-specific information on a subset of the rows of the cIpMRouteNextHopTable defined in the IP Multicast MIB. This table is not supported.
cPimRPMapTable	(conceptual) Table listing PIM information for candidate RPs for IP multicast groups. When the local router is the BSR, this information is obtained from received Candidate-RP-Advertisements. When the local router is not the BSR, this information is obtained from received RP-Set messages. This table is not supported.

Table 3-71 CISCO-IETF-PIM-MIB Tables and Descriptions (continued)

Name	Description
cPimCRPTable	(conceptual) Table listing the IP multicast groups for which the local router is to advertise itself as a Candidate-RP when the value of cPimComponentCRPHoldTime is non-zero. If this table is empty, then the local router advertises itself as a Candidate-RP for all groups (providing the value of cPimComponentCRPHoldTime is non- zero). This table is not supported.
cPimComponentTable	(conceptual) Table containing objects specific to a PIM domain. One row exists for each domain to which the router is connected. A PIM-SM domain is defined as an area of the network over which Bootstrap messages are forwarded. Typically, a PIM-SM router is a member of exactly one domain. This table also supports routers that may form a border between two PIM-SM domains and do not forward Bootstrap messages between them. This table is not supported.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-72 lists the constraints on objects in the CISCO-IETF-PIM-MIB.

Table 3-72 CISCO-IETF-PIM-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
cPimInetMRouteNextHopTable	This table is not supported.
cPimRPMapTable	This table is not supported.
cPimCRPTable	This table is not supported.
cPimComponentTable	This table is not supported.

CISCO-IETF-PIM-EXT-MIB

The CISCO-IETF-PIM-EXT-MIB extends PIM management capabilities defined in CISCO-IETF-PIM-MIB.

Table 3-73 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-73 CISCO-IETF-PIM-EXT-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
cpimExtIfTable	(conceptual) Table listing the router's PIM interfaces. IGMP and PIM are enabled on all interfaces listed in this table. This table is augmented to cPimIfTable. This table is not supported.
cpimExtNbrTable	(conceptual) Table listing the router's PIM neighbors. This table is augmented to cPimNbrTable. This table is not supported.
cpimExtNbrSecAddressTable	(conceptual) Table listing the Secondary InetAddresses advertised by each PIM neighbor (on a subset of the rows of the cPimNbrTable defined in CISCO-IETF-PIM-MIB)
cpimExtMRouteTable	(conceptual) Table listing PIM-specific information on a subset of the rows of the cIpMRouteTable defined in the IP Multicast MIB. This table is augmented to cPimInetMRouteTable. This table is not supported.
cpimExtMRouteNextHopTable	(conceptual) Table listing PIM-specific information on a subset of the rows of the cIpMRouteNextHopTable defined in the IP Multicast Routing Table MIB-IPMROUTE-MIB. This table is augmented to cPimInetMRouteNextHopTable. This table is not supported.
cpimExtBidirDFTable	(conceptual) Table listing the Per-RP DF[1] Election state for each interface for all the RPs in Bidir mode.
cpimExtRPSetTable	(conceptual) Table listing PIM information for available RPs for IP multicast groups. An entry is learnt from one of {static, bsr, embedded} methods, as defined by the cpimExtRPSetType object. When the cpimExtRPSetType object has a value {static}, the entry is a mapping provided by user-configuration. A value of {embedded} indicates that the RP-address is embedded in the Group-address. When the value is {bsr}, this entry is obtained from received Candidate-RP-Advertisements when the local router is the BSR, and is obtained from received RP-Set messages when the local router is not the BSR.
cpimExtCRPTable	(conceptual) Table listing the IP multicast groups for which the local router is to advertise itself as a Candidate-RP when the value of cPimComponentCRPHoldTime is non-zero. If this table is empty, the local router advertises itself as a Candidate-RP for all groups (providing the value of cPimComponentCRPHoldTime is non- zero). This table is not supported.

1. DF = designated forwarder

MIB Constraints

Table 3-74 lists the constraints on objects in the CISCO-IETF-PIM-EXT-MIB.

Table 3-74 CISCO-IETF-PIM-EXT-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
cpimExtIfTable	Not supported
cpimExtNbrTable	Not supported
cpimExtMRouteTable	Not supported
cpimExtMRouteNextHopTable	Not supported
cpimExtCRPTable	Not supported
cpimExtIfTrigHelloInterval	Not supported
cpimExtIfHelloHoldtime	Not supported
cpimExtIfLanPruneDelay	Not supported
cpimExtIfPropagationDelay	Not supported
cpimExtIfOverrideInterval	Not supported
cpimExtIfGenerationID	Not supported
cpimExtIfJoinPruneHoldtime	Not supported
cpimExtIfGraftRetryInterval	Not supported
cpimExtIfMaxGraftRetries	Not supported
cpimExtIfSRTTLThreshold	Not supported
cpimExtIfDRPriority	Not supported
cpimExtIfBSRBorder	Not supported
cpimExtSourceLifetime	Not supported
cpimExtStateRefreshInterval	Not supported
cpimExtStateRefreshLimitInterval	Not supported
cpimExtStateRefreshTimeToLive	Not supported
cpimExtInterfaceStateChangeNotifEnabled	Not supported
cpimExtRPMappingChangeNotifEnabled	Not supported
cpimExtCRPBidir	Not supported

CISCO-IETF-PW-ENET-MIB

The CISCO-IETF-PW-ENET-MIB describes a model for managing Ethernet point-to-point pseudo wire services over a Packet Switched Network (PSN).

Table 3-75 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-75 CISCO-IETF-PW-ENET-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
cpwVcEnetTable	This table contains the index to the Ethernet tables associated with this ETH VC, the VLAN configuration and VLAN mode.
cpwVcEnetMplsPriMappingTable	This table may be used for MPLS PSNs if there is a need to hold multiple VC, each with different COS, for the same user service (port + PW VLAN). Such a need may arise if the MPLS network is capable of L-LSP or E-LSP without multiple COS capabilities. Each row is indexed by the cpwVcIndex and indicate the PRI bits on the packet received from the user port (or VPLS virtual port) that are classified to this VC. Note that the EXP bit value of the VC is configured in the CISCO-IETF-PW-MPLS-MIB.
cpwVcEnetStatsTable	This table contains statistical counters specific for Ethernet PW.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-76 lists the constraints on objects in the CISCO-IETF-PW-ENET-MIB.

Table 3-76 CISCO-IETF-PW-ENET-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
cpwVcEnetTable	
cpwVcEnetPwVlan	Read-only
cpwVcEnetVlanMode	Read-only
cpwVcEnetPortVlan	Read-only
cpwVcEnetPortIfIndex	Read-only
cpwVcEnetVcIfIndex	Read-only
cpwVcEnetRowStatus	Read-only
cpwVcEnetStorageType	Read-only
cpwVcEnetStatsTable	
cpwVcEnetStatsIllegalVlan	Not Implemented
cpwVcEnetStatsIllegalLength	Not Implemented

CISCO-IETF-PW-MIB

The CISCO-IETF-PW-MIB contains managed object definitions for pseudo wire operations. The indexes of CISCO-IETF-PW-MIB are also used to index the PSN-specific tables and the VC-specific tables. This MIB enables you to use the underlying PSN.

Table 3-77 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-77 CISCO-IETF-PW-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
cpwVcTable	This table specifies information for connecting various emulated services to various tunnel type.
cpwVcPerfCurrentTable	This table provides per-VC performance information for the current interval.
cpwVcPerfIntervalTable	This table provides per-VC performance information for each interval.
cpwVcPerfTotalTable	This table provides per-VC Performance information from VC start time.
cpwVcIdMappingTable	This table provides reverse mapping of the existing VCs based on vc type and VC ID ordering. This table is typically useful for EMS ordered query of existing VCs.
cpwVcPeerMappingTable	This table provides reverse mapping of the existing VCs based on vc type and VC ID ordering. This table is typically useful for EMS ordered query of existing VCs.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-78 lists the constraints on objects in the CISCO-IETF-PW-MIB.

Table 3-78 CISCO-IETF-PW-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
cpwVcType	Not supported
cpwVcOwner	Not supported
cpwVcPsnType	Not supported
cpwVcSetUpPriority	Not supported
cpwVcHoldingPriority	Not supported
cpwVcInboundMode	Not supported
cpwVcPeerAddrType	Not supported
cpwVcPeerAddr	Not supported
cpwVcID	Not supported
cpwVcLocalGroupID	Not supported
cpwVcControlWord	Not supported
cpwVcLocalIfMtu	Not supported
cpwVcLocalIfString	Not supported
cpwVcRemoteControlWord	Not supported
cpwVcOutboundVcLabel	Not supported
cpwVcInboundVcLabel	Not supported
cpwVcName	Not supported

Table 3-78 CISCO-IETF-PW-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
cpwVcDescr	Not supported
cpwVcAdminStatus	Not supported
cpwVcRowStatus	Not supported
cpwVcStorageType	Not supported
cpwVcUpDownNotifEnable	Not supported
cpwVcNotifRate	Not supported

CISCO-IETF-PW-FR-MIB

Cisco Pseudo Wire Frame Relay MIB This MIB describes network management objects defined for FRoPW services over a Packet Switched Network (PSN). As described in the IETF Frame Relay over Pseudowire (FRoPW) draft, draft-ietf-pwe3-frame-relay-01.txt, FR VCs and PW can be mapped in 2 modes: One-to-one mapping mode: a FR VC is mapped to a PW. This mode is described by cpwVcFrTable. Many-to-one mapping mode (a.k.a. port mode): multiple FR VCs assigned to a port are mapped to a PW. This mode is addressed by cpwVcFrPortModeTable. In this mode, all data frames are directed to the associated PSN tunnel regardless of DLCI.

Table 3-79 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

MIB Objects

Table 3-79 CISCO-IETF-PW-FR-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
cpwVcFrTable	The PW-FR connection table. Each entry in this table represents a FRoPW connection operating in one-to-one mapping mode. This table uses the same index as the generic PW MIB's VC table. Therefore, each entry in cpwVcFrTable has a mapping entry to the generic PW MIB VC table associated by the PW VC index. An entry is created in this table by the agent for every entry in the generic PW MIB VC table with a VcType of 'frameRelay'.
cpwVcFrPMTable	The PW-FR port mode connection table. Each entry in this table represents a FRoPW connection operating in the port mode. This table uses the same index as the generic PW MIB's VC table. Therefore, each entry in cpwVcFrTable has a mapping entry to the generic PW MIB VC table associated by the PW VC index. An entry is created in this table by the agent for every entry in the generic PW MIB VC table with a VcType of 'frameRelayPortMode'.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-80 lists the constraints on objects in the CISCO-IETF-PW-FR-MIB.

Table 3-80 CISCO-IETF-PW-FR-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
cpwVcFrIfIndex	Read-only
cpwVcFrDlci	Read-only
cpwVcFrAdminStatus	Read-only
cpwVcFrRowStatus	Read-only
cpwVcFrStorageType	Read-only
cpwVcFrPMAdminStatus	Not supported
cpwVcFrPMRowStatus	Not supported
cpwVcFrPMStorageType	Not supported

CISCO-IETF-PW-MPLS-MIB

The CISCO-IETF-PW-MPLS-MIB complements the CISCO-IETF-PW-MIB for pseudo wire operation over Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS).

Table 3-81 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-81 CISCO-IETF-PW-MPLS-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
cpwVcMplsTable	This table specifies information for VC to be carried over MPLS PSN.
cpwVcMplsOutboundTable	This table associates VCs using MPLS PSN with the outbound MPLS tunnels (that is toward the PSN) or the physical interface in case of VC only.
cpwVcMplsInboundTable	This table associates VCs using MPLS PSN with the inbound MPLS tunnels (that is, for packets coming from the PSN), if such association is desired (mainly for security reasons).
cpwVcMplsNonTeMappingTable	This table maps an inbound/outbound Tunnel to a VC in non-TE applications.
cpwVcMplsTeMappingTable	This table maps an inbound/outbound Tunnel to a VC in MPLS-TE applications.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-82 lists the constraints on objects in the CISCO-IETF-PW-MPLS-MIB.

Table 3-82 CISCO-IETF-PW-MPLS-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Note
cpwVcMplsInboundLsrXcIndex	Not supported
cpwVcMplsInboundTunnelIndex	Not supported
cpwVcMplsInboundTunnelInstance	Not supported
cpwVcMplsInboundTunnelLclLSR	Not supported
cpwVcMplsInboundTunnelPeerLSR	Not supported
cpwVcMplsInboundIfIndex	Not supported
cpwVcMplsInboundRowStatus	Not supported
cpwVcMplsInboundStorageType	Not supported
cpwVcMplsOutboundLsrXcIndex	Not supported
cpwVcMplsOutboundTunnelIndex	Not supported
cpwVcMplsOutboundTunnelInstance	Not supported

cpwVcMplsOutboundTunnelLclLSR	Not supported
cpwVcMplsOutboundTunnelPeerLSR	Not supported

Table 3-82 CISCO-IETF-PW-MPLS-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
cpwVcMplsOutboundIfIndex	Not supported
cpwVcMplsOutboundRowStatus	Not supported
cpwVcMplsOutboundStorageType	Not supported
cpwVcMplsMplsType	Not supported
cpwVcMplsExpBitsMode	Not supported
cpwVcMplsExpBits	Not supported
cpwVcMplsTtl	Not supported
cpwVcMplsLocalLdpID	Not supported
cpwVcMplsLocalLdpEntityID	Not supported
cpwVcMplsStorageType	Not supported

CISCO-IETF-PW-TC-MIB

The CISCO-IETF-PW-TC-MIB provides textual conventions and OBJECT-IDENTITY objects to be used in pseudo wire services.

CISCO-IETF-VPLS-BGP-EXT-MIB

The CISCO-IETF-VPLS-BGP-EXT-MIB contains table objects to implement the underlying Pseudo Wire network and manage object definitions for BGP signalled VPLS.

Table 3-83 lists the tables defined in CISCO-IETF-VPLS-BGP-EXT-MIB.

Table 3-83 CISCO-IETF-VPLS-BGP-EXT-MIB Tables

MIB Table	Description
ciVplsBgpExtConfigTable	Contains attributes to configure and monitor BGP-specific parameters for VPLS.
civplsBgpExtRTTable	Contains the list of Route Targets imported or exported by BGP during VPLS auto-discovery.
ciVplsBgpExtVETable	Contains objets to associates VPLS Edge devices to a VPLS.
ciVplsBgpExtPwBindTable	Contains objects to store BGP-specific information for an association between a VPLS and the corresponding Pseudo Wires. A VPLS service can have association with multiple Pseudo Wires.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-84 lists the constraints on objects in the CISCO-IETF-VPLS-BGP-EXT-MIB.

Table 3-84 CISCO-IETF-VPLS-BGP-EXT-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
ciVplsBgpExtVEName	Not supported
ciVplsBgpExtVEPreference	Not supported
ciVplsBgpExtVERowStatus	Not supported
ciVplsBgpExtVEStorageType	Not supported
ciVplsBgpExtConfigRouteDistinguisher	Not supported
ciVplsBgpExtConfigVERangeSize	Not supported
ciVplsBgpExtRTType	Not supported
ciVplsBgpExtRT	Not supported
ciVplsBgpExtRTStorageType	Not supported
ciVplsBgpExtRTRowStatus	Not supported

CISCO-IETF-VPLS-GENERIC-MIB

The CISCO-IETF-VPLS-GENERIC-MIB contains table objects to store and manage generic managed object definitions for Virtual Private LAN Services (VPLS). This MIB module enables you to use the underlying pseudo wire network.

This MIB is based on the following IETF document:

http://tools.ietf.org/html/draft-ietf-l2vpn-vpls-mib-05

MIB Tables

Table 3-85 lists the tables defined in CISCO-IETF-VPLS-GENERIC-MIB:

Table 3-85 CISCO-IETF-VPLS-GENERIC-MIB Tables

MIB Table	Description
cvplsConfigTable	Contains information for configuring and monitoring Virtual Private Lan Services(VPLS).
cvplsStatusTable	Contains information for monitoring Virtual Private Lan Services(VPLS).
cvplsPwBindTable	Contains objects to associates VPLS service and the corresponding Pseudo Wires. A VPLS service can have association with multiple Pseudo Wires.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-86 lists the constraints on objects in the CISCO-IETF-VPLS-GENERIC-MIB.

Table 3-86 CISCO-IETF-VPLS-GENERIC-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
cvplsConfigName	Not supported
cvplsConfigDescr	Not supported
cvplsConfigAdminStatus	Not supported
cvplsConfigMacLearning	Not supported
cvplsConfigDiscardUnknownDest	Not supported
cvplsConfigMacAging	Not supported
cvplsConfigFwdFullHighWatermark	Not supported
cvplsConfigFwdFullLowWatermark	Not supported
cvplsConfigRowStatus	Not supported
cvplsConfigMtu	Not supported
cvplsConfigServiceType	Not supported
cvplsConfigStorageType	Not supported
cvplsStatusNotifEnable	Not supported
cvplsNotificationMaxRate	Not supported
cvplsPwBindConfigType	Not supported
cvplsPwBindType	Not supported
cvplsPwBindRowStatus	Not supported
cvplsPwBindStorageType	Not supported

CISCO-IETF-VPLS-LDP-MIB

The CISCO-IETF-VPLS-LDP-MIB contains table objects that define managed object definitions for LDP signalled Virtual Private LAN Services. This MIB enables the use of any underlying Pseudo Wire network. This MIB is based on the following IETF document.

http://tools.ietf.org/html/draft-nadeau-l2vpn-vpls-mib-03

Table 3-87 lists the tables defined in CISCO-IETF-VPLS-LDP-MIB.

Table 3-87 CISCO-IETF-VPLS-LDP-MIB Tables

MIB Table	Description
cvplsLdpConfigTable	Contains attributes to configure and monitor LDP specific parameters for Virtual Private Lan Services(VPLS).
cvplsLdpPwBindTable	Contains attributes to associate a VPLS service and the corresponding Pseudo Wires. A VPLS service can have association with multiple Pseudo Wires.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-88 lists the constraints on objects in the CISCO-IETF-VPLS-LDP-MIB.

Table 3-88 CISCO-IETF-VPLS-LDP-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
cvplsLdpConfigMacAddrWithdraw	Not supported
cvplsLdpPwBindMacAddressLimit	Not supported

CISCO-IF-EXTENSION-MIB

The CISCO-IF-EXTENSION-MIB contains objects for extending the IF-MIB (RFC2863) to add objects that provide additional information about interfaces that are not available in other MIBS. This MIB replaces the OLD-CISCO-INTERFACES-MIB.

MIB Tables

Table 3-89 lists the tables in CISCO-IF-EXTENSION-MIB.

Table 3-89 CISCO-IF-EXTENSION-MIB Tables

Name	Description
cieIfPacketStatsTable	Displays interface packet statistics that are not listed in IF-MIB(RFC2863). These interfaces are: ▪ Ethernet ▪ FastEthernet ▪ ATM ▪ BRI ▪ Sonet ▪ GigabitEthernet
cieIfInterfaceTable	Provides extended information about interface properties that are not available in IF-MIB (RFC 2863).
cieIfStatusListTable	Provides information such as ifIndex, interface operational mode, and interface operational cause for all the interfaces in modules. The table contains individual entries for all the 64 interfaces in a module.
cieIfDot1qCustomEtherTypeTable	Displays the interfaces that support the 802.1q custom Ethertype feature.
cieIfUtilTable	Displays the interface utilization rates for inbound and outbound traffic on an interface. The cieIfInOctetRate object and cieIfOutOctetRate object are used for reporting number of bytes of data transferred from/to an interface in a given time period.
cieIfDot1dBaseMappingTable	Contains the mappings between ifIndex of an interface to its corresponding dot1dBasePort value.
cieIfNameMappingTable	Provides mapping information between ifName and ifIndex. This table contains an entry for each valid ifName available in the system.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-90 lists the constraints on objects in the CISCO-IF-EXTENSION-MIB.

Table 3-90 CISCO-IF-EXTENSION-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
cieSystemMtu	Not supported
cieIfDot1qCustomAdminEtherType	Not supported
cieLinkUpDownEnable	Not supported
cieStandardLinkUpDownVarbinds	Not supported

Table 3-90 CISCO-IF-EXTENSION-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
cieIfDhcpMode	Not supported
cieIfMtu	Not supported
cieIfAutoNegotiate	Not supported
cieIfKeepAliveEnabled	Not supported
cieIfLastInTime	Not supported
cieIfLastOutTime	Not supported
cieIfLastOutHangTime	Not supported
cieIfPacketDiscontinuityTime	Not supported
cieIfStatusListIndex	Not supported
cieInterfaceOwnershipBitmap	Not supported
cieIfInterfaceDiscontinuityTime	Not supported
CieIfVlStatsEntry	Not supported
cieIfNoDropVlInPkts	Not supported
cieIfNoDropVlInOctets	Not supported
cieIfNoDropVlOutPkts	Not supported
cieIfNoDropVlOutOctets	Not supported
cieIfDropVlInPkts	Not supported
cieIfDropVlInOctets	Not supported
cieIfDropVlOutPkts	Not supported
cieIfDropVlOutOctets	Not supported
cieIfIndexPersistence	Not supported
cieIfIndexPersistenceEnabled	Not supported
cieIfIndexPersistenceControl	Not supported
cieDelayedLinkUpDownNotifEnable	Not supported
cieDelayedLinkUpDownNotifDelay	Not supported
cieIfIndexGlobalPersistence	Not supported
cieLinkUpDownConfig	Not supported
cieIfSpeedReceive	Not supported
cieIfHighSpeedReceive	Not supported
cieIfOwner	Not supported

CISCO-IP-ADDRESS-POOL-MIB

This MIB modules defines objects that describe common aspects of IP address pools.
IP Address Pool Manager: The IP address pool manager consists of the software that maintains IP address pools and supports the following capabilities:

- Create an IP address pool group.
- Destroy an IP address pool group.
- Create an IP address pool and add it to an IP address pool group.
- Remove an IP address pool from an IP address pool group and destroy it.
- Create a range of IP addresses and add it to an IP address pool.
- Remove a range of IP addresses from an IP address pool and destroy it.
- Allocate an IP address from an IP address pool.
- Return a previously allocated IP address to the IP address pool that it was allocated from.
- Create a set of IP prefixes and adding it to an IP address pool.
- Remove a set of IP prefixes from an IP address pool and destroy it.
- Allocate an IP prefix from an IP address pool.
- Return a previously allocated IP prefix to the IP address pool that it was allocated from.

IP Address Pool: An IP address pool consists of a collection of IP addresses from which a client (e.g., PPP or DHCP) can allocate an IP address for the purpose of assigning it to a remote peer. This collection consists of a one or more range of IP addresses. Observe that human interfaces allow a user to specify ranges of IP addresses using a variety of means to simplify the process. For example, a human interface may simply allow a user to specify a subnet. No matter what abstraction a human interface employs, the end result is always one or more range of IP addresses. Thus, this MIB module abstracts an IP address pool as one or more range of IP addresses. This places the burden on any application employing other abstractions to transform to the abstraction defined by this MIB module. Alternatively, an IP address pool can also consist of a collection of IP prefixes from which a client can allocate an IP prefix for the purpose of assigning it to a remote peer. This collection consists of one or more set of IP prefixes. Observe that the term ’IP prefix’ here can refer to an IPv4 subnet or an IPv6 prefix.

IP Address Pool Group: An IP address pool group contains the IP address pools belonging to the same administrative domain. Examples of administrative domains include a Virtual Route Forwarding (VRF) instance and a Virtual Private Network (VPN). Observe that the IP addresses contained by the IP address pools in two distinct IP address pool groups may overlap.

IP Address Pool Threshold Monitoring: An IP address pool manager maintains a number of gauges for the purpose of monitoring the number of allocated IP addresses. We refer to these gauges as ’in-use gauges’. Each in-use gauge has a corresponding state that can have one of two values:

1. Off The IP address pool manager monitors the number of allocated addresses or prefixes. If this value is greater than the configured rising threshold and the previous value was less than or equal to the same rising threshold, then the IP address manager transitions the state to ’On’.

2. On The IP address pool manager monitors the number of allocated addresses or prefixes. If the value is less than the configured falling threshold and the previous value was greater than or equal to the same falling threshold, then the IP address manager transitions the state to ’Off’. Observe that while the values of the configured rising and falling thresholds may be the same, this may result in undesirable behavior (i.e., the IP address pool manager may generate more threshold crossing notifications than desirable).

The IP address pool manager only generates threshold crossing notifications when it transitions the corresponding state of an in-use gauge and the value of ciapGlobalNotifyEnable is 'true'. The IP address pool manager may maintain in-use gauges for the following:

- A range of IP addresses comprising an IP address pool
- A set of IP prefixes comprising an IP address pool
- An IP address pool - An IP address pool group

Observe that the IP address pool manager must initialize the state of each in-use gauge to 'Off' for threshold monitoring to operate in the prescribed manner.

MIB Objects

Table 3-91 CISCO-IP-ADDRESS-POOL-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
ciapPoolTable	This table lists the IP address pools maintained by the IP address pool manager.
ciapRangeTable	This table lists the ranges of IP addresses contained by each IP address pool maintained by the IP address pool manager.
ciapPrefixTable	This table lists the IP prefixes contained by each IP address pool maintained by the IP address pool manager.
ciapPoolGroupTable	This table lists the IP address pool groups maintained by the IP address pool manager.
ciapPoolGroupContainsTable	This table lists the IP address pools contained by each IP address pool group maintained by the IP address pool manager.
ciapAllocatedAddressTable	This table lists of the IP addresses, IPv4 subnets, and IPv6 prefixes allocated from the IP address pools maintained by the IP address pool manager.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-92 lists the constraints on objects in the CISCO-IP-ADDRESS-POOL-MIB.

Table 3-92 CISCO-IP-ADDRESS-POOL-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
Global Objects	Not-supported.
ciapGlobalNotifyEnable	Not-supported.
ciapGlobalThresholdUnits	Not-supported.
ciapGlobalThresholdRising	Not-supported.
ciapGlobalThresholdFalling	Not-supported.

Table 3-92 CISCO-IP-ADDRESS-POOL-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
ciapPoolIdNext	Supported.
Pool Table Objects	
ciapPoolStatus	Supported.
ciapPoolStorage	Not-supported.
ciapPoolName	Supported.
ciapPoolType	Supported.
ciapPoolContainedIn	Supported.
ciapPoolThresholdUnits	Supported.
ciapPoolThresholdRising	Supported.
ciapPoolThresholdFalling	Supported.
ciapPoolAddressesInUse	Supported.
ciapPoolAddressesFree	Supported.
ciapPoolTableChanged	Not-supported.
Pool Address Range Objects	
ciapRangeStatus	Supported.
ciapRangeStorage	Not-supported.
ciapRangeAddressUpper	Supported.
ciapRangeCacheSize	Not-supported.
ciapRangeRecycleDelay	Not-supported.
ciapRangePriority	Not-supported.
ciapRangeThresholdUnits	Not-supported.
ciapRangeThresholdRising	Not-supported.
ciapRangeThresholdFalling	Not-supported.
ciapRangeAddressesInUse	Supported.
ciapRangeAddressesFree	Supported.
ciapRangeTableChanged	Not-supported.
Pool Prefix Range Objects (applicable only for IPv6 prefixes)	
ciapPrefixStatus	Supported.
ciapPrefixStorage	Not-supported.
ciapPrefixAssignedLength	Supported.
ciapPrefixCacheSize	Not-supported.
ciapPrefixRecycleDelay	Not-supported.
ciapPrefixPriority	Not-supported.
ciapPrefixThresholdUnits	Not-supported.
ciapPrefixThresholdRising	Not-supported.

Table 3-92 CISCO-IP-ADDRESS-POOL-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
ciapPrefixThresholdFalling	Not-supported.
ciapPrefixPrefixesInUse	Supported.
ciapPrefixPrefixesFree	Supported.
ciapPrefixTableChanged	Not-supported.
ciapPoolGroupIdNext	Supported.
Pool Group (VRF) Related Objects	
ciapPoolGroupName	Supported.
ciapPoolGroupThresholdUnits	Not-supported.
ciapPoolGroupThresholdRising	Not-supported.
ciapPoolGroupThresholdFalling	Not-supported.
ciapPoolGroupAddressesInUse	Supported.
ciapPoolGroupAddressesFree	Supported.
ciapPoolGroupContainsId	Supported.
Allocated Address Objects	
ciapAllocatedAddressMask	Not-supported.
Notification Objects	
ciapNotifyResource	Supported.
ciapNotifyThresholdUnits	Supported.
ciapNotifyThresholdRising	Supported.
ciapNotifyThresholdFalling	Supported.
ciapNotifyInUse	Supported.
ciapNotifyFree	Supported.
ciapEventThresholdRising	Supported.
ciapEventThresholdFalling	Supported.

CISCO-IP-CBR-METRICS-MIB

This MIB module defines objects that describe the a set of metrics used to measure the quality of a IP CBR traffic flow. An IP CBR traffic flow consists of a stream of IP datagrams sent from one application to another with a constant packet rate or bit rate.

Table 3-93 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

MIB Objects

Table 3-93 CISCO-IP-CBR-METRICS-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
cfmIpCbrMetricsTable	This table contains aggregate data maintained by a flow monitor for traffic flows for which it is computing IP CBR metrics. This table has a sparse dependent relationship on the cfmFlowMetricsTable (defined by the CISCO-FLOW-MONITOR-MIB), containing a row for each row in the cfmFlowMetricsTable having a corresponding instance of cfmFlowMetricsCollected with the 'ipCbr' bit set to one.
cfmIpCbrMetricsIntTable	This table contains historic IP CBR metrics for the traffic flows monitored by each of the flow monitors supported by the device. This table has a sparse dependent relationship on the cfmFlowMetricsIntTable (defined by the CISCO-FLOW-MONITOR-MIB), containing a row for each row in the cfmFlowMetricsIntTable having a corresponding instance of cfmFlowMetricsCollected with the 'ipCbr' bit set to one.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-94 lists the constraints on objects in the CISCO-IP-CBR-METRICS-MIB.

Table 3-94 CISCO-IP-CBR-METRICS-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
cfmIpCbrMetricsTable	
cfmIpCbrMetricsCfgRateType	Read-only
cfmIpCbrMetricsCfgBitRate	Read-only
cfmIpCbrMetricsCfgRate	Read-only
cfmIpCbrMetricsCfgMediaPktSize	Not-supported
cfmIpCbrMetricsValid	Read-only

Table 3-94 CISCO-IP-CBR-METRICS-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
cfmIpCbrMetricsLostPkts	Read-only
cfmIpCbrMetricsMrvScale	Read-only
cfmIpCbrMetricsMrvPrecision	Read-only
cfmIpCbrMetricsMrv	Read-only
cfmIpCbrMetricsIntTable	
cfmIpCbrMetricsIntValid	Read-only
cfmIpCbrMetricsIntLostPkts	Read-only
cfmIpCbrMetricsIntVbMin	Not-supported
cfmIpCbrMetricsIntVbMax	Not-supported
cfmIpCbrMetricsIntMrUnits	Read-only
cfmIpCbrMetricsIntMr	Read-only
cfmIpCbrMetricsIntDfScale	Read-only
cfmIpCbrMetricsIntDfPrecision	Read-only
cfmIpCbrMetricsIntDf	Read-only
cfmIpCbrMetricsIntMrvScale	Read-only
cfmIpCbrMetricsIntMrvPrecision	Read-only
cfmIpCbrMetricsIntMrv	Read-only

CISCO-IP-TAP-MIB

The CISCO-IP-TAP-MIB manages Cisco's intercept feature for IP. This MIB is used along with CISCO-TAP2-MIB to intercept IP traffic. CISCO-TAP2-MIB along with specific filter MIBs like this MIB replace CISCO-TAP-MIB. To create an IP intercept, an entry citapStreamEntry is created which contains the filter details. An entry cTap2StreamEntry of CISCO-TAP2-MIB is created, which is the common stream information for all kinds of intercepts and type of the specific stream is set to ip in this entry.

MIB Tables

Table 3-95 lists the tables in CISCO-IP-TAP-MIB

Table 3-95 CISCO-IP-TAP-MIB Tables

Name	Description
citapStreamTable	The Intercept Stream IP Table lists the IPv4 and IPv6 streams to be intercepted. The same data stream may be required by multiple taps, and one might assume that often the intercepted stream is a small subset of the traffic that could be intercepted. This essentially provides options for packet selection, only some of which might be used.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-96 lists the constraints on objects in the CISCO-IP-TAP-MIB.

Table 3-96 CISCO-IP-TAP-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
citapStreamCapabilities	Read-only
citapStreamInterface	Always 0. Read-create
citapStreamAddrType	Read-create
citapStreamDestinationAddress	Read-create
citapStreamDestinationLength	Read-create
citapStreamSourceAddress	Read-create
citapStreamSourceLength	Read-create
citapStreamTosByte	Read-create
citapStreamTosByteMask	Read-create
citapStreamFlowId	Read-create
citapStreamProtocol	Read-create
citapStreamDestL4PortMin	Read-create
citapStreamDestL4PortMax	Read-create
citapStreamSourceL4PortMin	Read-create
citapStreamSourceL4PortMax	Read-create
citapStreamVRF	Read-create
citapStreamStatus	Read-create

CISCO-IP-STAT-MIB

The CISCO-IP-STAT-MIB incorporates objects to provide support for the Cisco IP statistics as implemented in command interfaces.

MIB Tables

Table 3-97 lists the tables in CISCO-IP-STAT-MIB.

Table 3-97 CISCO-IP-STAT-MIB Tables

Name	Description
cipPrecedenceTable	A table of entries sorted by the precedence of IP packets. The table is created and deleted via ip accounting command line interface.
cipMacTable	A table is created and deleted via ip accounting command line interface.
cipMacFreeTable	A table of free space available to store new MAC address information.
cipPrecedenceXTable	This table contains additional objects for the cipPrecedenceTable.
cipMacXTable	This table contains additional objects for the cipMacTable.

CISCO-IPSEC-MIB

The MIB module for modeling Cisco-specific IPsec attributes. This MIB models the Cisco implementation-specific attributes of a Cisco entity that implements IPsec. This MIB is complementary to the standard IPsec MIB proposed jointly by Tivoli and Cisco. The ciscoIPsec MIB provides the operational information on Cisco’s IPsec tunnelling implementation. The following entities are managed: 1) ISAKMP Group: a) ISAKMP global parameters b) ISAKMP Policy Table 2) IPSec Group: a) IPSec Global Parameters b) IPSec Global Traffic Parameters c) Cryptomap Group - Cryptomap Set Table - Cryptomap Table - CryptomapSet Binding Table 3) System Capacity & Capability Group: a) Capacity Parameters b) Capability Parameters 4) Trap Control Group 5) Notifications Group

Table 3-98 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

MIB Objects

Table 3-98 CISCO-IPSEC-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
cipsIsakmpPolicyTable	The table containing the list of all ISAKMP policy entries configured by the operator.
cipsStaticCryptomapSetTable	The table containing the list of all cryptomap sets that are fully specified and are not wild-carded. The operator may include different types of cryptomaps in such a set - manual, CET, ISAKMP or dynamic.
cipsDynamicCryptomapSetTable	The table containing the list of all dynamic cryptomaps that use IKE, defined on the managed entity.
cipsStaticCryptomapTable	The table ilisting the member cryptomaps of the cryptomap sets that are configured on the managed entity.
cipsCryptomapSetIfTable	The table lists the binding of cryptomap sets to the interfaces of the managed entity.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-99 lists the constraints on objects in the CISCO-IPSEC-MIB.

Table 3-99 CISCO-IPSEC-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
cipsCntlIsakmpPolicyAdded	Not supported
cipsCntlIsakmpPolicyDeleted	Not supported
cipsCntlCryptomapAdded	Not supported
cipsCntlCryptomapDeleted	Not supported
cipsCntlCryptomapSetAttached	Not supported
cipsCntlCryptomapSetDetached	Not supported
cipsCntlTooManySAs	Not supported

CISCO-IPSEC-FLOW-MONITOR-MIB

This is a MIB Module for monitoring the structures in IPSec-based Virtual Private Networks. The MIB has been designed to be adopted as an IETF standard.

Table 3-100 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

MIB Objects

Table 3-100 CISCO-IPSEC-FLOW-MONITOR-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
cikePeerTable	The IPsec Phase-1 Internet Key Exchange Peer Table. There is one entry in this table for each IPsec Phase-1 IKE peer association which is currently associated with an active IPsec Phase-1 Tunnel. The IPsec Phase-1 IKE Tunnel associated with this IPsec Phase-1 IKE peer association may or may not be currently active.
cikeTunnelTable	The IPsec Phase-1 Internet Key Exchange Tunnel Table. There is one entry in this table for each active IPsec Phase-1 IKE Tunnel.
cikePeerCorrTable	The IPsec Phase-1 Internet Key Exchange Peer Association to IPsec Phase-2 Tunnel Correlation Table. There is one entry in this table for each active IPsec Phase-2 Tunnel.
cikePhase1GWStatsTable	Phase-1 IKE stats information is included in this table. Each entry is related to a specific gateway which is identified by ’cmgwIndex’.
cipSecTunnelTable	The IPsec Phase-2 Tunnel Table. There is one entry in this table for each active IPsec Phase-2 Tunnel.
cipSecEndPtTable	The IPsec Phase-2 Tunnel Endpoint Table. This table contains an entry for each active endpoint associated with an IPsec Phase-2 Tunnel.
cipSecSpiTable	The IPsec Phase-2 Security Protection Index Table. This table contains an entry for each active and expiring security association.
cipSecPhase2GWStatsTable	Phase-2 IPsec stats information is included in this table. Each entry is related to a specific gateway which is identified by ’cmgwIndex’
cikeTunnelHistTable	The IPsec Phase-1 Internet Key Exchange Tunnel History Table. This table is implemented as a sliding window in which only the last n entries are maintained. The maximum number of entries is specified by the cipSecHistTableSize object.
cipSecTunnelHistTable	The IPsec Phase-2 Tunnel History Table. This table is implemented as a sliding window in which only the last n entries are maintained. The maximum number of entries is specified by the cipSecHistTableSize object.

Table 3-100 CISCO-IPSEC-FLOW-MONITOR-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
cipSecEndPtHistTable	The IPsec Phase-2 Tunnel Endpoint History Table. This table is implemented as a sliding window in which only the last n entries are maintained. The maximum number of entries is specified by the cipSecHistTableSize object.
cikeFailTable	The IPsec Phase-1 Failure Table. This table is implemented as a sliding window in which only the last n entries are maintained. The maximum number of entries is specified by the cipSecFailTableSize object.
cipSecFailTable	The IPsec Phase-2 Failure Table. This table is implemented as a sliding window in which only the last n entries are maintained. The maximum number of entries is specified by the cipSecFailTableSize object.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-101 lists the constraints on objects in the CISCO-IPSEC-FLOW-MONITOR-MIB.

Table 3-101 CISCO-IPSEC-FLOW-MONITOR-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
cikeTunStatus	Not supported
cipSecHistTableSize	Not supported
cipSecHistCheckPoint	Not supported
cipSecFailTableSize	Not supported
cipSecTrapCntlIkeTunnelStart	Not supported
cipSecTrapCntlIkeTunnelStop	Not supported
cipSecTrapCntlIkeSysFailure	Not supported
cipSecTrapCntlIkeCertCrlFailure	Not supported
cipSecTrapCntlIkeProtocolFail	Not supported
cipSecTrapCntlIkeNoSa	Not supported
cipSecTrapCntlIpSecTunnelStart	Not supported
cipSecTrapCntlIpSecTunnelStop	Not supported
cipSecTrapCntlIpSecSysFailure	Not supported
cipSecTrapCntlIpSecSetUpFailure	Not supported
cipSecTrapCntlIpSecEarlyTunTerm	Not supported
cipSecTrapCntlIpSecProtocolFail	Not supported

Table 3-101 CISCO-IPSEC-FLOW-MONITOR-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
cipSecTrapCntlIpSecNoSa	Not supported
cipSecTunStatus	Not supported

CISCO-LICENSE-MGMT-MIB

The MIB module for managing licenses on the system. The licensing mechanism provides flexibility to enforce licensing for various features in the system.

Table 3-102 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

MIB Objects

Table 3-102 CISCO-LICENSE-MGMT-MIB Tables and Descriptions

clmgmtLicenseActionTable	A table for invoking license management actions. Management application must create a row in this table to trigger any of the license management actions. The following are different actions that can be executed using this table. 1. install 2. clear 3. processPermissionTicket 4. regenerateLastRe-hostTicket 5. backup 6. generateEULA Refer to the description of clmgmtLicenseAction for more information on what these actions do on the device. Once the request completes, the management application should retrieve the values of the objects of interest, and then delete the entry. In order to prevent old entries from clogging the table, entries will be aged out, but an entry will never be deleted within 5 minutes of completion.
clmgmtLicenseActionResultTable	This table contains results of license action if the license action involves multiple licenses. Entries in this table are not created for actions where there is only license that is subject of the action. For example, if there are 3 licenses in a license file when executing license install action, 3 entries will be created in this table, one for each license.
clmgmtLicenseStoreInfoTable	This table contains information about all the license stores allocated on the device.
clmgmtLicenseDeviceInfoTable	This table contains objects that provide licensing related information at the device level. Entries will exist only for entities that support licensing. For example, if it is a stand alone device and supports licensing, then there will be only one entry in this table. If it is stackable switch then there will be multiple entries with one entry for each device in the stack.
clmgmtLicenseInfoTable	This table contains information about all the licenses installed on the device.

Table 3-102 CISCO-LICENSE-MGMT-MIB Tables and Descriptions

clmgmtLicenseActionTable	A table for invoking license management actions. Management application must create a row in this table to trigger any of the license management actions. The following are different actions that can be executed using this table. 1. install 2. clear 3. processPermissionTicket 4. regenerateLastRe- hostTicket 5. backup 6. generateEULA Refer to the description of clmgmtLicenseAction for more information on what these actions do on the device. Once the request completes, the management application should retrieve the values of the objects of interest, and then delete the entry. In order to prevent old entries from clogging the table, entries will be aged out, but an entry will never be deleted within 5 minutes of completion.
clmgmtLicensableFeatureTable	This table contains list of licensable features in the image. All the licensable features will have an entry each in this table irrespective of whether they are using any licenses currently. Entries in this table are created by the agent one for each licensable feature in the image. These entries remain in the table permanently and can not be deleted. Management application can not create or delete entries from this table.
clmgmtDevCredExportActionTable	A table for triggering device credentials export action. Management application must create this entry to trigger the export of device credentials from the device to a file. Once the request completes, the management application should retrieve the values of the objects of interest, and then delete the entry. In order to prevent old entries from clogging the table, entries will be aged out, but an entry will never be deleted within 5 minutes of completion.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-103 lists the constraints on objects in the CISCO-LICENSE-MGMT-MIB.

Table 3-103 CISCO-LICENSE-MGMT-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
clmgmtDevCredEntPhysicalIndex	Not supported
clmgmtDevCredTransferProtocol	Not supported
clmgmtDevCredServerAddressType	Not supported
clmgmtDevCredServerAddress	Not supported
clmgmtDevCredServerUsername	Not supported

Table 3-103 CISCO-LICENSE-MGMT-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
clmgmtDevCredServerPassword	Not supported
clmgmtDevCredExportFile	Not supported
clmgmtDevCredCommand	Not supported
clmgmtDevCredStorageType	Not supported
clmgmtDevCredRowStatus	Not supported
clmgmtLicenseUsageNotifEnable	Not supported
clmgmtLicenseDeploymentNotifEnable	Not supported
clmgmtLicenseErrorNotifEnable	Not supported
clmgmtLicenseComments	Not supported

CISCO-MDI-METRICS-MIB

This MIB module defines objects that describe the Media Delivery Index (MDI). The MDI [RFC4445] measurement describes the quality indicator of a network intended to delivery applications such as streaming media, MPEG video, VoIP, or other information sensitive to arrival time and packet loss.

MIB Objects

Table 3-217 lists the constraints on objects in the CISCO-LICENSE-MGMT-MIB.

Table 3-217 CISCO-LICENSE-MGMT-MIB Constraints

Name	Description
cfmMdiMetricsTable	This table contains aggregate data maintained by a flow monitor for traffic flows for which it is computing MDI metrics. This table has an sparse dependent relationship on the cfmFlowMetricsTable (defined by the CISCO-FLOW-MONITOR-MIB), containing a row for each row in the cfmFlowMetricsTable having a corresponding instance of cfmFlowMetricsCollected with the ’mdi’ bit set to one.
cfmMdiMetricsIntTable	This table contains historic MDI metrics for the traffic flows monitored by each of the flow monitors supported by the device. This table has an sparse dependent relationship on the cfmFlowMetricsI ntTable (defined by the CISCO-FLOW-MONITOR-MIB), containing a row for each row in the cfmFlowMetricsIntTable having a corresponding instance of cfmFlowMetricsCollected with the ’mdi’ bit set to one.

CISCO-LPTS-MIB

The MIB module for Local Packet Transport Services (LPTS) related information like the flows and the policer values related to various flows present in the system. The number of packets coming into the system is controlled by the policer values associated with the protocol. Each protocol is classified into different flows and a rate limit is associated with the flows. Policer is a numerical value controlling the number of packets entering the box. The flows represent individual, specific protocols. Flow types also represent the degree of trust for a given packet. Example: BGP packets coming from established session is assigned one flow, packets from configured BGP peer are assigned different flow. Other BGP packets are assigned a third flow.

This table lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Name	Description
clGlobalFlowTable	This table respresents the flows configured globally and the configuration will be reflected across all the linecards
clLocalFlowTable	This table represents the configurations for the local flow types & affects a particular nodeID for which config is applied. When local flow type is not configured & we have a global configuration then the clLocalFlowTable has global flow value. If neither local flow nor the global flows are configured, then clLocalFlowTable will have static values derived from the config file. If both the local flow and global flow is configured, then the local flow information takes precedence over the global flow information.

CISCO-MEMORY-POOL-MIB

The CISCO-MEMORY-POOL-MIB contains objects that represents the different types of memory pools that may be present in a managed device. Memory pools are categorized into two groups:

- Predefined pools
- Dynamic pools

The CISCO-MEMORY-POOL-MIB is supported on Cisco IOS XR software.

The CISCO-MEMORY-POOL-MIB is not supported on Cisco IOS XR 64-bit software.

Note: We recommend to use CISCO-ENHANCED-MEMPOOL-MIB for memory pool MIB requirement.

Table 3-104 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-104 CISCO-MEMORY-POOL-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
ciscoMemoryPoolTable	Table of memory pool monitoring entries.
ciscoMemoryPoolUtilizationTable	Table of memory pool utilization entries. Each of the objects provides a general idea of how much of the memory pool has been used over a given period of time. It is determined as a weighted decaying average.

CISCO-MLD-SNOOPING-MIB

This MIB module defines objects that describe IGMP/MLD snooping. It provides remote network management system the ability to manage the IGMP/MLD Snooping feature when snooping is operating at the system and port level. Virtual systems and related ports data can be accessed by NMS using appropriate SNMP context. For example, in order to access data related to a particular L2VPN bridge domain system, the user shall specify on the SNMP request the SNMP context related to that particular bridge domain.

Table 3-105 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

MIB Objects

Table 3-105 CISCO-MLD-SNOOPING-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
cmsProfileTable	This table lists IGMP/MLD configuration for each profile available on the system.
cmsConfigPortTable	This table lists snooping configuration for each port.
cmsMcastInfoTable	This table lists the snooping multicast operational data for group/source addresses associated to a port.
cmsMRouterPortInfoTable	This table provides IGMP/MLD snooping operational data for the multicast router ports available on the system.
cmsStatsPortTrfTable	This table provides the IGMP/MLD snooping port traffic statistics. Each row contains traffic statistical data associated with a unique bridge domain port identified by the indexes. Conceptual rows can be seen by SNMP agents or NMS as containing statistical informations related to the indexes discovered on cbdBridgeDomainTable and cbdPortTable.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-106 lists the constraints on objects in the CISCO-MLD-SNOOPING-MIB.

Table 3-106 CISCO-MLD-SNOOPING-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
cmsConfigPortProfileName	Not supported
cmsProfileSnoopMinVersion	Not supported
cmsProfileStatus	Not supported
cmsProfileStorageType	Not supported
cmsProfileIPAddress	Not supported
cmsProfileRobustnessVariable	Not supported
cmsProfileIntQuerierVersion	Not supported
cmsProfileIPAddrType	Not supported
cmsConfigPortStatus	Not supported
cmsConfigPortStorageType	Not supported

CISCO-MPLS-TE-STD-EXT-MIB

This MIB module contains Cisco specific managed object definitions for MPLS Traffic Engineering (TE), not contained in MPLS-TE-STD-MIB. The auto bandwidth feature enables MPLS TE Tunnels to adapt automatically their bandwidth to their actual load.

Table 3-107 lists the tables defined in CISCO-MPLS-TE-STD-EXT-MIB.

Table 3-107 CISCO-MPLS-TE-STD-EXT-MIB Objects

cmplsTunnelAutoBWTable	This table is used in order to manage auto bandwidth data. This table is sparse dependent on the mplsTunnelTable. An entry in this table exists for each mplsTunnelEntry with a mplsTunnelRole of 'head' or 'headTail'. Each row contains auto-bandwidth data for the tunnel identified by the indexes defined later. An entry is created as soon as a 'head' or 'headTail' MPLS TE tunnel is configured in the system.

CISCO-NETSYNC-MIB

The Synchronous Ethernet (SyncE) MIB is defined for monitoring network synchronization based on ITU-T G.781 clock selection. Synchronous Ethernet (SyncE) is a standard defined for delivering timing to the remote NEs through a Packet Network. SyncE is well defined by ITU-T which included G.8261, G.8262, G.8264 and G.781. It leverages the PHY layer of Ethernet to transmit frequency to the remote sites. Its functionality and accuracy mimics that of the SONET/SDH network because of its physical layer characteristic. In order to allow best clock source traceability, define the timing source correctly helps prevent timing loop. Synchronization Status Message is required for SyncE. This is similar to SONET/SDH. However, since SONET/SDH use 4 bits from the two S bytes in the SONET/SDH overhead frame for such message, Ethernet relies on a different channel called ESMC (Ethernet Synchronization Messaging Channel) which is based on IEEE 802.3 Organization Specific Slow Protocol.

MIB Objects

Table 3-108 CISCO-NETSYNC-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
cnsClkSelGlobalTable	G.781 clock selection process table. This table contains the global parameters for the G.781 clock selection process.
cnsSelectedInputSourceTable	T0 selected clock source table. This table contains the selected clock source for the input T0 clock.
cnsInputSourceTable	T0 clock source table. This table contains a list of input sources for input T0 clock selection.
cnsExtOutputTable	T4 external output table. This table contains a list of T4 external outputs. Each T4 external output is associated with clock source(s) to be found in cnsT4ClockSourceTable. The clock selection process considers all the available clock sources and select the T4 clock source based on the G.781 clock selection algorithm.
cnsT4ClockSourceTable	T4 clock source table. This table contains a list of input sources for a specific T4 external output. An entry shall be added to cnsExtOutputTable first. Then clock sources shall be added in this table for the selection process to select the appropriate T4 clock source.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-109 lists the constraints on objects in the CISCO-NETSYNC-MIB.

Table 3-109 CISCO-NETSYNC-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
cnsClkSelGlobalTable	
cnsClkSelGloProcIndex	Always 1
cnsClkSelGlobNetsyncEnable	Supported
cnsClkSelGlobRevertiveMode	Always FALSE
cnsClkSelGlobESMCMode	Always TRUE
cnsClkSelGlobEECOption	Supported
cnsClkSelGlobNetworkOption	Supported
cnsClkSelGlobWtrTime	Supported
cnsClkSelGlobNofSources	Supported
cnsClkSelGlobLastHoldoverSeconds	Supported
cnsClkSelGlobCurrHoldoverSeconds	Supported

Table 3-109 CISCO-NETSYNC-MIB Constraints (continued)

MIB Object	Notes
cnsClkSelGlobClockMode	Supported
cnsClkSelGlobProcessMode	Not supported
cnsClkSelGlobHoldoffTime	Not supported
cnsSelectedInputSourceTable	
cnsSelInpSrcNetsyncIndex	Supported
cnsSelInpSrcName	Supported
cnsSelInpSrcIntfType	Supported
cnsSelInpSrcQualityLevel	Supported
cnsSelInpSrcPriority	Supported
cnsSelInpSrcFSW	Always FALSE
cnsSelInpSrcMSW	Always FALSE
cnsSelInpSrcTimestamp	Not supported
cnsInputSourceTable	
cnsInpSrcNetsyncIndex	Supported
cnsInpSrcName	Supported
cnsInpSrcIntfType	Supported
cnsInpSrcPriority	Supported
cnsInpSrcESMCCap	Supported
cnsInpSrcSSMCap	Supported
cnsInpSrcQualityLevelTxCfg	Supported
cnsInpSrcQualityLevelRxCfg	Supported
cnsInpSrcQualityLevelTx	Supported
cnsInpSrcQualityLevelRx	Supported
cnsInpSrcQualityLevel	Supported
cnsInpSrcWtrTime	Supported
cnsInpSrcLockout	Always false
cnsInpSrcSignalFailure	Supported
cnsInpSrcAlarm	Supported
cnsInpSrcFSW	Always false
cnsInpSrcMSW	Always false
cnsInpSrcAlarmInfo	Not supported
cnsInpSrcHoldoffTime	Not supported
cnsExtOutputTable	
cnsExtOutListIndex	Supported
cnsExtOutSelNetsyncIndex	Supported
cnsExtOutName	Supported

Table 3-109 CISCO-NETSYNC-MIB Constraints (continued)

MIB Object	Notes
cnsExtOutIntfType	Supported
cnsExtOutQualityLevel	Supported
cnsExtOutPriority	Supported
cnsExtOutFSW	Always false
cnsExtOutMSW	Always false
cnsExtOutSquelch	Supported
cnsT4ClockSourceTable	
cnsT4ClkSrcNetsyncIndex	Supported
cnsT4ClkSrcName	Supported
cnsT4ClkSrcIntfType	Supported
cnsT4ClkSrcPriority	Supported
cnsT4ClkSrcESMCCap	Supported
cnsT4ClkSrcSSMCap	Supported
cnsT4ClkSrcQualityLevelTxCfg	Supported
cnsT4ClkSrcQualityLevelRxCfg	Supported
cnsT4ClkSrcQualityLevelTx	Supported
cnsT4ClkSrcQualityLevelRx	Supported
cnsT4ClkSrcQualityLevel	Supported
cnsT4ClkSrcWtrTime	Supported
cnsT4ClkSrcLockout	Always false
cnsT4ClkSrcSignalFailure	Supported
cnsT4ClkSrcAlarm	Supported
cnsT4ClkSrcFSW	Always false
cnsT4ClkSrcMSW	Always false
cnsT4ClkSrcAlarmInfo	Not supported
cnsT4ClkSrcHoldoffTime	Not supported

CISCO-NTP-MIB

The CISCO-NTP-MIB provides mechanisms to monitor an Network Time Protocol (NTP) server. The (NTP) Version 3 is used to synchronize timekeeping among a set of distributed time servers and clients. The service model is based on a returnable-time design which depends only on measured clock offsets, but does not require reliable message delivery. The synchronization subnet uses a self-organizing, hierarchical master-slave configuration, with synchronization paths determined by a minimum-weight spanning tree. While multiple masters (primary servers) may exist, there is no requirement for an election protocol.

In the NTP model several primary reference sources, synchronized by wire or radio to national standards, are connected to widely accessible resources, such as backbone gateways, and operated as primary time servers. The purpose of NTP is to convey timekeeping information from these servers to other time servers via the Internet and also to cross-check clocks and mitigate errors because of equipment or propagation failures. Some number of local-net hosts or gateways, acting as secondary time servers, run NTP with one or more of the primary servers. To reduce the protocol overhead, the secondary servers distribute time via NTP to the remaining local-net hosts. In the interest of reliability, selected hosts can be equipped with less accurate but less expensive radio clocks and used for backup in case of failure of the primary or secondary servers or communication paths between them.

NTP is designed to produce three products: clock offset, round-trip delay, and dispersion, all of which are relative to a selected reference clock. Clock offset represents the amount to adjust the local clock to bring it into correspondence with the reference clock. Roundtrip delay provides the capability to launch a message to arrive at the reference clock at a specified time. Dispersion represents the maximum error of the local clock relative to the reference clock. Because most host time servers synchronize via another peer time server, there are two components in each of these three products, those determined by the peer relative to the primary reference source of standard time and those measured by the host relative to the peer. Each of these components are maintained separately in the protocol to facilitate error control and management of the subnet itself. They provide not only precision measurements of offset and delay, but also definitive maximum error bounds, so that the user interface can determine not only the time, but the quality of the time as well.

In what may be the most common client/server model, a client sends an NTP message to one or more servers and processes the replies as received. The server interchanges addresses and ports, overwrites certain fields in the message, recalculates the checksum and returns the message immediately.

Information included in the NTP message allows the client to determine the server time with respect to local time and adjust the local clock accordingly. Also, the message includes information to calculate expected timekeeping accuracy and reliability, as well as select the best from possibly several servers. Although the client/server model may suffice for use on local nets involving a public server and perhaps many workstation clients, the full generality of NTP requires distributed participation of a number of client/servers or peers arranged in a dynamically reconfigurable, hierarchically distributed configuration. It also requires sophisticated algorithms for association management, data manipulation and local-clock control.

Table 3-110 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

MIB

Table 3-110 CISCO-NTP-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
cntpPeersVarTable	This table provides information on the peers with which the local NTP server has associations. The peers are also NTP servers but running on different hosts.
cntpFilterRegisterTable	Contains NTP state variables used by the NTP clock filter and selection algorithms. This table depicts a shift register. Each stage in the shift register is a 3-tuple consisting of the measured clock offset, measured clock delay, and measured clock dispersion associated with a single observation. An important factor affecting the accuracy and reliability of time distribution is the complex of algorithms used to reduce the effect of statistical errors and falsetickers because of failure of various subnet components, reference sources or propagation media. The NTP clock-filter and selection algorithms are designed to do exactly this. The objects in the filter register table below are used by these algorithms to minimize the error in the calculated time.

MIB Constraints

Note: CISCO-NTP-MIB has very limited support. cntpSysSrvStatus is supported.

Table 3-111 lists the constraints on objects in the CISCO-NTP-MIB.

Table 3-111 CISCO-NTP-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
cntpPeersVarTable	Not supported
cntpFilterRegisterTable	Not supported
cntpSysLeap	Not supported
cntpSysStratum	Not supported
cntpPeersPrefPeer	Not supported
cntpPeersPeerAddress	Not supported
cntpPeersHostAddress	Not supported
cntpPeersMode	Not supported
cntpPeersEntryStatus	Not supported
cntpPeersPeerName	Not supported
cntpPeersPeerType	Not supported

CISCO-OAM-MIB

A MIB module for invoking OAM loopback Ping on ATM connections.

Table 3-112 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

MIB Objects

Table 3-112 CISCO-OAM-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
oamLoopbackPingTable	A table of OAM loopback request entries. (This table is similar to the CISCO-PING-MIB.)
oamLoopbackSegEndPointTable	This table contains a list of OAM loopback segment endpoints. When the endpoint is an OAM segment endpoint, it is able to send ATM segment loop back cells or loop back the cells to the originator which initiates the OAM loop back ping test. The provisioning of this table is required if the loopback ping test type (oamLoopbackPingType) in oamLoopbackPingTable is 'segment', and the endpoint under test or the remote ping endpoint is not OAM segment loopback endpoints.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-113 lists the constraints on objects in the CISCO-OAM-MIB.

Table 3-113 CISCO-OAM-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
oamLoopSegRowStatus	Not supported

CISCO-OTN-IF-MIB

The CISCO-OTN-IF-MIB defines the managed objects for physical layer characteristics of DWDM optical channel interfaces and performance statistics objects for protocol specific error counters in DWDM optical devices.

Performance monitoring (PM) parameters are used by service providers to gather, store, set thresholds for and report performance data for early detection of problems. Thresholds are used to set error levels for each PM parameter. During the accumulation cycle, if the current value of a performance monitoring parameter reaches or exceeds its corresponding threshold value, a threshold crossing alarm (TCA) is generated. The TCAs provide early detection of performance degradation.

MIB Objects

Table 3-114 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-114 CISCO-OTN-IF-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
coiIfControllerTable	This table provides management information for physical layer related attributes of interfaces with an ifType of opticalChannel (195).
coiOtnNearEndThresholdsTable	This table provides objects for configuring OTN (G.709) near end error thresholds on interfaces of ifType opticalChannel (195).
coiOtnFarEndThresholdsTable	This table provides objects for configuring OTN (G.709) thresholds for far end of interfaces of ifType opticalChannel (195).
coiOtnNearEndCurrentTable	This table contains the cumulative OTN (G.709) PM statistics for the near end of interfaces of ifType opticalChannel (195). The statistics are for the current interval of interval type identified by coiOtnNearEndCurIntervalType. The current PM statistics is the accumulated statistics for the time period defined by the interval type.
coiOtnFarEndCurrentTable	This table contains the cumulative OTN (G.709) PM stats for the far end of interfaces of ifType opticalChannel (195). The statistics are for the current interval of interval type identified by coiOtnFarEndCurIntervalType. The current PM statistics is the accumulated statistics for the time period defined by the interval type.
coiOtnNearEndIntervalTable	This table contains historical cumulative OTN (G.709) PM stats for the near end of interfaces of ifType opticalChannel (195), for the interval type identified by the index coiOtnNearEndIntervalType and the interval number as identified by the index coiOtnNearEndIntervalNum. The PM statistics is the accumulated stats for the time period defined by the interval type in the time interval as defined by interval number.
coiOtnFarEndIntervalTable	This table contains historical cumulative OTN (G.709) PM stats for the far end interfaces of ifType opticalChannel (195), for the interval type identified by the index coiOtnFarEndIntervalType and the interval number as identified by coiOtnFarEndIntervalNum. The PM statistics is the accumulated stats for the time period defined by the interval type in the time interval as defined by interval number.
coiFECThresholdsTable	This table contains the configurable thresholds for Forward Error Correction statistics.

Table 3-114 CISCO-OTN-IF-MIB Tables and Descriptions (continued)

Name	Description
coiFECCurrentTable	This table contains the cumulative FEC PM stats for the interfaces of ifType opticalChannel (195) for the current interval of interval type identified coiFECCurIntervalType.
coiFECIntervalTable	This table contains historical cumulative FEC PM stats for the interfaces of ifType opticalChannel (195), for the interval type identified by the index coiFECIntervalType and the interval number as identified by index coiFECIntervalNum. The PM statistics is the accumulated stats for the time period defined by the interval type in the time interval as defined by interval number.

CISCO-PTP-MIB

The MIB module for PTPv2 (IEEE1588 - 2008) Overview of PTPv2 (IEEE 1588-2008) This IEEE standard defines a protocol enabling precise synchronization of clocks in measurement and control systems implemented with packet-based networks, the IEEE Standard PTPv2 1588 (2008). This MIB does not address the standard IEEE 1588 (2002). The protocol is applicable to network elements communicating using IP. The protocol enables heterogeneous systems that include clocks of various inherent precision, resolution, and stability to synchronize to a grandmaster clock. The protocol supports system-wide synchronization accuracy in the sub-microsecond range with minimal network and local clock computing resources. The standard uses UDP/IP. It includes formal mechanisms for message extensions, higher sampling rates, correction for asymmetry, a clock type to reduce error accumulation in large topologies, and specifications on how to incorporate the resulting additional data into the synchronization protocol. The standard defines conformance and management capability also. MIB description This MIB is to support the Precision Timing Protocol (PTP) feature of Cisco System devices.

MIB Objects

Table 3-115 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-115 CISCO-PTP-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
cPtpSystemTable	Table of count information about the PTP system for all domains.
cPtpSystemDomainTable	Table of information about the PTP system for all clock modes -- ordinary, boundary or transparent.
cPtpClockNodeTable	Table of information about the PTP system for a given domain.
cPtpClockCurrentDSTable	Table of information about the PTP clock Current Datasets for all domains.
cPtpClockParentDSTable	Table of information about the PTP clock Parent Datasets for all domains.
cPtpClockDefaultDSTable	Table of information about the PTP clock Default Datasets for all domains.

Table 3-115 CISCO-PTP-MIB Tables and Descriptions (continued)

Name	Description
cPtpClockRunningTable	Table of information about the PTP clock Running Datasets for all domains.
cPtpClockTimePropertiesDSTable	Table of information about the PTP clock Timeproperties Datasets for all domains.
cPtpClockTransDefaultDSTable	Table of information about the PTP Transparent clock Default Datasets for all domains.
cPtpClockPortTable	Table of information about the clock ports for a particular domain.
cPtpClockPortDSTable	Table of information about the clock ports dataset for a particular domain.
cPtpClockPortRunningTable	Table of information about the clock ports running dataset for a particular domain.
cPtpClockPortTransDSTable	Table of information about the Transparent clock ports running dataset for a particular domain.
cPtpClockPortAssociateTable	Table of information about a given port's associated ports. For a master port - multiple slave ports which have established sessions with the current master port. For a slave port - the list of masters available for a given slave port. Session information (pkts, errors) to be displayed based on availability and scenario.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-116 lists the constraints that the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router places on objects in the CISCO-PTP-MIB.

Table 3-116 CISCO-PTP-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
cPtpSystemDomainTable	
cPtpSystemDomainClockTypeIndex	Always "boundary clock"
cPtpSystemDomainTotals	Always 1
ciscoPtpMibSystemInfo	
cPtpSystemProfile	Always "vendor specific"
cPtpSystemTable	
cPtpDomainIndex	Supported
cPtpInstanceIndex	Always 0
cPtpDomainClockPortsTotal	Supported
cPtpDomainClockPortPhysicalInter-facesTotal	Supported
cPtpSystemDomainTable	
cPtpSystemDomainClockTypeIndex	Supported

Table 3-116 CISCO-PTP-MIB Constraints (continued)

MIB Object	Notes
cPtpSystemDomainTotals	Supported
cPtpClockNodeTable	Not supported
cPtpClockCurrentDSTable	
cPtpClockCurrentDSDomainIndex	Supported
cPtpClockCurrentDSClockTypeIndex	Always "boundary clock"
cPtpClockCurrentDSInstanceIndex	Always 0
cPtpClockCurrentDSStepsRemoved	Supported
cPtpClockCurrentDSOffsetFromMaster	Not supported
cPtpClockCurrentDSMeanPathDelay	Not supported
cPtpClockParentDSTable	
PtpClockParentDSDomainIndex	Supported
cPtpClockParentDSClockTypeIndex	Always "boundary clock"
cPtpClockParentDSInstanceIndex	Always 0
cPtpClockParentDSParentPortIdentity	Supported
cPtpClockParentDSParentStats	Supported
cPtpClockParentDSGMClockIdentity	Supported
cPtpClockParentDSGMClockPriority1	Supported
cPtpClockParentDSGMClockPriority2	Supported
cPtpClockParentDSGMClockQuality-Class	Supported
cPtpClockParentDSGMClockQualityAccuracy	Supported
cPtpClockParentDSGMClockQuality- Offset	Supported
cPtpClockParentDSOffset	Not supported
cPtpClockParentDSClockPhChRate	Not supported
cPtpClockDefaultDSTable	
cPtpClockDefaultDSDomainIndex	Supported

cPtpClockDefaultDSClockTypeIndex	Always "boundary clock"
cPtpClockDefaultDSInstanceIndex	Always 0
cPtpClockDefaultDSTwoStepFlag	Always true
cPtpClockDefaultDSClockIdentity	Supported
cPtpClockDefaultDSPriority1	Supported

Table 3-116 CISCO-PTP-MIB Constraints (continued)

MIB Object	Notes
cPtpClockDefaultDSPriority2	Supported
cPtpClockDefaultDSSlaveOnly	Always false
cPtpClockDefaultDSQualityClass	Supported
cPtpClockDefaultDSQualityAccuracy	Supported
cPtpClockDefaultDSQualityOffset	Supported
cPtpClockRunningTable	
cPtpClockRunningDomainIndex	Supported
cPtpClockRunningClockTypeIndex	Always "boundary clock"
cPtpClockRunningInstanceIndex	Always 0
cPtpClockRunningState	Supported
cPtpClockRunningPacketsSent	Supported
cPtpClockRunningPacketsReceived	Supported
cPtpClockTimePropertiesDSTable	
cPtpClockTimePropertiesDSDomainIndex	Supported
cPtpClockTimePropertiesDSClockTypeIndex	Always "boundary clock"
cPtpClockTimePropertiesDSInstanceIndex	Always 0
cPtpClockTimePropertiesDSCurrentUT COffsetValid	Supported
cPtpClockTimePropertiesDSCurrentUTCOffset	Supported
cPtpClockTimePropertiesDSLeap59	Supported
cPtpClockTimePropertiesDSLeap61	Supported
cPtpClockTimePropertiesDSTimeTraceable	Supported
cPtpClockTimePropertiesDSFreqTraceable	Supported
cPtpClockTimePropertiesDSPTPTimescale	Supported
cPtpClockTimePropertiesDSSource	Supported
cPtpClockTransDefaultDSTable	Not supported
cPtpClockPortTable	
cPtpClockPortDomainIndex	Supported
cPtpClockPortClockTypeIndex	Always "boundary clock"

cPtpClockPortClockInstanceIndex	Always 0
cPtpClockPortTablePortNumberIndex	Supported
cPtpClockPortName	Supported
cPtpClockPortRole	Supported
cPtpClockPortSyncOneStep	Supported
cPtpClockPortCurrentPeerAddressType	Supported

Table 3-116 CISCO-PTP-MIB Constraints (continued)

MIB Object	Notes
cPtpClockPortCurrentPeerAddress	Supported
cPtpClockPortNumOfAssociatedPorts	Supported
cPtpClockPortDSTable	
cPtpClockPortDSDomainIndex	Supported
cPtpClockPortDSClockTypeIndex	Always "boundary clock"
cPtpClockPortDSClockInstanceIndex	Always 0
cPtpClockPortDSPortNumberIndex	Supported
cPtpClockPortDSName	Supported
cPtpClockPortDSPortIdentity	Supported
cPtpClockPortDSAnnouncementInterval	Supported
cPtpClockPortDSAnnounceRctTimeout	Supported
cPtpClockPortDSSyncInterval	Supported
cPtpClockPortDSMinDelayReqInterval	Supported
cPtpClockPortDSDelayMech	Always "e2e"
cPtpClockPortDSPTPVersion	Always 2
cPtpClockPortDSPeerDelayReqInterval	Not supported
cPtpClockPortDSPeerMeanPathDelay	Not supported
cPtpClockPortDSGrantDuration	Not supported
cPtpClockPortRunningTable	
cPtpClockPortRunningDomainIndex	Supported
cPtpClockPortRunningClockTypeIndex	Always "boundary clock"
cPtpClockPortRunningClockInstanceIndex	Always 0
cPtpClockPortRunningPortNumberIndex	Supported
cPtpClockPortRunningName	Supported
cPtpClockPortRunningState	Supported
cPtpClockPortRunningRole	Supported

cPtpClockPortRunningInterfaceIndex	Supported
cPtpClockPortRunningIPversion	Supported
cPtpClockPortRunningTxMode	Supported

Table 3-116 CISCO-PTP-MIB Constraints (continued)

MIB Object	Notes
cPtpClockPortRunningPacketsReceived	Supported
cPtpClockPortRunningPacketsSent	Supported
cPtpClockPortRunningRxMode	Not supported
cPtpClockPortRunningEncapsulation-Type	Not supported
cPtpClockPortTransDSTable	Not supported
cPtpClockPortAssociateTable	
cPtpClockPortCurrentDomainIndex	Supported
cPtpClockPortCurrentClockTypeIndex	Always "boundary clock"
cPtpClockPortCurrentClockInstanceIn dex	Always 0
cPtpClockPortCurrentPortNumberIndex	Supported
cPtpClockPortAssociatePortIndex	Supported
cPtpClockPortAssociateAddressType	Supported
cPtpClockPortAssociateAddress	Supported
cPtpClockPortAssociatePacketsSent	Supported
cPtpClockPortAssociatePacketsReceived	Supported
cPtpClockPortAssociateInErrors	Supported
cPtpClockPortAssociateOutErrors	Not supported

CISCO-P2P-IF-MIB

The CISCO-P2P-IF-MIB is a Point to Point Interface MIB module. This MIB defines table objects to manage the generic objects for Serial link or SONET/SDH like point to point network interfaces with the encapsulations of PPP (Point to Point Protocol), HDLC (High Level Data Link Control) or cHDLC (Cisco extension to High Level Data Link Control) framing.

Table 3-117 lists the tables defined in CISCO-P2P-IF-MIB.

Table 3-117 CISCO-P2P-IF-MIB Tables

MIB Table	Description
cp2pIfCfgTable	Contains Point to Point generic Configuration information.
cp2pIfStatsTable	Contains Point to Point Interface Statistics information including the error statistics.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-118 lists the constraints on objects in the CISCO-P2P-IF-MIB.

Table 3-118 CISCO-P2P-IF-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
cp2pIfCfgCrcMode	Not supported
cp2pIfCfgScramblingMode	Not supported
cp2pIfCfgTransmitDelay	Not supported

CISCO-PIM-MIB

The CISCO-PIM-MIB defines the Cisco specific variables for Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) management. These definitions are an extension of those defined in the UETF PIM MIB (RFC 2934). This MIB has no tables. A Management Station pinging different Network elements can use this MIB to ping and get back the results if the Network Element is accessible or not. The number of packets, packet size, timeout, delay can be set to the appropriate values and tested. This MIB is superseded by the CISCO-RTTMON-MIB that provides this functionality in addition to other features.

CISCO-PING-MIB

The CISCO-PING-MIB is used to determine connectivity and reachability of network elements and devices via use of the PING protocol.

Table 3-119 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-119 CISCO-PING-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
ciscoPingTable	Ping request entry. A management station wishing to create an entry should first generate a pseudo-random serial number to be used as the index to this sparse table. The station should then create the associated instance of the row status and row owner objects. It must also, either in the same or in successive PDUs, create the associated instance of the protocol and address objects. It should also modify the default values for the other configuration objects if the defaults are not appropriate. After the appropriate instance of all the configuration objects have been created, either by an explicit SNMP set request or by default, the row status should be set to active to initiate the request. Note that this entire procedure may be initiated via a single set request which specifies a row status of createAndGo as well as specifies valid values for the non-defaulted configuration objects. After the ping sequence has been activated, it cannot be stopped—it runs until the configured number of packets have been sent. After the sequence completes, the management station should retrieve the values of the status objects of interest, and should then delete the entry. To prevent old entries from clogging the table, entries are aged out, but an entry is never deleted within 5 minutes of completing barring an explicit delete request from the management station.

MIB Constraints

IPv6 support is not available for CISCO-PING-MIB.

CISCO-PROCESS-MIB

The CISCO-PROCESS-MIB describes active system processes. Virtual Machine refers to those OS which can run the code or process of a different executional model OS. Virtual processes assume the executional model of a OS which is different from Native IOS. Virtual Processes are also referred to as Tasks. Thread is a sequence of instructions to be executed within a program. A thread which adheres to POSIX standard is referred to as a POSIX thread.

Table 3-120 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-120 CISCO-PROCESS-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
cpmCPUTotalTable	Table of overall CPU statistics.
cpmProcessTable	Table of generic information on all active processes on this device.
cpmProcessExtTable	This table contains information that may or may not be available on all cisco devices. It contains additional objects for the more general cpmProcessTable. This object is deprecated by cpmProcessExtRevTable.
cpmProcessExtRevTable	This table contains information that may or may not be available on all Cisco devices. It contains additional objects for the more general cpmProcessTable. This object deprecates cpmProcessExtTable.
cpmCPUThresholdTable	This table contains the information about the thresholding values for CPU, configured by the user.
cpmCPUHistoryTable	List of CPU utilization history entries.
cpmThreadTable	This table contains generic information about POSIX threads in the device.
cpmVirtualProcessTable	This table contains information about virtual processes in a virtual machine.
cpmCPUProcessHistoryTable	List of process history entries. This table contains CPU utilization of processes which crossed the cpmCPUHistoryThreshold.

CISCO-RF-MIB

The CISCO-RF-MIB provides configuration control and status for the Redundancy Framework (RF) subsystem. RF provides a mechanism for logical redundancy of software functionality and is designed to support 1:1 redundancy on Route Switch Processors (RSPs). Redundancy duplicates data elements and software functions to provide an alternative in case of failure.

Note: For information about the levels of redundancy and how to verify that the redundancy feature is available on the Cisco ASR 9000 Series routers, see Appendix 1, "Using MIBs."

Table 3-121 lists the tables defined in CISCO-RF-MIB.

Table 3-121 CISCO-RF-MIB Tables

MIB Table	Description
cRFStatusRFModeCapsTable	This table containing a list of redundancy modes that can be supported on the device.
cRFStatusRFClientTable	This table contains a list of RF clients that are registered on the device. RF clients are applications that have registered with the Redundancy Facility (RF) to receive RF events and notifications. The purpose of RF clients is to synchronize any relevant data with the standby unit.
cRFHistorySwitchOverTable	A table that tracks the history of all switchovers that have occurred since system initialization. The maximum number of entries permissible in this table is defined by cRFHistoryTableMaxLength. When the number of entries in the table reaches the maximum limit, the next entry would replace the oldest existing entry in the table.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-122 lists the constraints that the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router places on objects in the CISCO-RF-MIB.

Table 3-122 CISCO-RF-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
cRFCfgGroup	
cRFCfgSplitMode	Object is deprecated.
cRFCfgRedundancyMode	Values: 6, 7, and 8.
cRFCfgMaintenanceMode	Read-only. Supported value is false (2).
cRFHistoryGroup	
cRFHistory	There are three switchover modes: coldstand-by, warmstandby, and hoststandby. The only entries saved are those generated from a hot standby switchover.
cRFCfgKeepaliveThresh	Not supported
cRFCfgKeepaliveTimer	Not supported
cRFCfgNotifTimer	Not supported
cRFCfgAdminAction	Not supported
cRFCfgNotifsEnabled	Not supported
cRFCfgMaintenanceMode	Not supported

Table 3-122 CISCO-RF-MIB Constraints (continued)

MIB Object	Notes
cRFCfgRedundancyMode	Not supported
cRFHistoryTableMaxLength	Not supported

Note: SNMP process placement was introduced in Cisco IOS XR Release 3.8.3. cRFStatusRFClientTable in CISCO-RF-MIB lists the status of all processes on DSC and their redundancy status. However, the redundancy status of all the processes (for example bgp, ospf) that are placeable is not correct when the process is placed on a different RP or DRP. To overcome this issue, use RFClientStatus definition to get redundancy information about the process and to get the process state use Processmib.

CISCO-RTP-METRICS-MIB

This MIB module defines objects that describe the quality metrics of RTP streams, similar to those described by an RTCP Receiver Report packet [RFC3550].

MIB Objects

Table218 **This table lists the MIB objects associated with CISCO-RTP-METRICS-MIB.**

CISCO-RTP-METRICS-MIB

Name	Description
cfmRtpMetricsTable	This table contains aggregate data maintained by a flow monitor for traffic flows for which it is computing RTP metrics. This table has an sparse dependent relationship on the cfmFlowMetricsTable (defined by the CISCO-FLOW-MONITOR-MIB), containing a row for each row in the cfmFlowMetricsTable having a corresponding instance of cfmFlowMetricsCollected with the ’rtp’ bit set to one.
cfmRtpMetricsIntTable	This table contains historic RTP metrics for the traffic flows monitored by each of the flow monitors supported by the device. This table has an sparse dependent relationship on the cfmFlowMetricsIntTable (defined by the CISCO-FLOW-MONITOR-MIB), containing a row for each row in the cfmFlowMetricsIntTable having a corresponding instance of cfmFlowMetricsCollected with the ’rtp’ bit set to one.

CISCO-RTTMON-MIB

The CISCO-RTTMON-MIB defines a MIB for Round Trip Time (RTT) monitoring of a list of targets, using a variety of protocols.

Table 3-123 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-123 CISCO-RTTMON-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
rttMonApplSupportedRttTypesTable	Table of which contains the supported Rtt Monitor Types. See the RttMonRttType textual convention for the definition of each type.
rttMonApplSupportedProtocolsTable	Table of which contains the supported Rtt Monitor Protocols. See the RttMonProtocol textual convention for the definition of each protocol.
rttMonApplPreConfigedTable	Not supported.
rttMonApplAuthTable	Not supported.
rttMonCtrlAdminTable	Table of RTT monitoring definitions. The RTT administration control is in multiple tables. This first table, is used to create a conceptual RTT control row. The following tables contain objects which configure scheduling,

	information gathering, and notification/trigger generation. All of these tables create the same conceptual RTT control row as this table using this table index as their own index. This table is limited in size by the agent implementation. The object rttMonApplNumCtrlAdminEntry reflects this tables maximum number of entries.
rttMonEchoAdminTable	Table that contains RTT specific definitions. This table is controlled via the rttMonCtrlAdminTable. Entries in this table are created via the rttMonCtrlAdminStatus object.
rttMonFileIOAdminTable	Not supported.

Table 3-123 CISCO-RTTMON-MIB Tables and Descriptions (continued)

Name	Description
rttMonScriptAdminTable	Not supported.
rttMonScheduleAdminTable	Table of RTT monitoring scheduling specific definitions. This table is controlled via the rttMonCtrlAdminTable. Entries in this table are created via the rttMonCtrlAdminStatus object.
rttMonReactAdminTable	Not supported. This table was replaced by rttMonReactTable.
rttMonStatisticsAdminTable	Table of Round Trip Time (RTT) monitoring statistics definitions. The definitions in this table control what and how many entries are placed into the rttMonStatsCaptureTable. The statistics capture table is a rollover table. When the rttMonStatisticsAdminNumHourGroups index value exceeds its value defined in this table, the oldest corresponding group is deleted and is replaced with the new group. All other indices only fill to there maximum size. **NOTE:** The maximum size of this table is defined to be the product of the ttMonCtrlAdminIndex times rttMonStatisticsAdminNumHourGroups times rttMonStatisticsAdminNumPaths times rttMonStatisticsAdminNumHops times rttMonStatisticsAdminNumDistBuckets. **Note:** Each of the 'Num' objects values in this have a special behavior. When one of the objects is set to a value larger than the RTT application can support the set succeeds, but the resultant value is set to the applications maximum value. The setting management station must reread this object to verify the actual value. This table augments the rttMonCtrlAdminTable.

Table 3-123 CISCO-RTTMON-MIB Tables and Descriptions (continued)

Name	Description
rttMonScriptAdminTable	Not supported.
rttMonScheduleAdminTable	Table of RTT monitoring scheduling specific definitions. This table is controlled via the rttMonCtrlAdminTable. Entries in this table are created via the rttMonCtrlAdminStatus object.
rttMonReactAdminTable	Not supported. This table was replaced by rttMonReactTable.
rttMonStatisticsAdminTable	Table of Round Trip Time (RTT) monitoring statistics definitions. The definitions in this table control what and how many entries are placed into the rttMonStatsCaptureTable. The statistics capture table is a rollover table. When the rttMonStatisticsAdminNumHourGroups index value exceeds its value defined in this table, the oldest corresponding group is deleted and is replaced with the new group. All other indices only fill to there maximum size. **NOTE:** The maximum size of this table is defined to be the product of the ttMonCtrlAdminIndex times rttMonStatisticsAdminNumHourGroups times rttMonStatisticsAdminNumPaths times rttMonStatisticsAdminNumHops times rttMonStatisticsAdminNumDistBuckets. **Note:** Each of the 'Num' objects values in this have a special behavior. When one of the objects is set to a value larger than the RTT application can support the set succeeds, but the resultant value is set to the applications maximum value. The setting management station must reread this object to verify the actual value. This table augments the rttMonCtrlAdminTable.

Table 3-123 CISCO-RTTMON-MIB Tables and Descriptions (continued)

Name	Description
rttMonScriptAdminTable	Not supported.
rttMonScheduleAdminTable	Table of RTT monitoring scheduling specific definitions. This table is controlled via the rttMonCtrlAdminTable. Entries in this table are created via the rttMonCtrlAdminStatus object.
rttMonReactAdminTable	Not supported. This table was replaced by rttMonReactTable.
rttMonStatisticsAdminTable	Table of Round Trip Time (RTT) monitoring statistics definitions. The definitions in this table control what and how many entries are placed into the rttMonStatsCaptureTable. The statistics capture table is a rollover table. When the rttMonStatisticsAdminNumHourGroups index value exceeds its value defined in this table, the oldest corresponding group is deleted and is replaced with the new group. All other indices only fill to there maximum size. **NOTE:** The maximum size of this table is defined to be the product of the ttMonCtrlAdminIndex times rttMonStatisticsAdminNumHourGroups times rttMonStatisticsAdminNumPaths times rttMonStatisticsAdminNumHops times rttMonStatisticsAdminNumDistBuckets. **Note:** Each of the 'Num' objects values in this have a special behavior. When one of the objects is set to a value larger than the RTT application can support the set succeeds, but the resultant value is set to the applications maximum value. The setting management station must reread this object to verify the actual value. This table augments the rttMonCtrlAdminTable.

Table 3-123 CISCO-RTTMON-MIB Tables and Descriptions (continued)

Name	Description
rttMonScriptAdminTable	Not supported.
rttMonScheduleAdminTable	Table of RTT monitoring scheduling specific definitions. This table is controlled via the rttMonCtrlAdminTable. Entries in this table are created via the rttMonCtrlAdminStatus object.
rttMonReactAdminTable	Not supported. This table was replaced by rttMonReactTable.
rttMonStatisticsAdminTable	Table of Round Trip Time (RTT) monitoring statistics definitions. The definitions in this table control what and how many entries are placed into the rttMonStatsCaptureTable. The statistics capture table is a rollover table. When the rttMonStatisticsAdminNumHourGroups index value exceeds its value defined in this table, the oldest corresponding group is deleted and is replaced with the new group. All other indices only fill to there maximum size. **NOTE:** The maximum size of this table is defined to be the product of the ttMonCtrlAdminIndex times rttMonStatisticsAdminNumHourGroups times rttMonStatisticsAdminNumPaths times rttMonStatisticsAdminNumHops times rttMonStatisticsAdminNumDistBuckets. **Note:** Each of the 'Num' objects values in this have a special behavior. When one of the objects is set to a value larger than the RTT application can support the set succeeds, but the resultant value is set to the applications maximum value. The setting management station must reread this object to verify the actual value. This table augments the rttMonCtrlAdminTable.

Table 3-123 CISCO-RTTMON-MIB Tables and Descriptions (continued)

Name	Description
rttMonHistoryAdminTable	Table of RTT monitoring history definitions. The definitions in this table control what and how many entries are placed into the rttMonHistoryCollectionTable. The history collection table is a rollover table. When the rttMonHistoryAdminNumLives index value exceeds its value defined in this table, the oldest corresponding 'lives' group are deleted and are replaced with the new 'lives' group. All other indices only fill to their maximum size. **Note:** The maximum size of this table is defined to be the product of the rttMonCtrlAdminIndex times rttMonHistoryAdminNumLives times rttMonHistoryAdminNumBuckets times rttMonHistoryAdminNumSamples. **Note:** Each of the 'Num' objects values in this have a special behavior. When one of the objects is set to a value larger than the RTT application can support the set succeeds, but the resultant value is set to the applications maximum value. The setting management station must reread this object to verify the actual value. **Note:** This table is not applicable to http and jitter probes.

Table 3-123 CISCO-RTTMON-MIB Tables and Descriptions (continued)

Name	Description
rttMonReactTriggerAdminTable	Table that contains the list of conceptual RTT control rows that start to collect data when a reaction condition is violated and when rttMonReactAdminActionType is set to one of the following: ▪ triggerOnly ▪ trapAndTrigger ▪ nmvtAndTrigger ▪ violated and when any of the row in ▪ rttMonReactTable has rttMonReactActionType as one ▪ of the following: ▪ triggerOnly ▪ trapAndTrigger The goal of this table is to define one or more additional conceptual RTT control rows that become active and start to collect additional history and statistics (depending on the rows configuration values), when a problem has been detected. If the conceptual RTT control row is undefined, and a trigger occurs, no action takes place. If the conceptual RTT control row is scheduled to start at a later time, triggering that row has no effect. If the conceptual RTT control row is currently active, triggering that row has no effect on that row, but the rttMonReactTriggerOperState object transitions to 'active'. An entry in this table can only be triggered when it is not currently in a triggered state. The object rttMonReactTriggerOperState reflects the state of each entry in this table.
rttMonReactTriggerOperTable	Table of which contains the operational state of each entry in the rttMonReactTriggerAdminTable. This table augments the RTT trigger definition table, rttMonReactTriggerAdminTable.
rttMonEchoPathAdminTable	Table to store the hop addresses in a Loose Source Routing path. Response times are computed along the specified path using ping. This maximum table size is limited by the size of the maximum number of hop addresses that can fit in an IP header, which is eight. The object rttMonEchoPathAdminEntry reflects this tables maximum number of entries. This table is coupled with rttMonCtrlAdminStatus.
rttMonGrpScheduleAdminTable	Not supported

Table 3-123 CISCO-RTTMON-MIB Tables and Descriptions (continued)

Name	Description
rttMplsVpnMonCtrlTable	Table of Auto SAA Layer 3 MPLS VPN definitions. The Auto SAA Layer 3 MPLS VPN administration control is in multiple tables. This first table, is used to create a conceptual Auto SAA Layer 3 MPLS VPN control row. The following tables contain objects which used in type specific configurations, scheduling and reaction configurations. All of these tables create the same conceptual control row as this table using this table index as their own index. In order for a row in this table to become active, the following objects must be defined. rttMplsVpnMonCtrlRttType, rttMplsVpnMonCtrlVrfName, and rttMplsVpnMonSchedulePeriod.
rttMplsVpnMonTypeTable	Table that contains Auto SAA Layer 3 MPLS VPN configured RTT operation specific definitions. Table is controlled via the rttMplsVpnMonCtrlTable. Entries in this table are created via the rttMplsVpnMonCtrlStatus object.
rttMplsVpnMonScheduleTable	Table of Auto SAA Layer 3 MPLS VPN monitoring scheduling specific definitions. This table is controlled via the rttMplsVpnMonCtrlTable. Entries in this table are created via the rttMplsVpnMonCtrlStatus object.
rttMplsVpnMonReactTable	Table of Auto SAA Layer 3 MPLS VPN Notification definitions. This table augments the rttMplsVpnMonCtrlTable.
rttMonReactTable	Table that contains the reaction configurations. Each conceptual row in rttMonReactTable corresponds to a reaction configured for the probe defined in rttMonCtrlAdminTable. For each reaction configured for a probe there is an entry in the table. Each Probe can have multiple reactions and hence there can be multiple rows for a particular probe. This table is coupled with rttMonCtrlAdminTable.

Table 3-123 CISCO-RTTMON-MIB Tables and Descriptions (continued)

Name	Description
rttMonStatsCaptureTable	The statistics capture database. The statistics capture table contains summarized information of the results for a conceptual RTT control row. A rolling accumulated history of this information is maintained in a series of hourly 'group(s)'. Each 'group' contains a series of 'path(s)', each 'path' contains a series of 'hop(s)', each 'hop' contains a series of 'statistics distribution bucket(s)'. Each conceptual statistics row has a current hourly group, into which RTT results are accumulated. At the end of each hour a new hourly group is created which then becomes current. The counters and accumulators in the new group are initialized to zero. The previous group is kept in the table until the table contains rttMonStatisticsAdminNumHourGroups groups for the conceptual statistics row; at this point, the oldest group is discarded and is replaced by the newly created one. The hourly group is uniquely identified by the rttMonStatsCaptureStartTimeIndex object. If the activity for a conceptual RTT control row ceases because the rttMonCtrlOperState object transitions to 'inactive', the corresponding current hourly group in this table is 'frozen', and a new hourly group is created when activity is resumed. If the activity for a conceptual RTT control row ceases because the rttMonCtrlOperState object transitions to 'pending' this whole table will be cleared and reset to its initial state. When the RttMonRttType is 'pathEcho', the path exploration RTT request statistics will not be accumulated in this table. **Note:** When the RttMonRttType is 'pathEcho', a source to target rttMonStatsCapturePathIndex path will be created for each rttMonStatsCaptureStartTimeIndex to hold all errors that occur when a specific path had not been found or connection has not be setup. Using this rttMonStatsCaptureTable, a managing application can retrieve summarized data from accurately measured periods, which is synchronized across multiple conceptual RTT control rows. With the new hourly group creation being performed on a 60-minute period, the managing station has plenty of time to collect the data, and need not be concerned with the vagaries of network delays and lost PDU's when trying to get matching data. Also, the managing station can spread the data gathering over a longer period, which removes the need for a flood of get requests in a short period which otherwise would occur.

Table 3-123 CISCO-RTTMON-MIB Tables and Descriptions (continued)

Name	Description
rttMonStatsCollectTable	This table is a statistics collection database. Each entry in the table is an RttMonStatsCollectEntry. This table has the exact same behavior as the rttMonStatsCaptureTable, except that it does not hold statistical distribution information.
rttMonLatestJitterOperTable	This table contains the status of the latest Jitter operation. Each entry in the table is an RttMonLatestJitterOperEntry. The Jitter statistics table contains summarized information of the results for a conceptual RTT control row. A rolling accumulated history of this information is maintained in a series of hourly 'group(s)'. The operation of this table is same as that of rttMonStatsCaptureTable, except that this table stores only the latest entry.
rttMonStatsTotalsTable	Not supported.
rttMonHTTPStatsTable	Not supported.
rttMonJitterStatsTable	Jitter statistics collection database. The Jitter statistics table contains summarized information of the results for a conceptual RTT control row. A rolling accumulated history of this information is maintained in a series of hourly 'group(s)'. The operation of this table is same as that of rttMonStatsCaptureTable, except that this table stores 2 hours of data.
rttMonLpdGrpStatsTable	Auto SAA Layer 3 MPLS VPN LPD Group Database. The LPD Group statistics table contains summarized performance statistics for the LPD group. LPD Group—Set of 'single probes' which are subset of the 'lspGroup' probe traversing set of paths between two PE end points are grouped together and called as the *LPD group*. The LPD group is uniquely referenced by the LPD Group ID. A rolling accumulated history of this information is maintained in a series of hourly 'group(s)'. Each conceptual statistics row has a current hourly group, into which RTT results are accumulated. At the end of each hour a new hourly group is created which then becomes current. The counters and accumulators in the new group are initialized to zero. The previous group(s) is kept in the table until the table contains rttMplsVpnMonTypeLpdStatHours groups for the conceptual statistics row; at this point, the oldest group is discarded and is replaced by the newly created one. The hourly group is uniquely identified by the rttMonLpdGrpStatsStartTimeIndex object.
rttMonHistoryCollectionTable	History collection database. The history table contains a point by point rolling history of the most recent RTT operations for each conceptual RTT control row. The rolling history of this information is maintained in a series of 'live(s)', each containing a series of 'bucket(s)', each 'bucket' contains a series of 'sample(s)'. Each conceptual history row can have lives. A life is defined by the rttMonCtrlOperRttLife object. A new life is created when rttMonCtrlOperState transitions 'active'. When the number of lives become greater than

	rttMonHistoryAdminNumLives the oldest life is discarded and a new life is created by incrementing the index. The path exploration RTT operation is kept as an entry in this table.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-124 lists the constraints on objects in the CISCO-RTTMON-MIB.

Table 3-124 CISCO-RTTMON-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
rttMonApplPreConfigedTable	Not supported—No back end IP SLA.
rttMonApplAuthTable	Not supported—No back end IP SLA.
rttMonFileIOAdminTable	Not supported—No back end IP SLA.
rttMonScriptAdminTable	Not supported—No back end IP SLA.
rttMonReactAdminTable	Not supported. This table is replaced by rtt-MonReactTable.
rttMonLatestHTTPOperTable	Not supported—IP SLA in XR does not support HTTP probes.
rttMonGrpScheduleAdminTable	Not supported—No back end IP SLA.
rttMonStatsTotalsTable	Not supported—No back end IP SLA.
rttMonHTTPStatsTable	Not supported—IP SLA in XR does not support HTTP probes.
rttMonGrpScheduleAdminProbes	Not supported
rttMonGrpScheduleAdminPeriod	Not supported
rttMonGrpScheduleAdminFrequency	Not supported
rttMonGrpScheduleAdminLife	Not supported
rttMonGrpScheduleAdminAgeout	Not supported
rttMonGrpScheduleAdminStatus	Not supported
rttMonGrpScheduleAdminStartTime	Not supported
rttMonGrpScheduleAdminAdd	Not supported
rttMonGrpScheduleAdminDelete	Not supported
rttMonGrpScheduleAdminReset	Not supported
rttMonApplAuthKeyChain	Not supported
rttMonApplAuthKeyString1	Not supported
rttMonApplAuthKeyString2	Not supported
rttMonApplAuthKeyString3	Not supported
rttMonApplAuthKeyString4	Not supported
rttMonApplAuthKeyString5	Not supported
rttMonApplAuthStatus	Not supported
rttMonGrpScheduleAdminFreqMax	Not supported
rttMonGrpScheduleAdminFreqMin	Not supported

CISCO-SELECTIVE-VRF-DOWNLOAD-MIB

The CISCO-SELECTIVE-VRF-DOWNLOAD-MIB module defines objects describing selective VRF download. The selective VRF download feature makes a best effort to download only those prefixes and labels to a physical entity required to forward traffic through the physical entity. The feature accomplishes this by characterizing roles for physical entities based on their configuration.

For more information about the commands related to the CISCO-SELECTIVE-VRF-DOWNLOAD-MIB, see http://www.cisco.com/en/US/docs/routers/asr9000/software/asr9k_r4.2/system_management/command_reference/b_sysman_cr42asr9k_chapter_01101.html#wp2072088589

MIB Tables

Table 3-125 lists the table defined under CISCO-SELECTIVE-VRF-DOWNLOAD-MIB.

Table 3-125 CISCO-SELECTIVE-VRF-DOWNLOAD-MIB Tables

MIB Table	Description
csvdStateTable	This table lists the state relating to the selective VRF download feature for each physical entity capable of forwarding packets. This table has an expansion dependent relationship on the entPhysicalTable, containing zero or more rows each row in the entPhysicalEntity. If the physical entity is capable of forwarding packets, it contains a row for each address family it supports.
csvdRoleHistoryTable	This table lists the role change history per address family (ipv4 and ipv6) for each physical entity capable of forwarding packets. This table has an expansion dependant relationship on csvdStateTable, containing zero or more rows for each row in csvdStateTable.
csvdVrfTable	This table lists VRF tables selectively downloaded to each physical entity capable of forwarding packets. This table has an expansion dependent relationship on the csvdStateTable, containing zero or more rows for each address family supported by each physical entity capable of forwarding packets.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-126 lists the constraints that the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router places on objects in the CISCO-SELECTIVE-VRF-DOWNLOAD-MIB.

Table 3-126 CISCO-SELECTIVE-VRF-DOWNLOAD-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
csvdEntityRoleChangeNotificationEnable	Read-only. By default, this object is set to "False".
csvdRoleHistorySize	Read-only. By default, this object is set to 100.

Note: All objects are defined as read-only for the CISCO-SELECTIVE-VRF-DOWNLOAD-MIB.

CISCO-SONET-MIB

The CISCO-SONET-MIB contains objects to manage SONET/SDH interfaces on the router. This MIB is an extension to the standard SONET-MIB (RFC 2558) and has objects that provide additional SONET-related information not found in the SONET-MIB.

Note: CISCO-SONET-MIB supports SONET traps that are seen when the linestatus, sectionstatus, pathstatus changes, and Notifications are enabled.

MIB Tables

Table 3-127 lists the table defined under CISCO-SONET-MIB.

Table 3-127 CISCO-SONET-MIB Tables

MIB Table	Description
csConfigTable	Displays the objects to configure the sonet lines.
csVTConfigTable	Displays the objects to configure the VT/VC (Virtual Tributary / Virtual Container) related properties of SONET/SDH lines.
csApsConfigTable	Displays the objects to configure APS (Automatic Protection Switching) in a SONET Line. APS is the functionality to configure a pair of SONET lines for redundancy so that the hardware automatically switches the active line from working line to the backup line, within 60milliseconds, when the active line fails.
cssTotalTable	Displays the cumulative sum of the various CSS total statistics for the 24 hour period preceding the current interval.
cssTraceTable	Displays objects for tracing the sonet section.

MIB Table	Description
cslTotalTable	Displays the cumulative sum of the various CSL total statistics for the 24 hour period preceding the current interval.
cslFarEndTotalTable	Displays the cumulative sum of the various SCL far end total statistics for the 24 hour period preceding the current interval.
cspTotalTable	Displays the cumulative sum of the various CSP total statistics for the 24 hour period preceding the current interval.
cspFarEndTotalTable	Displays the cumulative sum of the various CSP far end total statistics for the 24 hour period preceding the current interval. Far End is the remote end of the line.
cspTraceTable	Displays the objects for tracing the sonet path.
csStatsTable	Specifies the number of times a line encounters: ▪ Loss of signal(LOS) ▪ Loss of frame(LOF) ▪ Alarm indication signals(AISs) ▪ Remote failure indications(RFIs).
cspConfigTable	Displays the Cisco extension to the SONET Path current table.
csAu4Tug3ConfigTable	Displays the objects that configure the VC(Virtual Container) related properties of a TUG-3 within a AU-4 paths. This multiplexing structure is created using this table: STM-1/AU-4/TUG-3/TU-3/DS3 STM-1/AU-4/TUG-3/TU-3/E3 STM-1/AU-4/TUG-3/TUG-2/TU-11/DS1 STM-1/AU-4/TUG-3/TUG-2/TU-12/E1. Three entries are created in this table for a given AU-4 path when cspSonetPathPayload object is set to one of these: ▪ vt15vc11(4) ▪ vt2vc12(5) ▪ ds3(3) ▪ e3(8) ▪ vtStructured(9)

MIB Constraints

Table 3-128 lists the constraints that the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router places on objects in the CISCO-SONET-MIB.

Table 3-128 CISCO-SONET-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
csConfigLoopbackType	Not supported
csConfigXmtClockSource	Not supported
csConfigFrameScramble	Not supported
csConfigRDIPType	Not supported
csConfigRDIVType	Not supported
cspSonetPathPayload	Not supported
csTributaryType	Not supported
csTributaryMappingType	Not supported
csTributaryFramingType	Not supported
csSignallingTransportMode	Not supported
csTributaryGroupingType	Not supported
csAu4Tug3Payload	Not supported
cspTributaryMappingType	Not supported
cspSignallingTransportMode	Not supported
cspTributaryGroupingType	Not supported
csApsProtectionIndex	Not supported
csApsEnable	Not supported
csApsArchMode	Not supported
csApsSigFaultBER	Not supported
csApsSigDegradeBER	Not supported
csApsWaitToRestore	Not supported
csApsDirection	Not supported
csApsRevertive	Not supported
csApsChannelProtocol	Not supported

CISCO-SUBSCRIBER-SESSION-MIB

This MIB defines objects describing subscriber sessions, or more specifically, subscriber sessions terminated by a RAS. A subscriber session consists of the traffic between a CPE and a NAS.

MIB Tables

Table 3-129 lists the table defined under CISCO-SUBSCRIBER-SESSION-MIB:

Table 3-129 CISCO-SUBSCRIBER-SESSION-MIB Tables

MIB Table	Description
csubAggStatsTable	
csubAggStatsUpSessions	Current number of active sessions.
csubAggStatsHighUpSessions	Highest number of concurrently active sessions.
csubAggStatsDiscontinuityTime	Time when the last event occurred where an event could be missed to invalidate the counters supported.
csubAggThreshTable	
csubSessionRisingThresh	Threshold for triggering csubSessionRisingNotif when session count rises above
csubSessionFallingThresh	Threshold for triggering csubSessionFallingNotif when session count drops below
csubSessionDeltaPercentFallingThresh	Threshold for triggering csubSessionDeltaPercentLossNotif when session count drops by the percentage over the measurement interval.
csubSessionThreshEvalInterval	Interval of time for the periodic sampling of the session values.

CISCO-SYSLOG-MIB

The CISCO-SYSLOG-MIB contains objects to manage all the system log messages generated by the Cisco IOS XR Software. The MIB provides a way to access the syslog messages through SNMP. All Cisco IOS XR syslog messages contain the message name and its severity, message text, the name of the entity generating the message, and an optional time stamp. The MIB also contains a history of syslog messages and counts related to syslog messages.

Note: You can configure the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router to send syslog messages to a syslog server.

Note: The MIB does not keep track of messages generated from debug commands entered through the command-line interface (CLI).

Table 3-130 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-130 CISCO-SYSLOG-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
clogHistoryTable	Table of syslog messages generated by this device. All 'interesting' syslog messages (that is, severity <= clogMaxSeverity) are entered into this table.
clogServerConfigTable	This table contains entries that allow application to configure syslog servers for the system. The maximum number of entries that can be created for this table is limited by the object clogMaxServers.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-131 lists the constraints on objects in the CISCO-SYSLOG-MIB.

Table 3-131 CISCO-SYSLOG-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
clogServerMaxTable	Not supported

CISCO-SYSTEM-MIB

The CISCO-SYSTEM-MIB provides a standard set of basic system information. This MIB module contains Cisco-defined extensions to the systemGroup. This MIB has no tables.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-132 lists the constraints on objects in the CISCO-SYSTEM-MIB.

Table 3-132 CISCO-SYSTEM-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
csyNotificationsEnable	Not supported

CISCO-TAP2-MIB

The CISCO-TAP2-MIB manages Cisco’s intercept feature. This MIB replaces CISCO-TAP-MIB. This MIB defines a generic stream table that contains fields common to all intercept types. Specific intercept filters are defined in extension MIBs. They are CISCO-IP-TAP-MIB for IP intercepts, CISCO-802-TAP-MIB for IEEE 802 intercepts and CISCO-USER-CONNECTION-TAP-MIB for RADIUS-based user connection intercepts.

MIB Objects

Table 3-133 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-133 CISCO-TAP2-MIB Tables and Descriptions

ame	Description
cTap2MediationTable	This table lists the Mediation Devices with which the intercepting device communicates. These may be on the same or different Mediation Devices. This table is written by the Mediation Device, and is always volatile. This is because intercepts may disappear during a restart of the intercepting equipment. Entries are added to this table via cTap2MediationStatus in accordance with the RowStatus convention.
cTap2StreamTable	This table lists the traffic streams to be intercepted. The same data stream may be required by multiple taps, and one might assume that often the intercepted stream is a small subset of the traffic that could be intercepted. The Table consists of generic fields that are independent of the type of intercept. It contains type of the specific filter which is defined in an extension MIB and counters to account for packets intercepted or dropped by the attached filter specification. Note that the Mediation Device must make sure there is only one type of specific filter created with the same indices as that of a row in this table, otherwise the later creations will fail.
cTap2DebugTable	This table contains Lawful Intercept debug messages generated by the implementing device. This table is used by ciscoTap2MediationDebug and ciscoTap2StreamDebug notifications. An entry in this table contains a debug message which is regarding either a Mediation Device or a intercept stream created by a Mediation Device.
cTap2DebugUserTable	This table lists information of all the users configured in the system who are given permission by different Mediation Devices to access Lawful Intercept CLIs. This table will have dependancy on cTap2MediationTable. When entry in cTap2MediationTable is deleted or moved to 'notInService', entries corresponding cTap2MediationContentId in this table will be deleted.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-134 lists the constraints that the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router places on objects in the CISCO-TAP2-MIB.

Table 3-134 CISCO-TAP2-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
cTap2MediationDestAddressType	Read-create
cTap2MediationDestAddress	Read-create
cTap2mediationDestPort	Read-create
cTap2MediationSrcInterface	Read-create
cTap2MediationRtcpPort	Not Supported. Read-only
cTap2MediationDscp	Read-create
cTap2MediationDataType	Not Supported. Read-create
cTap2MediationRetransmitType	Not Supported. Read-create
cTap2MediationTimeout	Read-create
cTap2MediationTransport	Read-create
cTap2MediationNotificationEnable	Read-create
cTap2MediationStatus	Read-create
cTap2MediationNewIndex	Read-only
cTap2MediationCapabilities	Read-only
cTap2StreamType	Read-create
cTap2StreamInterceptEnable	Read-create
cTap2StreamInterceptedPackets	Read-only
cTap2StreamInterceptDrops	Read-only
cTap2StreamStatus	Read-create
cTap2DebugAge	Read-only
cTap2DebugMaxEntries	Read-only
cTap2DebugMediationId	Read-only
cTap2DebugStreamId	Read-only
cTap2DebugMessage	Read-only
cTap2DebugStatus	Read-write

CISCO-TCP-MIB

The CISCO-TCP-MIB is an extension to the IETF MIB module for managing TCP implementations.

Table 3-135 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-135 CISCO-TCP-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
ciscoTcpConnTable	Table containing TCP connection-specific information.

CISCO-VPDN-MGMT-MIB

This MIB is to support the Virtual Private Dialup Network (VPDN) feature. VPDN handles the forwarding of PPP links from an Internet Provider (ISP) to a Home Gateway. The VPDN MIB provides the operational information on Cisco's VPDN tunnelling implementation. The following entities are managed:

1. Global VPDN information
2. VPDN tunnel information
3. VPDN tunnel's user information
4. Failure history per user

MIB Objects

Table 3-136 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-136 CISCO-VPDN-MGMT-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
cvpdnSystemEntryTable	
cvpdnSystemTunnelTotal.2[1]	Indicates total number of tunnels
cvpdnSystemSessionTotal.2	Indicates total number of sessions.

1. .2 indicates tunnel type and VPDN mib supports l2 tunnels only.

CISCO-VLAN-IFTABLE-RELATIONSHIP-MIB

The CISCO-VLAN-IFTABLE-RELATIONSHIP-MIB lists VLAN-id and ifIndex information for routed VLAN interfaces. The MIB contains entries for all sub-interfaces that have a basic 802.1Q VLAN Id configured, but excludes any sub-interfaces configured with a more complex encapsulation (that is double tagged, 802.1ad tagged, VLAN ranges).

Table 3-137 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-137 CISCO-VLAN-IFTABLE-RELATIONSHIP-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
cviVlanInterfaceIndexTable	cviVlanInterfaceIndexTable provides a way to translate a VLAN-id in to an ifIndex, so that the routed VLAN interface routing configuration can be obtained from interface entry in ipRouteTable. Note that some routers can have interfaces to multiple VLAN management domains, and therefore can have multiple routed VLAN interfaces which connect to different VLANs having the same VLAN-id. Thus, it is possible to have multiple rows in this table for the same VLAN-id. The cviVlanInterfaceIndexTable also provides a way to find the VLAN-id from an ifTable VLAN ifIndex.

DISMAN-EXPRESSION-MIB

The DISMAN-EXPRESSION-MIB module is used for defining expressions of MIB objects for management purposes.

MIB Tables

Table 3-138 lists the tables in DISMAN-EXPRESSION-MIB:

Table 3-138 DISMAN-EXPRESSION-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
expExpressionTable	A table of expression definitions.
expErrorTable	A table of expression errors.
expObjectTable	A table of object definitions for each expExpression. Wildcarding instance IDs: It is legal to omit all or part of the instance portion for some or all of the objects in an expression.
expValueTable	A table of values from evaluated expressions.

DOT3-OAM-MIB

This MIB module manages the new Ethernet OAM features introduced by the Ethernet in the First Mile taskforce (IEEE 802.3ah). The functionality presented here is based on IEEE 802.3ah [802.3ah], released in October, 2004. [802.3ah] was prepared as an addendum to the standing version of IEEE 802.3 [802.3-2002]. Since then, [802.3ah] has been merged into the base IEEE 802.3 specification in [802.3-2005]. In particular, this MIB focuses on the new OAM functions introduced in Clause 57 of [802.3ah]. The OAM functionality of Clause 57 is controlled by new management attributes introduced in Clause 30 of [802.3ah]. The OAM functions are not specific to any particular Ethernet physical layer, and can be generically applied to any Ethernet interface of [802.3-2002]. An Ethernet OAM protocol data unit is a valid Ethernet frame with a destination MAC address equal to the reserved MAC address for Slow Protocols (See 43B of [802.3ah]), a lengthOrType field equal to the reserved type for Slow Protocols, and a Slow Protocols subtype equal to that of the subtype reserved for Ethernet OAM.

MIB Tables

Table 3-139 lists the tables in DOT3-OAM-MIB:

Table 3-139 DOT3-OAM-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
dot3OamTable	This table contains the primary controls and status for the OAM capabilities of an Ethernet-like interface. There will be one row in this table for each Ethernet-like interface in the system that supports the OAM functions defined in [802.3ah].

Table 3-139 DOT3-OAM-MIB Tables and Descriptions (continued)

Name	Description
dot3OamPeerTable	This table contains information about the OAM peer for a particular Ethernet-like interface. OAM entities communicate with a single OAM peer entity on Ethernet links on which OA is enabled and operating properly. There is one entry in this table for each entry in the dot3OamTable for which information on the peer OAM entity is available.
dot3OamLoopbackTable	This table contains controls for the loopback state of the local link as well as indicates the status of the loopback function. There is one entry in this table for each entry in dot3OamTable that supports loopback functionality (where dot3OamFunctionsSupported includes the loopbackSupport bit set).
dot3OamStatsTable	This table contains statistics for the OAM function on a particular Ethernet-like interface. There is an entry in the table for every entry in the dot3OamTable. The counters in this table are defined as 32-bit entries to match the counter size as defined in [802.3ah]. Given that the OA protocol is a slow protocol, the counters increment at a slow rate.
dot3OamEventConfigTable	Ethernet OAM includes the ability to generate and receive Event Notification OAMPDUs to indicate various link problems. This table contains the mechanisms to enable Event Notifications and configure the thresholds to generate the standard Ethernet OAM events.
dot3OamEventLogTable	This table records a history of the events that have occurred at the Ethernet OAM level.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-140 lists the constraints that the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router places on objects in the DOT3-OAM-MIB.

Table 3-140 DOT3-OAM-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
dot3OamTable	
dot3OamEntry	Read-only
dot3OamAdminState	Read-only
dot3OamOperStatus	Read-only
dot3OamMode	Read-only
dot3OamMaxOamPduSize	Read-only
dot3OamConfigRevision	Read-only
dot3OamFunctionsSupported	Read-only
dot3OamPeerTable	
dot3OamPeerEntry	Read-only
dot3OamPeerMacAddress	Read-only

Table 3-140 DOT3-OAM-MIB Constraints (continued)

MIB Object	Notes
dot3OamPeerVendorOui	Read-only
dot3OamPeerVendorInfo	Read-only
dot3OamPeerMode	Read-only
dot3OamPeerMaxOamPduSize	Read-only
dot3OamPeerConfigRevision	Read-only
dot3OamPeerFunctionsSupported	Read-only
dot3OamLoopbackTable	
dot3OamLoopbackEntry	Read-only
dot3OamLoopbackStatus	Read-only
dot3OamLoopbackIgnoreRx	Read-only
dot3OamStatsTable	
dot3OamStatsEntry	Read-only
dot3OamInformationTx	Read-only
dot3OamInformationRx	Read-only
dot3OamUniqueEventNotificationTx	Read-only
dot3OamUniqueEventNotificationRx	Read-only
dot3OamDuplicateEventNotificationTx	Read-only
dot3OamDuplicateEventNotificationRx	Read-only
dot3OamLoopbackControlTx	Read-only
dot3OamLoopbackControlRx	Read-only
dot3OamVariableRequestTx	Read-only
dot3OamVariableRequestRx	Read-only
dot3OamVariableResponseTx	Read-only
dot3OamVariableResponseRx	Read-only
dot3OamOrgSpecificTx	Read-only

dot3OamOrgSpecificRx	Read-only
dot3OamUnsupportedCodesTx	Read-only
dot3OamUnsupportedCodesRx	Read-only
dot3OamFramesLostDueToOam	Read-only
dot3OamEventConfigTable	
dot3OamEventConfigEntry	Read-only
dot3OamErrSymPeriodWindowHi	Read-only

Table 3-140 DOT3-OAM-MIB Constraints (continued)

MIB Object	Notes
dot3OamErrSymPeriodWindowLo	Read-only
dot3OamErrSymPeriodThresholdHi	Read-only
dot3OamErrSymPeriodThresholdLo	Read-only
dot3OamErrSymPeriodEvNotifEnable	Read-only
dot3OamErrFramePeriodWindow	Read-only
dot3OamErrFramePeriodThreshold	Read-only
dot3OamErrFramePeriodEvNotifEnable	Read-only
dot3OamErrFrameWindow	Read-only
dot3OamErrFrameThreshold	Read-only
dot3OamErrFrameEvNotifEnable	Read-only
dot3OamErrFrameSecsSummaryWindow	Read-only
dot3OamErrFrameSecsSummaryThreshold	Read-only
dot3OamErrFrameSecsEvNotifEnable	Read-only
dot3OamDyingGaspEnable	Read-only
dot3OamCriticalEventEnable	Read-only
dot3OamEventLogTable	
dot3OamEventLogEntry	Read-only
dot3OamEventLogIndex	Read-only
dot3OamEventLogTimestamp	Read-only
dot3OamEventLogOui	Read-only
dot3OamEventLogType	Read-only
dot3OamEventLogLocation	Read-only
dot3OamEventLogWindowHi	Read-only
dot3OamEventLogWindowLo	Read-only
dot3OamEventLogThresholdHi	Read-only
dot3OamEventLogThresholdLo	Read-only

dot3OamEventLogValue	Read-only
dot3OamEventLogRunningTotal	Read-only
dot3OamEventLogEventTotal	Read-only

DS1-MIB (RFC 2495)

The DS1-MIB(RFC-2495) contains a description of DS1, E1, DS2, and E2 interfaces objects.

MIB Tables

Table 3-141 lists the tables in DS1-MIB:

Table 3-141 DS1-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
dsx1ConfigTable	DS1 Configuration table.
dsx1CurrentTable	DS1 current table contains various statistics being collected for the current 15-minute interval.
dsx1IntervalTable	DS1 Interval Table contains various statistics collected by each DS1 Interface over the previous 24-hours of operation. The past 24 hours are broken into 96 completed 15-minute intervals. Each row in this table represents one such interval (identified by dsx1IntervalNumber) for one specific instance (identified by dsx1IntervalIndex).
dsx1TotalTable	DS1 Total Table contains the cumulative sum of the various statistics for the 24-hour period preceding the current interval.
dsx1ChanMappingTable	DS1 Channel Mapping table. This table maps a DS1 channel number on a particular DS3 into an ifIndex. In the presence of DS2s, this table can be used to map a DS2 channel number on a DS3 into an ifIndex, or used to map a DS1 channel number on a DS2 onto an ifIndex.
dsx1FarEndCurrentTable	DS1 Far End Current table contains various statistics being collected for the current 15-minute interval. The statistics are collected from the far end messages on the Facilities Data Link. The definitions are the same as described for the near-end information.
dsx1FarEndIntervalTable	DS1 Far End Interval Table contains various statistics collected by each DS1 interface over the previous 24-hours of operation. The past 24 hours are broken into 96 completed 15-minute intervals. Each row in this table represents one such interval (identified by dsx1FarEndIntervalNumber) for one specific instance (identified by dsx1FarEndIntervalIndex).
dsx1FarEndTotalTable	DS1 Far End Total Table contains the cumulative sum of the various statistics for the 24-hour period preceding the current interval.

Table 3-141 DS1-MIB Tables and Descriptions (continued)

Name	Description
dsx1FracTable	Table is deprecated, use ifStackTable. The table was mandatory for systems dividing a DS1 into channels containing different data streams that are of local interest. Systems which are indifferent to data content, such as CSUs, need not implement it. The DS1 fractional table identifies which DS1 channels associated with a CSU are being used to support a logical interface, that is, an entry in the interfaces table from the Internet-standard MIB. Consider an application managing a North American ISDN Primary Rate link whose division is a 384 kbit/s H1 _B_Channel for Video, a second H1 for data to a primary routing peer, and 1264 kbit/s H0 _B_ Channels. Consider that some subset of the H0 channels are used for voice and the remainder are available for dynamic data calls. There is a total of 14 interfaces multiplexed onto the DS1 interface. Six DS1 channels (for example, channels 1 to 6) are used for Video, six more (7 to 11 and 13) are used for data. The remaining 12 are in channels 12 and 14 to 24. If ifIndex 2 is of type DS1 and refers to the DS1 interface, and that the interfaces layered onto it are numbered 3 to 16. dsx3FracIfIndex.2.1 = 3 dsx3FracIfIndex.2.2 = 3 dsx3FracIfIndex.2.3 = 3 dsx3FracIfIndex.2.4 = 3 dsx3FracIfIndex.2.5 = 3 dsx3FracIfIndex.2.6 = 3 dsx3FracIfIndex.2.7 = 4 dsx3FracIfIndex.2.8 = 4 dsx3FracIfIndex.2.9 = 4 dsx3FracIfIndex.2.10 = 4 dsx3FracIfIndex.2.11 = 4 dsx3FracIfIndex.2.12 = 5 dsx3FracIfIndex.2.13 = 4 dsx3FracIfIndex.2.14 = 6 dsx3FracIfIndex.2.15 = 7 dsx3FracIfIndex.2.16 = 8 dsx3FracIfIndex.2.17 = 9 dsx3FracIfIndex.2.18 = 10 dsx3FracIfIndex.2.19 = 11 dsx3FracIfIndex.2.20 = 12 dsx3FracIfIndex.2.21 = 13 dsx3FracIfIndex.2.22 = 14 dsx3FracIfIndex.2.23 = 15 dsx3FracIfIndex.2.24 = 16 For North American (DS1) interfaces, there are 24 legal channels, numbered 1 through 24. For G.704 interfaces, there are 31 legal channels, numbered 1 through 31. The channels (1 to 31) correspond directly to the equivalently numbered time-slots.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-142 lists the constraints that the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router places on objects in the DSI-MIB(RFC-2495).

Table 3-142 DS1-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
dsx1LineType	Not supported
dsx1LineCoding	Not supported
dsx1SendCode	Not supported
dsx1CircuitIdentifier	Not supported
dsx1LoopbackConfig	Not supported
dsx1SignalMode	Not supported
dsx1TransmitClockSource	Not supported
dsx1Fdl	Not supported
dsx1LineLength	Not supported
dsx1Channelization	Not supported
dsx1LineStatusChangeTrapEnable	Not supported
dsx1LineType	Not supported
dsx1LineCoding	Not supported
dsx1SendCode	Not supported
dsx1SignalMode	Not supported
dsx1TransmitClockSource	Not supported
dsx1Channelization	Not supported

Note: The intervals in a dsx1IntervalTable are reset during an OIR operation whereas the SONET intervals are not reset.

DS3-MIB

The DS3-MIB contains objects that describe DS3 and E3 interfaces objects.

MIB Tables

Table 3-143 lists the tables in DS3-MIB.

Table 3-143 DS3-MIB Tables

MIB Table	Description
dsx3ConfigTable	Provides the D3/S3 configuration information.
dsx3CurrentTable	Provides statistics collected for the current 15 minute interval.
dsx3IntervalTable[1]	Provides statistics collected by each DS3/E3 Interface over the previous 24 hours of operation. The previous 24 hours are broken into 96 completed 15 minute intervals. Each row in this table represents one such interval (identified by dsx3IntervalNumber) and a specific interface (identifed by dsx3IntervalIndex).
dsx3TotalTable	Provides cumulative statistics logged for the 24 hour period preceding the current interval.
dsx3FarEndConfigTable	Provides configuration information reported in the C-bits from the remote end.
dsx3FarEndCurrentTable	Provides statistics collected for the current 15 minute interval. The statistics are collected from the far end block error code within the C- bits.
dsx3FarEndIntervalTable	provides statistics collected by each DS3 interface over the previous 24 hours of operation. The past 24 hours are broken into 96 completed 15 minute intervals.
dsx3FarEndTotalTable	Provides cumulative sum of the various statistics for the 24 hour period preceding the current interval.
dsx3FracTable	Deprecated, use ifStackTable instead.

1. Interval information in dsx3IntervalTable resets after an OIR operation is performed.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-144 lists the constraints that the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router places on objects in the DS3-MIB:

Table 3-144 DS3-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
dsx3FarEndEquipCode	Not supported
dsx3FarEndLocationIDCode	Not supported
dsx3FarEndFrameIDCode	Not supported
dsx3FarEndUnitCode	Not supported
dsx3FarEndFacilityIDCode	Not supported
dsx3LineStatusChangeTrapEnable	Not supported
dsx3LineType	Not supported

Table 3-144 DS3-MIB Constraints (continued)

MIB Object	Notes
dsx3LineCoding	Not supported
dsx3SendCode	Not supported
dsx3CircuitIdentifier	Not supported
dsx3LoopbackConfig	Not supported
dsx3TransmitClockSource	Not supported
dsx3LineLength	Not supported
dsx3Channelization	Not supported
dsx3Ds1ForRemoteLoop	Not supported

ENERGY-OBJECT-MIB

This MIB is used to monitor power and energy in devices. This table sparse extension of the eoTable from the ENERGY-AWARE-MIB. As a requirement [EMAN-AWARE-MIB] should be implemented. Module Compliance of ENTITY-MIB v4 with respect to entity4CRCompliance should be supported which requires implementation of 3 MIB objects (entPhysicalIndex, entPhysicalName and entPhysicalUUID).
This table lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Name	Description
eoPowerTable	This table lists Energy Objects.
eoPowerStateTable	This table enumerates the maximum power usage, in watts, for every single supported Power State of each Energy Object. This table has an expansion-dependent relationship on the eoPowerTable, containing rows describing each Power State for the corresponding Energy Object. For every Energy Object in the eoPowerTable, there is a corresponding entry in this table.

ENTITY-MIB (RFC 2737)

The ENTITY-MIB (RFC 2737) allows functional component discovery. It is used to represent physical and logical entities (components) in the router and manages those entities. It defines managed objects for representing multiple logical entities supported by a single SNMP agent.

The entity modeling is:

- Line card port with line card as the parent
- The Xcvr container with Line card port as the parent
- If Xcvr is present, Xcvr module with Xcvr container as parent

The current software release supports the RFC 2737 version of this MIB.

The following are the conformance groups contained in the ENTITY-MIB:

- entityPhysical group—Describes the physical entities managed by a single agent.
- entityLogical group—Describes the logical entities managed by a single agent.
- entityMapping group—Describes the associations between the physical entities, logical entities, interfaces, and non-interface ports managed by a single agent.
- entityGeneral group—Describes general system attributes shared by potentially all types of entities managed by a single agent.
- entityNotifications group—Contains status indication notifications.

The following groups are added from RFC 2737:

- entityPhysical2 group—This group augments the entityPhysical group.
- entityLogical2 group—Describes the logical entities managed by a single agent, and replaces entityLogical group.

The MIB table entPhysicalTable identifies the physical entities in the router. The entPhysicalTable contains a single row for the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router chassis and a row for each entity in the chassis. A physical entity may contain other entities.

MIB Tables

Table 3-145 lists the MIB tables in ENTITY-MIB

Table 3-145 ENTITY-MIB Tables

MIB Table	Description
entPhysicalTable	Displays a single row for each physical entity.
entLogicalTable	Displays a single row for each logical entity.
entLPMappingTable	Displays rows representing association between a logical entity and the corresponding physical equipment. For each logical entity, there are zero or more mappings to the physical resources, which are used to identify the logical entity.
entAliasMappingTable	Displays rows representing mappings of logical entity and physical component to external MIB identifiers. Each physical port in the system may be associated with a mapping to an external identifier, which itself is associated with a particular logical naming scope of an entity.
entPhysicalContainsTable	Displays the container-to-containee relationships between the various physical entities. If a physical entity is contained by more than one physical entities (for example, double-wide modules), this table includes the additional mappings, which cannot be represented in the entPhysicalTable virtual containment tree.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-146 lists the constraints that the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router places on objects in the ENTITY-MIB.

Table 3-146 ENTITY-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
entPhysicalTable	SNMP sets are not supported. Unable to show information for powered down LC modules. No entry for preconfigured interfaces
cefcFRUPowerStatusTable	SNMP sets not supported. (cefcFRUPowerAdminStatus)
entModuleTable	SNMP sets not supported. (cefcModuleAd-minStatus)
entLogicalTable	entLogicalType not supported.
entLPMpapingTable	
entLogicalCommunity	Not supported.
entLogicalTAddress	Not supported.
entLogicalTDomain	Not supported.
entLogicalContextEngineID	Not supported.
entLogicalContextName	Not supported.
entPhysicalSerialNum	Not supported.
entPhysicalAlias	Not supported.
entPhysicalAssetID	Not supported.

Note: SPA Transceiver sensors are not modeled in ASR 9000 release 3.9.

ENTITY-STATE-MIB

The ENTITY-STATE-MIB defines a state extension to the Entity MIB. Copyright (C) The Internet Society 2005. This version of this MIB module is part of RFC 4268; see the RFC itself for full legal notices.

Table 3-147 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-147 ENTITY-STATE-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
entStateTable	A table of information about state/status of entities. This is a sparse augment of the entPhysicalTable. Entries appear in this table for values of entPhysicalClass [RFC4133] that in this implementation are able to report any of the state or status stored in this table.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-148 lists the constraints on objects in the ENTITY-STATE-MIB.

Table 3-148 ENTITY-STATE-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
entStateLastChanged	Supported
entStateAdmin	Read-only
entStateOper	Supported
entStateUsage	Not Supported
entStateAlarm	Not Supported
entStateStandby	Supported

ETHERLIKE-MIB (RFC 2665, 3635)

The ETHERLIKE-MIB (RFC 2665) contains objects to manage Ethernet-like interfaces.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-149 lists the constraints on objects in the ETHERLIKE-MIB.

Table 3-149 ETHERLIKE-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
dot3PauseAdminMode	Not supported

EVENT-MIB

The EVENT-MIB contains objects to define event triggers and actions for network management purposes.

Table 3-150 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-150 EVENT-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
mteTriggerTable	Table of management event trigger information
mteTriggerDeltaTable	Table of management event trigger information for delta sampling
mteTriggerExistenceTable	Table of management event trigger information for existence triggers
mteTriggerBooleanTable	Table of management event trigger information for boolean triggers
mteTriggerThresholdTable	Table of management event trigger information for threshold triggers
mteObjectsTable	Table of objects that can be added to notifications based on the trigger, trigger test, or event, as pointed to by entries in those tables
mteEventTable	Table of management event action information
mteEventNotificationTable	Table of information about notifications to be sent as a consequence of management events
mteEventSetTable	Table of management event action information

MIB Constraints

Table 3-151 lists the constraints on objects in the EVENT-MIB.

Table 3-151 EVENT-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
mteTriggerDeltaDiscontinuityID	Not supported.
mteTriggerDeltaDiscontinuityIDWildcard	Not supported.
mteTriggerDeltaDiscontinuityIDType	Not supported.

EXPRESSION-MIB

The EXPRESSION-MIB defines expressions of MIB objects for network management purposes. This MIB is an early snapshot of work done by the IETF Distributed Management working group. After this snapshot was taken, the MIB was modified, had new OIDs assigned, and then published as RFC 2982.

Table 3-152 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-152 EXPRESSION-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
expNameTable	Table of expression names, for creating and deleting expressions
expExpressionTable	Table of expression definitions
expObjectTable	Table of object definitions for each expExpression. Wildcarding instance IDs: It is legal to omit all or part of the instance portion for some or all of the objects in an expression. (See the description of expObjectID for details). However, note that if more than one object in the same expression is wildcarded in this way, they all must be objects where that portion of the instance is the same. In other words, all objects may be in the same sequence or in different sequences but with the same semantic index value (that is, a value of ifIndex) for the wildcarded portion.
expValueTable	Table of values from evaluated expressions

FRAME-RELAY-DTE-MIB

The FRAME-RELAY-DTE-MIB describes the use of a Frame Relay interface by a DTE.

Table 3-153 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-153 FRAME-RELAY-DTE-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
frDlcmiTable	Parameters for the Data Link Connection Management Interface for the frame relay service on this interface.
frCircuitTable	Table containing information about specific DLC[1] or virtual circuits.
frErrTable	Table containing information about Errors on the Frame Relay interface. Discontinuities in the counters contained in this table are the same as apply to the ifEntry associated with the Interface.

1. DLC = data link connections

MIB Constraints

Table 3-154 lists the constraints on objects in the FRAME-RELAY-DTE-MIB.

Table 3-154 FRAME-RELAY-DTE-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
frTrapState	Not supported.
frTrapMaxRate	Not supported.
frCircuitState	Not supported.
frCircuitCommittedBurst	Not supported.
frCircuitExcessBurst	Not supported.
frCircuitThroughput	Not supported.
frDlcmiState	Not supported.
frDlcmiAddress	Not supported.
frDlcmiAddressLen	Not supported.
frDlcmiPollingInterval	Not supported.
frDlcmiFullEnquiryInterval	Not supported.
frDlcmiErrorThreshold	Not supported.
frDlcmiMonitoredEvents	Not supported.
frDlcmiMaxSupportedVCs	Not supported.
frDlcmiMulticast	Not supported.
frDlcmiState	Not supported.
frDlcmiAddress	Not supported.
frDlcmiAddressLen	Not supported.
frDlcmiPollingInterval	Not supported.
frDlcmiFullEnquiryInterval	Not supported.
frDlcmiErrorThreshold	Not supported.
frDlcmiMonitoredEvents	Not supported.
frDlcmiMaxSupportedVCs	Not supported.
frDlcmiMulticast	Not supported.
frDlcmiRowStatus	Not supported.
frCircuitState	Not supported.

frCircuitCommittedBurst	Not supported.
frCircuitExcessBurst	Not supported.
frCircuitThroughput	Not supported.
frCircuitMulticast	Not supported.
frCircuitLogicalIfIndex	Not supported.
frCircuitRowStatus	Not supported.
frTrapState	Not supported.

IEEE8021-CFM-MIB

The IEEE8021-CFM-MIB is a Connectivity Fault Management (CFM) module for managing IEEE 802.1ag.

Table 3-155 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

MIB Objects

Table 3-155 IEEE8021-CFM-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Names	Descriptions
dot1agCfmStackTable	This MIB table lists the Maintenance Points (MPs) that exist on each interface.
dot1agCfmVlanTable	This MIB table lists the VLAN IDs associated with each service (Maintenance Association or MA). In IOS-XR, services are not associated with VLAN IDs (rather they are associated with Bridge Domains), hence this table is unsupported.
dot1agCfmDefaultMdTable	The default Maintenance Domain (MD) level table is unsupported, since the concept of a default MD level does not exist in the IOS-XR implementation of CFM.
dot1agCfmConfigErrorListTable	This table exports four configuration errors described in the 802.1ag standard. Of the four errors, two cannot be detected due to the distributed nature of the IOS-XR implementation (CFMleak and ConflictingVids), and two never occur (ExcessiveLevels and OverlappedLevels). Therefore, an empty table is returned.
dot1agCfmMdTable	This MIB table lists the MDs that are configured.
dot1agCfmMaNetTable	This MIB table lists the MAs that are configured for each MD.
dot1agCfmMaCompTable	This MIB table lists the MAs that are configured for each MD, within each ‘bridge component’ in the router. This is to handle routers which, for example, support 802.1ad by implementing separate virtual S-bridges and C-bridges. In IOS-XR there is only ever one ‘bridge component’ for a service, and hence this table has one entry per MA.

dot1agCfmMaMepListTable	This MIB table contains the list of all Maintenance End Points (MEPs) configured for cross-check in an MA.
dot1agCfmMepTable	This MIB table lists local MEPs.
dot1agCfmLtrTable	This MIB table lists entries in the traceroute cache. Note that the results of exploratory linktrace operations are not presented in this MIB table.
dot1agCfmMepDbTable	This MIB table lists peer MEPs for each local MEP.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-156 lists the constraints on objects in the IEEE8021-CFM-MIB.

Table 3-156 IEEE8021-CFM-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
dot1agCfmMdMaNextIndex	Always 0
dot1agCfmMdMhfCreation	Not supported
dot1agCfmMdMhfIdPermission	Always sendIdChassis(2)
dot1agCfmMdRowStatus	Always 'active'
dot1agCfmMaNetRowStatus	Always 'active'
dot1agCfmMaComponentId	Always '1'
dot1agCfmMaCompPrimaryVlanId	Not supported
dot1agCfmMaCompIdPermission	Always sendIdChassis(2)
dot1agCfmMaCompNumberOfVids	Not supported
dot1agCfmMaCompRowStatus	Always 'active'
dot1agCfmMaMepListRowStatus	Always 'active'
dot1agCfmMepActive	Not supported
dot1agCfmMepErrorCcmLastFailure	Not supported
dot1agCfmMepFngAlarmTime	Always 2.5s
dot1agCfmMepFngResetTime	Always 10s
dot1agCfmMepLowPrDef	Supported, if there is no 'Report Defects' configuration, or the 'Report Defects' configuration is compatible with the IEEE defects sets. Unsupported otherwise.
dot1agCfmMepPrimaryVid	Not supported
dot1agCfmMepRowStatus	Always 'active'
dot1agCfmMepTransmitLbmDataTlv	Not supported
dot1agCfmMepTransmitLbmDestIsMepId	Not supported
dot1agCfmMepTransmitLbmDestMacAddress	Not supported
dot1agCfmMepTransmitLbmDestMepId	Not supported
dot1agCfmMepTransmitLbmMessages	Not supported
dot1agCfmMepTransmitLbmResultOK	Not supported
dot1agCfmMepTransmitLbmSeqNumber	Not supported
dot1agCfmMepTransmitLbmStatus	Not supported
dot1agCfmMepTransmitLbmVlanDropEnable	Not supported
dot1agCfmMepTransmitLbmVlanPriority	Not supported
dot1agCfmMepTransmitLtmEgressIdentifier	Not supported
dot1agCfmMepTransmitLtmFlags	Not supported
dot1agCfmMepTransmitLtmResult	Not supported
dot1agCfmMepTransmitLtmSeqNumber	Not supported
dot1agCfmMepTransmitLtmStatus	Not supported
dot1agCfmMepTransmitLtmTargetIsMepId	Not supported
dot1agCfmMepTransmitLtmTargetMacAddress	Not supported
dot1agCfmMepTransmitLtmTargetMepId	Not supported
dot1agCfmMepTransmitLtmTtl	Not supported

Table 3-156 IEEE8021-CFM-MIB Constraints (continued)

MIB Object		Notes
dot1agCfmMepXconCcmLastFailure		Not Supported
dot1agCfmLtrReceiveOrder		Supported; the entries are not returned in the actual order they were received.

IEEE8023-LAG-MIB

The IEEE8023-LAG-MIB is the Link Aggregation module for managing IEEE Std. 802.3ad.

Table 3-157 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-157 IEEE8023-LAG-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
dot3adAggTable	Table that contains information about every Aggregator running the IEEE 802.3ad Link Aggregation Control Protocol that is associated with this System

Table 3-157 IEEE8023-LAG-MIB Tables and Descriptions (continued)

Name	Description
dot3adAggPortListTable	Table that contains a list of all the ports associated with each Aggregator running the IEEE 802.3ad Link Aggregation Control Protocol.
dot3adAggPortTable	Table that contains Link Aggregation Control configuration information about every Aggregation Port running the IEEE 802.3ad Link Aggregation Control Protocol associated with this device. A row appears in this table for each physical port
dot3adAggPortStatsTable	Table that contains Link Aggregation information about every port running the IEEE 802.3ad Link Aggregation Control Protocol that is associated with this device. A row appears in this table for each physical port
dot3adAggPortDebugTable	Table that contains Link Aggregation debug information about every port running the IEEE 802.3ad Link Aggregation Control Protocol that is associated with this device. A row appears in this table for each physical port
dot3adTablesLastChanged	This object indicates the time of the most recent change to the dot3adAggTable, dot3adAggPortListTable or dot3AggPortTable.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-158 lists the constraints on objects in the IEEE8023-LAG-MIB.

Table 3-158 IEEE8023-LAG-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
dot3adAggPortListTable	dot3adAggPortListPorts is not supported.
dot3adAggActorSystemPriority	Not supported
dot3adAggActorAdminKey	Not supported
dot3adAggCollectorMaxDelay	Not supported
dot3adAggPortActorSystemPriority	Not supported
dot3adAggPortActorAdminKey	Not supported
dot3adAggPortActorOperKey	Not supported
dot3adAggPortPartnerAdminSystemPriority	Not supported
dot3adAggPortPartnerAdminSystemID	Not supported
dot3adAggPortPartnerAdminKey	Not supported
dot3adAggPortActorPortPriority	Not supported
dot3adAggPortPartnerAdminPort	Not supported

dot3adAggPortPartnerAdminPortPriority	Not supported

Table 3-158 IEEE8023-LAG-MIB Constraints (continued)

MIB Object	Notes
dot3adAggPortActorAdminState	Not supported
dot3adAggPortPartnerAdminState	Not supported

IETF-OSPF-TRAP-MIB

An ospfIfStateChange trap signifies that there has been a change in the state of a non-virtual OSPF interface. This trap should be generated when the interface state regresses (e.g., goes from Dr to Down) or progresses to a terminal state (i.e., Point-to-Point, DR Other, Dr, or Backup).

MIB Objects

IETF-OSPF-TRAP-MIB Objects

MIB Object	Notes
ospfIfStateChange	Supported
ospfRouterId	Supported
ospfIfIpAddress	Supported
ospfIfState	Supported
ospfAddressLessIf	Supported

IETF-TCP-MIB

The IETF-TCP-MIB module is used for managing TCP implementations. Copyright (C) The Internet Society (2004). This version of this MIB module is a part of RFC xxxx; see the RFC itself for full legal notices.

MIB Tables

Table 3-159 lists the tables in IETF-TCP-MIB:

Table 3-159 IETF-TCP-MIB Tables

MIB Table	Description
tcpConnectionTable	A table containing information about existing TCP connections. Note that unlike earlier TCP MIBs, there is a separate table for connections in the LISTEN state.
tcpListenerTable	A table containing information about TCP listeners.

IETF-UDP-MIB

The IETF-UDP-MIB module manages UDP implementations.

MIB Tables

Table 3-160 lists the tables in IETF-UDP-MIB.

Table 3-160 IETF-UDP-MIB Tables

MIB Table	Description
udpEndpointTable	A table containing information about this entity's UDP endpoints on which a local application is currently accepting or sending datagrams. The address type in this table represents the address type used for the communication, irrespective of the higher-layer abstraction.

IF-MIB (RFC 2863)

The IF-MIB (RFC 2863) describes the attributes of physical and logical interfaces (network interface sublayers). The router supports the ifGeneralGroup of MIB objects for all layers (ifIndex, ifDescr, ifType, ifSpeed, ifPhysAddress, ifAdminStatus, ifOperStatus, ifLastChange, ifName, ifLinkUpDownTrapEnable, and ifHighSpeed).

One of the most commonly used identifiers in SNMP-based network management applications is the Interface Index (ifIndex) value. IfIndex is a unique identifying number associated with a physical or logical interface.

To provide access to information on selected interfaces stored in IF-MIB table to a user, this MIB is made vrf-aware. This makes management of IF-MIB table for VRF based networks more secure. Context based community can be used only when VRF based polling needs to be done.

Note:

- The ifHighSpeed and ifSpeed for an interface with type ds1 is zero.
- The object ifNumber is not commited on SNMP Data Collection Manager (DCM).

MIB Tables

Table 3-161 lists the tables in IF-MIB:

Table 3-161 IF-MIB Tables

MIB Table	Description
ifTable	List of the interface entries (represented by the value of ifNumber). This table is vrf-aware.
ifXTable	List of interface entries (represented by the value of ifNumber). This table contains additional objects for the interface table. This table is vrf-aware.
ifStackTable	Provides the information about the relationships

	between the multiple sub-layers of network interfaces.

MIB Table	Description
ifRcvAddressTable	Displays an entry for each address (broadcast, multicast, or unicast) for which the system receives packets/frames on a particular interface. The ifRcvAddressTable is vrf-aware. Exceptions are (Exceptions are not clear, please explain): For an interface operating in promiscuous mode, entries are only required for those addresses for which the system would receive frames were it not operating in promiscuous mode. For 802.5 functional addresses, only one entry is required, for the address which has the functional address bit ANDed with the bit mask of all functional addresses for which the interface will accept frames. A system is able to use any unicast address, which corresponds to an entry in this table as a source address.
ifTestTable	Displays an entry for each interface and lists the objects that allow a network manager to instruct an agent to test an interface for various faults. Tests for an interface are defined in the media-specific MIB for that interface.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-162 lists the constraints on objects in the IF-MIB.

Table 3-162 IF-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
dot3adAggPortListTable	dot3adAggPortListPorts is not supported.
ifRcvAddressStatus	Supported
ifRcvAddressType	Supported
ifStackStatus	Supported
ifTestTable	Not supported

IMA-MIB

The MIB module describes Cisco IMA objects. This is an extension to the standard of ATM Forum IMA version 1.1.

MIB Objects

Name	Description
cimaGroupTable	The Cisco IMA group table. This table contains Cisco extension objects for the imaGroupTable. Each entry in the table contains Cisco specific configuration, control, and status information for each IMA group.
cimaLinkMappingTable	The link mapping table is an IMA group oriented mapping table which associates an IMA group to its corresponding IMA links. It provides an efficient way of accessing to IMA links based on the knowledge of an IMA group. This is a read-only mapping table. The agent creates an entry when an IMA link identified by ’imaLinkIfIndex’ is added to an IMA group identified by ’imaGroupIndex’. The agent removes an entry when an IMA link identified by ’imaLinkIfIndex’ is removed from an IMA group identified by ’imaGroupIndex’. A state object ’cimaLinkState’ provides the link state in either ’active’ or ’nonactive’. The management station can query detailed information in imaGroupTable, and imaLinkTable with the two index readily available.
cimaLinkTable	The Cisco IMA link table. This table has Cisco specific configuration, and status management information for IMA links.
cimaFeatureTable	The Cisco IMA feature table. This table provides IMA features supported in a Cisco card. Any SNMP set to the writable object has card wide impact on all IMA groups and IMA links.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-163 lists the constraints on objects in the IMA-MIB.

Table 3-163 IMA-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
imaLinkRowStatus	Not supported
imaLinkGroupIndex	Not supported
imaGroupTestLinkIfIndex	Not supported
imaGroupTestPattern	Not supported
imaGroupTestProcStatus	Not supported
imaGroupRowStatus	Not supported
imaGroupSymmetry	Not supported

Table 3-163 IMA-MIB Constraints (continued)

MIB Object	Notes
imaGroupMinNumTxLinks	Not supported
imaGroupMinNumRxLinks	Not supported
imaGroupNeTxClkMode	Not supported
imaGroupTxImaId	Not supported
imaGroupTxFrameLength	Not supported
imaGroupDiffDelayMax	Not supported
imaGroupAlphaValue	Not supported
imaGroupBetaValue	Not supported
imaGroupGammaValue	Not supported

IP-FORWARD-MIB

The IP-FORWARD-MIB contains objects to control the display of Classless Interdomain Routing (CIDR) multipath IP routes.
To provide selective access to information stored in IP forwarding table to user, the IP-FORWARD-MIB is made vrf-aware. This makes management of IP forwarding table for VRF based networks more secure.

Table 3-164 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-164 IP-FORWARD-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
inetCidrRouteTable	This entity's IP Routing table (when MIB is used to poll IPv6 route information).
ipCidrRouteTable	This entity's IP Routing table. This table has been deprecated in favor of the IP version neutral inetCidrRouteTable. The ipCidrRouteTable is vrf-aware.
ipForwardTable	This entity's IP Routing table. The ipForwardNumber object is vrf-aware.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-165 lists the constraints on objects in the IP-FORWARD-MIB.

Table 3-165 IP-FORWARD-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
ipCidrRouteIfIndex	Supported
ipCidrRouteType	Supported
ipCidrRouteInfo	Supported
ipCidrRouteNextHopAS	Supported

Table 3-165 IP-FORWARD-MIB Constraints (continued)

MIB Object	Notes
ipCidrRouteMetric1	Supported
ipCidrRouteMetric2	Supported
ipCidrRouteMetric3	Supported
ipCidrRouteMetric4	Supported
ipCidrRouteMetric5	Supported
ipCidrRouteStatus	Supported

IP-MIB

The IP-MIB contains objects for managing IP and Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) implementations.

Note: The IP-MIB does not provide functionality to manage IP routes.

MIB Tables

Table 3-166 lists the tables in IP-MIB:

Table 3-166 IP-MIB Tables

MIB Table	Description
ipv4InterfaceTable	Provides IPv4-specific information for each interface.
ipv6InterfaceTable	Provides IPv6-specific information for each interface.
ipSystemStatsTable	Provides system wide IP version specific traffic statistics.
ipIfStatsTable	Provides traffic statistics for each interface.
ipAddressPrefixTable	Provides information that helps a user to addresses. The information in this table is linked to other tables through reference. For example, when the node configures both a unicast and anycast address for a prefix, the ipAddressPrefix objects for those addresses point to a single row in this table. This table primarily provides support for IPv6 prefixes.

MIB Table	Description
ipAddressTable	Provides addressing information related to the interfaces. This table does not contain multicast address information. This table is used for storing and managing temporary interface entries. **Note:** When including IPv6 link-local addresses in this table, the entry must use an InetAddressType of ipv6z to differentiate between the possible interfaces.
ipNetToPhysicalTable	Provides mapping information between IP determine the source of an IP address or set of IP addresses and physical addresses. The address translation tables contain the IP address to the corresponding physical address. Some interfaces do not use translation tables for determining address equivalences (for example, DDN-X.25 has an algorithmic method); if all interfaces do not use this table, then this table is empty.
ipv6ScopeZoneIndexTable	Displays IPv6 unicast and multicast scope zones.
ipDefaultRouterTable	Displays the default routers known to a specific entity.
ipv6RouterAdvertTable	Provides information used to construct router advertisements.
icmpStatsTable	Displays the generic system-wide ICMP counters.
icmpMsgStatsTable	Displays the system-wide per-version, per-message type ICMP counters.
ipAddrTable	Provides addressing information pertinent to IPv4 addresses for an entity. Deprecated, use ipAddressTable instead.
ipNetToMediaTable	Provides mapping between IPv4 addresses and physical addresses. Deprecated, use ipNetToPhysicalTable instead.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-167 lists the constraints that the router places on objects in the IP-MIB. For detailed definitions of MIB objects, see the MIB.

Note: Tables which are specific to IPv4 are not implemented.

Table 3-167 IP-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
ipv6InterfaceTable	
ipv6InterfaceIdentifier	Lower n bits of link local address, where n=128 - prefix-len
ipv6InterfaceEnableStatus	up (1) if link local address is configured else down (2)
ipv6InterfaceForwarding	ipv6InterfaceForwarding(1) if IPv6 is configured on LC or notForwarding(2) if IPv6 is configured on RP
ipSystemStatsTable	
ipSystemStatsinOctets	Not supported
ipSystemStatsinNoRoutes	Not supported
ipSystemStatsInAddrErrors	Not supported
ipSystemStatsInDiscards	Not supported
ipSystemStatsOutNoRoutes	Not supported
ipSystemStatsOutForwDatagrams	Not supported
ipSystemStatsOutDiscards	Not supported
ipSystemStatsOutTransmits	Not supported
ipSystemStatsOutOctets	Not supported
ipSystemStatsInMcastPkts	Not supported
ipSystemStatsInMcastOctets	Not supported
ipSystemStatsOutMcastPkts	Not supported
ipSystemStatsOutMcastOctets	Not supported
ipSystemStatsInBcastPkts	Not supported
ipSystemStatsOutBcastPkts	Not supported
ipSystemStatsDiscontinuityTime	Not supported
ipIfStatsTable	Table only applicable to IPv6
ipIfStatsRefreshRate	Not supported
Protocol related counters on per-interface basis (22 objects in this table)	Not supported
ipAddressPrefixTable	
ipAddressPrefixPrefix	First n bits of ipv6_addr () where n=prefix_len
ipAddressPrefixLength	prefix_len field
ipAddressPrefixOrigin	manual(2) if prefix is taken from global address or well- known(3) if prefix is taken from link local address
ipAddressPrefixAutonomousFlag	False(2) for link local and True(1) for others
ipAddressPrefixAdvPreferredLife-time	Not supported
ipAddressPrefixAdvValidLife-time	Not supported

Table 3-167 IP-MIB Constraints (continued)

MIB Object	Notes
ipAddressTable	
ipAddressPrefix	First n bits of ipv6_addr () where n=prefix_len
ipAddressOrigin	'manual' is address if global or 'linklayer' if it is link local
ipAddressCreated	Not supported
ipAddressLastChanged	Not supported
ipv6ScopeZoneIndexTable	Not supported
ipDefaultRouterTable	Not supported
ipRouterAdvertTable	Not supported
icmpStatsTable	
icmpStatsOutErrors	Not supported
Scalar Objects	
ipv6InterfaceTableLastChange	Not supported
ipv6IpDefaultHopLimit	Not supported

IPV6-MIB

The MIB module for entities implementing the IPv6 protocol.

MIB Tables

Table 3-168 lists the Tables in IPV6-MIB

Table 3-168 IPV6-MIB Tables

MIB Tables	Description
ipv6IfTable	Provides information on the entity internetwork-layer interfaces. An IPv6 interface constitutes a logical network layer attachedt to the layer immediately below IPv6 layer including internet layer tunnels.
ipv6IfStatsTable	Provides IPv6 interface traffic statistics.
ipv6AddrPrefixTable	Displays IPv6 address prefixes for IPv6 interfaces.
ipv6AddrTable	Provides information related to interface addresses for a node.

MIB Tables	Description
ipv6RouteTable	Not supported
ipv6NetToMediaTable	Provides mapping information from IPv6 addresses to physical addresses. The IPv6 address translation table contain the Ipv6Address to the corresponding physical address.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-169 lists the constraints that the router places on objects in the IPV6-MIB. For detailed definitions of MIB objects, see the MIB.

Table 3-169 IPV6-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
ipDefaultRouterTable	Not supported
ipv6ScopeZoneIndexTable	Not supported
ipv4InterfaceTable	Not supported
ipIfStatsTableLastChange	Not supported
ipAddressSpinLock	Not supported
ipAddressIfIndex	Not supported
ipAddressType	Not supported
ipAddressStatus	Not supported
ipAddressRowStatus	Not supported
ipAddressStorageType	Not supported
ipv6IpForwarding	Not supported
ipv6IpDefaultHopLimit	Not supported
ipv4InterfaceEnableStatus	Not supported
ipNetToPhysicalPhysAddress	Not supported
ipNetToPhysicalType	Not supported
ipNetToPhysicalRowStatus	Not supported
ipv6InterfaceEnableStatus	Not supported
ipv6InterfaceForwarding	Not supported
ipv6RouterAdvertSpinLock	Not supported
ipv6RouterAdvertSendAdverts	Not supported
ipv6RouterAdvertMaxInterval	Not supported
ipv6RouterAdvertMinInterval	Not supported
ipv6RouterAdvertManagedFlag	Not supported
ipv6RouterAdvertOtherConfigFlag	Not supported
ipv6RouterAdvertLinkMTU	Not supported

Table 3-169 IPV6-MIB Constraints (continued)

MIB Object	Notes
ipDefaultRouterTable	Not supported
ipv6RouterAdvertReachableTime	Not supported
ipv6RouterAdvertRetransmitTime	Not supported
ipv6RouterAdvertCurHopLimit	Not supported
ipv6RouterAdvertDefaultLifetime	Not supported
ipv6RouterAdvertRowStatus	Not supported

IPV6-FORWARD-MIB

The MIB module describes the management of CIDR multipath IP Routes.
Table 3-170 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

MIB Objects

Table 3-170 IPV6-MLD-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
inetCidrRouteTable	This entity's IP Routing table.
inetCidrRouteEntry	A particular route to a particular destination, under a particular policy (as reflected in the inetCidrRoutePolicy object).

MIB Constraints

Table 3-171 lists the constraints that the router places on objects in the IPV6-FORWARD-MIB. For detailed definitions of MIB objects, see the MIB.

Table 3-171 IPV6-FORWARD-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
ipv6Forwarding	Not supported
ipv6DefaultHopLimit	Not supported
ipv6IfDescr	Not supported
ipv6IfIdentifier	Not supported
ipv6IfIdentifierLength	Not supported
ipv6IfAdminStatus	Not supported
ipv6RouteValid	Not supported
ipv6NetToMediaValid	Not supported

IPV6-MLD-MIB

The IPV6-MLD-MIB is the MIB module for MLD management.

Table 3-172 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

MIB Objects

Table 3-172 IPV6-MLD-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
mldInterfaceTable	(conceptual) Table listing the interfaces on which MLD is enabled
mldCacheTable	(conceptual) Table listing the IPv6 multicast groups for which there are members on a particular interface

MIB Constraints

Table 3-173 lists the constraints that the router places on objects in the IPV6-MIB. For detailed definitions of MIB objects, see the MIB.

Table 3-173 IPV6-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
mldInterfaceProxyIfIndex	Not supported
mldInterfaceQueryInterval	Not supported
mldInterfaceVersion	Not supported
mldInterfaceQueryMaxRespDelay	Not supported
mldInterfaceRobustness	Not supported
mldInterfaceLastListenQueryIntvl	Not supported
mldCacheSelf	Not supported
mldCacheStatus	Not supported
mldInterfaceStatus	Not supported

IPV6-TC

The IPV6-TC contains TCs for IPV6. There are no tables associated with this MIB.

ISIS-MIB

The IS-IS MIB describes a management information base for the IS-IS Routing protocol, as described in ISO 10589, when it is used to construct routing tables for IP networks, as described in RFC 1195.

Table 3-174 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-174 ISIS-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
isisManAreaAddrTable	Set of manual area addresses configured on this Intermediate System. At least one row in which the value of isisManAreaAddrExistState is active must be present. The maximum number of rows in this table for which the object isisManAreaAddrExistState has the value active is three. An attempt to create more than three rows of isisManAreaAddrEntry with state 'active' in one instance of the IS-IS protocol should return inconsistentValue
isisAreaAddrTable	Union of the sets of area addresses reported in all Level 1 LSPs with fragment number zero generated by this Intermediate System, or received from other Intermediate Systems that are reachable via Level 1 routing
isisSummAddrTable	Set of IP summary addresses to use in forming summary TLVs originated by this Intermediate System. An administrator may use a summary address to combine and modify IP Reachability announcements. If the Intermediate system can reach any subset of the summary address, the summary address must be announced instead, at the configured metric
isisRedistributeAddrTable	This table provides criteria to decide if a route should be leaked from Layer 2 to Layer 1 when Domain Wide Prefix leaking is enabled. Addresses that match the summary mask in the table MUST be announced at Layer 1 by routers when isisSysL2toL1Leaking is enabled. Routes that fall into the ranges specified are announced as is, without being summarized. Routes that do not match a summary mask are not announced
isisRouterTable	Set of hostnames and router ID
isisSysLevelTable	Level specific information about the System
isisCircTable	The table of circuits used by this Intermediate System
isisCircLevelTable	Level specific information about circuits used by IS-IS
isisSystemCounterTable	System-wide counters for this Intermediate System
isisCircuitCounterTable	Circuit specific counters for this Intermediate System
isisPacketCounterTable	Information about IS-IS protocol traffic at one level, on one circuit, in one direction
isisISAdjTable	Table of adjacencies to Intermediate Systems
isisISAdjAreaAddrTable	This table contains the set of Area Addresses of neighboring Intermediate Systems as reported in received IIH PDUs
isisISAdjIPAddrTable	This table contains the set of IP Addresses of neighboring Intermediate Systems as reported in received IIH PDUs

Table 3-174 ISIS-MIB Tables and Descriptions (continued)

Name	Description
isisISAdjProtSuppTable	This table contains the set of protocols supported by neighboring Intermediate Systems as reported in received IIH PDUs
isisRATable	Table of Reachable Addresses to NSAPs or Address Prefixes
isisIPRATable	Table of IP Reachable Addresses to networks, subnetworks, or hosts either manually configured or learned from another protocol
isisLSPSummaryTable	Table of LSP Headers
isisLSPTLVTable	Table of LSPs in the database

MIB Constraints

Table 3-175 lists the constraints that the router places on objects in the ISIS-MIB. For detailed definitions of MIB objects, see the MIB.

SNMP sets are not supported.

Table 3-175 ISIS-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
isisAreaAddrTable	isisAreaAddr not supported
isisCircuitGroup	Not supported
isisISAdjGroup	Not supported
isisISIPRADestGroup	Not supported
isisLSPGroup	Not supported
isisManAreaAddrTable	isisManAreaAddrExistState not supported
isisNotificationTable	Not supported
isisRATable Group	Not supported
isisRedistributeAddrEntry	isisRedistributeAddrExistState
isisRouterTable	isisRouterID is not supported
isisSummAddrTable	
isisSummAddrExistState	Not supported
isisSummAddrMetric	Not supported
isisSummAddrFullMetric	Not supported
isisSysLevelType	Not supported
isisSysID	Not supported

isisSysMaxPathSplits	Not supported
isisSysMaxLSPGenInt	Not supported

Table 3-175 ISIS-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
isisSysPollESHelloRate	Not supported
isisSysWaitTime	Not supported
isisSysAdminState	Not supported
isisSysL2toL1Leaking	Not supported
isisSysMaxAge	Not supported
isisSysNotificationEnable	Not supported
isisManAreaAddrExistState	Not supported
isisSysLevelOrigLSPBuffSize	Not supported
isisSysLevelMinLSPGenInt	Not supported
isisSysLevelSetOverload	Not supported
isisSysLevelSetOverloadUntil	Not supported
isisSysLevelMetricStyle	Not supported
isisSysLevelSPFConsiders	Not supported
isisSysLevelTEEnabled	Not supported
isisSysReceiveLSPBufferSize	Not supported
isisSummAddrExistState	Not supported
isisSummAddrMetric	Not supported
isisSummAddrFullMetric	Not supported
isisRedistributeAddrExistState	Not supported
isisRAExistState	Not supported
isisRAAdminState	Not supported
isisRAAddrPrefix	Not supported
isisRAMapType	Not supported
isisRAMetric	Not supported
isisRAMetricType	Not supported
isisRASNPAAddress	Not supported
isisRASNPAMask	Not supported
isisRASNPAPrefix	Not supported
isisRAType	Not supported
isisIPRANextHopType	Not supported
isisIPRANextHop	Not supported
isisIPRAType	Not supported
isisIPRAExistState	Not supported
isisIPRAAdminState	Not supported
isisIPRAMetric	Not supported

isisIPRAFullMetric	Not supported

Table 3-175 ISIS-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
isisIPRAMetricType	Not supported
isisIPRASNPAAddress	Not supported
isisCircAdminState	Not supported
isisCircExistState	Not supported
isisCircType	Not supported
isisCircExtDomain	Not supported
isisCircLevelType	Not supported
isisCircPassiveCircuit	Not supported
isisCircMeshGroupEnabled	Not supported
isisCircMeshGroup	Not supported
isisCircSmallHellos	Not supported
isisCirc3WayEnabled	Not supported
isisCircExtendedCircID	Not supported
isisCircIfIndex	Not supported
isisCircLevelMetric	Not supported
isisCircLevelWideMetric	Not supported
isisCircLevelISPriority	Not supported
isisCircLevelHelloMultiplier	Not supported
isisCircLevelHelloTimer	Not supported
isisCircLevelDRHelloTimer	Not supported
isisCircLevelLSPThrottle	Not supported
isisCircLevelMinLSPRetransInt	Not supported
isisCircLevelCSNPInterval	Not supported
isisCircLevelPartSNPInterval	Not supported

MAU-MIB

This section describes the management information for 802.3 MAUs. This MIB has no tables.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-176 lists the constraints that the router places on objects in the MAU-MIB. For detailed definitions of MIB objects, see the MIB.

Table 3-176 MAU-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
ifMauStatus	Not supported
ifMauAutoNegRemoteFaultAdvertised	Not supported
ifMauAutoNegAdminStatus	Not supported
ifMauAutoNegCapAdvertisedBits	Not supported
ifMauAutoNegRestart	Not supported
ifMauDefaultType	Not supported

MEF-SOAM-PM-MIB

This MIB module contains the management objects for the management of Ethernet Services Operations, Administration and Maintenance for Performance Monitoring.

Table 3-219 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

MIB Objects

Table 3-219 MEF-SOAM-PM-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
mefSoamPmMepTable	This MIB table extends the dot1agCfmMepTable, listing Performance Monitoring configuration for all Maintenance End Points (MEPs) that are configured.
mefSoamLmCfgTable	This MIB table lists configuration for Frame Loss Measurement operations configured on local MEPs.
mefSoamLmMeasuredStatsTable	This MIB table lists the last measured statistics for Frame Loss Measurement operations configured on local MEPs. In IOS-XR, these statistics are not calculated, hence this table is unsupported.
mefSoamLmCurrentAvailStatsTable	This MIB table lists the current availability statistics for Frame Loss Measurement operations configured on local MEPs. In IOS-XR, these statistics are not calculated, hence this table is unsupported.
mefSoamLmCurrentStatsTable	This MIB table lists current statistics for Frame Loss Measurement operations configured on local MEPs.
mefSoamLmHistoryAvailStatsTable	This MIB table lists historical availability statistics for Frame Loss Measurement operations configured on local MEPs. In IOS-XR, these statistics are not calculated, hence this table is unsupported.
mefSoamLmHistoryStatsTable	This MIB table lists historical statistics for Frame Loss Measurement operations configured on local MEPs.
mefSoamDmCfgTable	This MIB table lists configuration for Delay Measurement operations configured on local MEPs.
mefSoamDmCfgMeasBinTable	This MIB table lists bin configuration for buckets in Delay

	Measurement operations configured on local MEPs.
mefSoamDmMeasuredStatsTable	This MIB table lists the last measured statistics for Delay Measurement operations configured on local MEPs.
mefSoamDmCurrentStatsTable	This MIB table lists current statistics for Delay Measurement operations configured on local MEPs.
mefSoamDmCurrentStatsBinsTable	This MIB table lists the result bins for the current bucket in Delay Measurement operations configured on local MEPs.
mefSoamDmHistoryStatsTable	This MIB table lists historical statistics for Delay Measurement operations configured on local MEPs.
mefSoamDmHistoryStatsBinsTable	This MIB table lists the results bins for historical statistics for Delay Measurement operations configured on local MEPs.
mefSoamLmThresholdCfgTable	This MIB table lists threshold configuration for Frame Loss Measurement operations configured on local MEPs. In IOS-XR, this configuration is not available, hence this table is unsupported.
mefSoamDmThresholdCfgTable	This MIB table lists threshold configuration for Delay Measurement operations configured on local MEPs. In IOS-XR, this configuration is not available, hence this table is unsupported.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-220 lists the constraints that the router places on objects in the MEF-SOAM-PM-MIB. For detailed definitions of MIB objects, see the MIB.

Table 3-2220 MEF-SOAM-PM-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
mefSoamPmMepLmSingleEndedResponder	Always TRUE
mefSoamPmMepSlmSingleEndedResponder	Always TRUE
mefSoamPmMepDmSingleEndedResponder	Always TRUE
mefSoamLmCfgMeasurementEnable	Supported (never bAvail* or bMeasuredStats*)
mefSoamLmCfgStartTimeType	Always ‘absolute’
mefSoamLmCfgFixedStartDateAndTime	Supported (for OD operations)
mefSoamLmCfgRelativeStartTime	N/A
mefSoamLmCfgStopTimeType	‘none’ for configured operations, ‘relative’ for OD operations
mefSoamLmCfgFixedStopDateAndTime	N/A
mefSoamLmCfgHistoryClear	Always FALSE
mefSoamLmCfgRowStatus	Always ‘active’
mefSoamDmCfgMeasurementEnable	Supported (never bFrameDelayRange* or bMeasuredStats*)

mefSoamDmCfgSourceMacAddress	Not supported
All other mefSoamDmCfg* field constraints are as per mefSoamLmCfg* above	
mefSoamDmCurrentStatsFrameDelayRange*	Not supported
All mefSoamDmHistoryStats* field constraints are as per mefSoamDmCurrentStats* above	

MFR-MIB

The MFR-MIB is used to control and monitor the multilink frame relay (MFR) function described in FRF.16.

Table 3-177 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

MIB Objects

Table 3-177 MFR-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Descriptions
mfrBundleTable	The bundle configuration and status table. There is a one-to-one correspondence between a bundle and an interface represented in the ifTable. The following objects of the ifTable have specific meaning for an MFR bundle: ifAdminStatus - the bundle admin status ifOperStatus - the bundle operational status ifSpeed - the current bandwidth of the bundle ifInUcastPkts - the number of frames received on the bundle ifOutUcastPkts - the number of frames transmitted on the bundle ifIn-Errors - frame (not fragment) errors ifOutErrors -frame (not fragment) errors
mfrBundleIfIndexMappingTable	A table mapping the values of ifIndex to the- mfrBundleIndex. This is required in order to find the mfrBundleIndex given an ifIndex. The mapping of mfrBundleIndex to ifIndex is provided by the mfrBundleIfIndex entry in the mfrBundleTable.
mfrBundleLinkTable	The bundle link configuration and status table. There is a one-to-one correspondence between a bundle link and a physical interface represented in the ifTable. The ifIndex of the physical interface is used to index the bundle link table, and to create rows. The following objects of the ifTable have specific meaning for an MFR bundle link: ifAdminStatus - the bundle link admin status ifOper-Status - the bundle link operational status ifSpeed- the bandwidth of the bundle link interface ifInU-castPkts - the number of frames received on the bundle link ifOutUcastPkts - the number of frames transmitted on the bundle link ifInErrors - frame and fragment errors ifOutErrors - frame and fragment errors

MIB Constraints

Table 3-178 lists the constraints that the router places on objects in the MFR-MIB.

Table 3-178 MFR-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
mfrBundleLinkRowStatus	Not supported
mfrBundleLinkConfigBundleIndex	Not supported
mfrBundleLinkNearEndName	Not supported
mfrBundleNextIndex	Not supported
mfrBundleRowStatus	Not supported
mfrBundleNearEndName	Not supported
mfrBundleFragmentation	Not supported
mfrBundleMaxFragSize	Not supported
mfrBundleTimerHello	Not supported
mfrBundleTimerAck	Not supported
mfrBundleCountMaxRetry	Not supported
mfrBundleActivationClass	Not supported
mfrBundleThreshold	Not supported
mfrBundleMaxDiffDelay	Not supported
mfrBundleSeqNumSize	Not supported

MGMD-STD-MIB

This MIB describes the MIB module for MGMD Management.

MIB Objects

Table 3-179 MGMD-STD-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
mgmdHostInterfaceTable	The (conceptual) table listing the interfaces on which IGMP or MLD is enabled.
mgmdRouterInterfaceTable	The (conceptual) table listing the interfaces on which IGMP or MLD is enabled.
mgmdHostCacheTable	The (conceptual) table listing the IP multicast groups for which the host is a member on a particular interface.
mgmdRouterCacheTable	The (conceptual) table listing the IP multicast groups for which there are members on a particular router interface.
mgmdInverseHostCacheTable	The (conceptual) table listing the interfaces which are members of a particular group. This is a reverse lookup table for entries in the mgmdHost-CacheTable.
mgmdInverseRouterCacheTable	The (conceptual) table listing the interfaces which are members of a particular group. This is a reverse lookup table for entries in the mgmdRouterCacheTable.
mgmdHostSrcListTable	The (conceptual) table listing the Source List entries corresponding to each interface and multicast group pair on a host.
mgmdRouterSrcListTable	The (conceptual) table listing the Source List entries corresponding to each interface and multicast group pair on a Router.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-180 lists the constraints that the router places on objects in the MGMD-STD-MIB. For detailed definitions of MIB objects, see the MIB.

Table 3-180 MGMD-STD-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
mgmdHostInterfaceStatus	Not supported
mgmdRouterInterfaceVersion	Not supported
mgmdRouterInterfaceQueryMaxResponseTime	Not supported
mgmdRouterInterfaceRobustness	Not supported
mgmdRouterInterfaceLastMembQuery- Intvl	Not supported
mgmdRouterInterfaceStatus	Not supported

Table 3-180 MGMD-STD-MIB Constraints (continued)

MIB Object	Notes
mgmdRouterInterfaceQueryInterval	Not supported
mgmdRouterInterfaceProxyIfIndex	Not supported

MPLS-L3VPN-STD-MIB

The MPLS-L3VPN-STD-MIB contains managed object definitions for the Layer-3 Multiprotocol Label Switching Virtual Private Networks.

Table 3-181 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-181 MPLS-L3VPN-STD-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
mplsL3VpnIfConfTable	This table specifies per-interface MPLS capability and associated information
mplsL3VpnVrfTable	This table specifies per-interface MPLS L3VPN VRF Table capability and associated information. Entries in this table define VRF routing instances associated with MPLS/VPN interfaces. Note that multiple interfaces can belong to the same VRF instance. The collection of all VRF instances comprises an actual VPN
mplsL3VpnVrfRTTable	This table specifies per-VRF route target association. Each entry identifies a connectivity policy supported as part of a VPN
mplsL3VpnVrfSecTable	This table specifies per MPLS L3VPN VRF Table security-related counters
mplsL3VpnVrfPerfTable	This table specifies per MPLS L3VPN VRF Table performance information
mplsL3VpnVrfRteTable	This table specifies per-interface MPLS L3VPN VRF Table routing information. Entries in this table define VRF routing entries associated with the specified MPLS/VPN interfaces. Note that this table contains both BGP and Interior Gateway Protocol IGP routes, as both may appear in the same VRF

MIB Constraints

Table 3-182 lists the constraints that the router places on objects in the MPLS-L3VPN-STD-MIB. For detailed definitions of MIB objects, see the MIB.

Table 3-182 MPLS-L3VPN-STD-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
mplsL3VpnVrfRteInetCidrIfIndex	Not supported
mplsL3VpnVrfRteInetCidrType	Not supported
mplsL3VpnVrfRteInetCidrNextHopAS	Not supported
mplsL3VpnVrfRteInetCidrMetric1	Not supported
mplsL3VpnVrfRteInetCidrMetric2	Not supported
mplsL3VpnVrfRteInetCidrMetric3	Not supported
mplsL3VpnVrfRteInetCidrMetric4	Not supported
mplsL3VpnVrfRteInetCidrMetric5	Not supported
mplsL3VpnVrfRteXCPointer	Not supported
mplsL3VpnVrfRteInetCidrStatus	Not supported
mplsL3VpnIfVpnClassification	Not supported
mplsL3VpnIfVpnRouteDistProtocol	Not supported
mplsL3VpnIfConfStorageType	Not supported
mplsL3VpnIfConfRowStatus	Not supported
mplsL3VpnNotificationEnable	Not supported
mplsL3VpnIllLblRcvThrsh	Not supported
mplsL3VpnVrfVpnId	Not supported
mplsL3VpnVrfDescription	Not supported
mplsL3VpnVrfRD	Not supported
mplsL3VpnVrfConfMidRteThresh	Not supported
mplsL3VpnVrfConfHighRteThresh	Not supported
mplsL3VpnVrfConfMaxRoutes	Not supported
mplsL3VpnVrfConfRowStatus	Not supported
mplsL3VpnVrfConfAdminStatus	Not supported
mplsL3VpnVrfConfStorageType	Not supported

mplsL3VpnVrfRTDescr	Not supported
mplsL3VpnVrfRT	Not supported
mplsL3VpnVrfRTRowStatus	Not supported
mplsL3VpnVrfRTStorageType	Not supported

MPLS-LDP-GENERIC-STD-MIB

The MPLS-LDP-GENERIC-STD-MIB contains managed object definitions for configuring and monitoring the Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS), Label Distribution Protocol (LDP), utilizing ethernet as the Layer 2 media.

Table 3-183 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-183 MPLS-LDP-GENERIC-STD-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
mplsLdpEntityGenericLRTable	MPLS LDP Entity Generic LR Table. The purpose of this table is to provide a mechanism for configurating a contiguous range of generic labels, or a 'label range' for LDP Entities. LDP Entities, which use Generic Labels, must have at least one entry in this table. In other words, this table 'extends' the mpldLdpEntityTable for Generic Labels. There is read-only support for all objects in this table.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-184 lists the constraints that the router places on objects in the MPLS-LDP-GENERIC-STD-MIB. For detailed definitions of MIB objects, see the MIB.

Table 3-184 MPLS-LDP-GENERIC-STD-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
mplsLdpEntityGenericLabelSpace	Not supported
mplsLdpEntityGenericIfIndexOrZero	Not supported
mplsLdpEntityGenericLRStorageType	Not supported
mplsLdpEntityGenericLRRowStatus	Not supported

MPLS-LDP-STD-MIB

The MPLS-LDP-STD-MIB contains managed object definitions for the ‘Multiprotocol Label Switching, Label Distribution Protocol, LDP document’.

Note: Only MANDATORY-GROUPS, which include mplsLdpGeneralGroup and mplsLdpNotificationGroup, are supported.

Table 3-185 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-185 MPLS-LDP-STD-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
mplsLdpEntityTable	This table contains information about the MPLS Label Distribution Protocol Entities which exist on this LSR or LER
mplsLdpEntityStatsTable	This table is a read-only table which augments the mplsLdpEntityTable. The purpose of this table is to keep statistical information about the LDP Entities on the LSR

Table 3-185 MPLS-LDP-STD-MIB Tables and Descriptions (continued)

Name	Description
mplsLdpPeerTable	Information about LDP peers known by Entities in the mplsLdpEntityTable. The information in this table is based on information from the Entity-Peer interaction during session initialization but is not appropriate for the mplsLdpSessionTable, because objects in this table may or may not be used in session establishment
mplsLdpSessionTable	Table of Sessions between the LDP Entities and LDP Peers. This table AUGMENTS the mplsLdpPeerTable. Each row in this table represents a single session
mplsLdpSessionStatsTable	Table of statistics for Sessions between LDP Entities and LDP Peers. This table AUGMENTS the mplsLdpPeerTable
mplsLdpHelloAdjacencyTable	Table of Hello Adjacencies for Sessions
mplsFecTable	This table represents the FEC Information associated with an LSP
mplsLdpSessionPeerAddrTable	This table 'extends' the mplsLdpSessionTable. This table is used to store Label Address Information from Label Address Messages received by this LSR from Peers. This table is read-only and should be updated when Label Withdraw Address Messages are received, that is, Rows should be deleted as appropriate. NOTE: since more than one address may be contained in a Label Address Message, this table 'sparse augments', the mplsLdpSessionTable's information

MIB Constraints

Table 3-186 lists the constraints that the router places on objects in the MPLS-LDP-STD-MIB. For detailed definitions of MIB objects, see the MIB.

Table 3-186 MPLS-LDP-STD-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
mplsLdpLspFecStorageType	Not supported
mplsLdpLspFecRowStatus	Not supported
mplsLdpEntityProtocolVersion	Not supported
mplsLdpEntityAdminStatus	Not supported
mplsLdpEntityTcpPort	Not supported
mplsLdpEntityUdpDscPort	Not supported
mplsLdpEntityMaxPduLength	Not supported
mplsLdpEntityKeepAliveHoldTimer	Not supported
mplsLdpEntityHelloHoldTimer	Not supported

Table 3-186 MPLS-LDP-STD-MIB Constraints (continued)

MIB Object	Notes
mplsLdpEntityInitSessionThreshold	Not supported
mplsLdpEntityLabelDistMethod	Not supported
mplsLdpEntityLabelRetentionMode	Not supported
mplsLdpEntityPathVectorLimit	Not supported
mplsLdpEntityHopCountLimit	Not supported
mplsLdpEntityTransportAddrKind	Not supported
mplsLdpEntityTargetPeer	Not supported
mplsLdpEntityTargetPeerAddrType	Not supported
mplsLdpEntityTargetPeerAddr	Not supported
mplsLdpEntityLabelType	Not supported
mplsLdpEntityStorageType	Not supported
mplsLdpEntityRowStatus	Not supported
mplsFecType	Not supported
mplsFecAddrType	Not supported
mplsFecAddr	Not supported
mplsFecAddrPrefixLength	Not supported
mplsFecStorageType	Not supported
mplsFecRowStatus	Not supported

MPLS-LSR-STD-MIB

The MPLS-LSR-STD-MIB contains managed object definitions for the Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) Router as defined in: Rosen, E., Viswanathan, A., and R. Callon, Multiprotocol Label Switching Architecture, RFC 3031, January 2001.

Note: Only MANDATORY-GROUPS which include mplsInterfaceTable, mplsInSegmentTable, mplsOutSegmentTable, mplsXCTable and mplsInterfacePerfTable are supported.

Table 3-187 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-187 MPLS-LSR-STD-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description

mplsInterfaceTable	This table specifies per-interface MPLS capability and associated information
mplsInterfacePerfTable	This table provides MPLS performance information on a per-interface basis

Table 3-187 MPLS-LSR-STD-MIB Tables and Descriptions (continued)

Name	Description
mplsInSegmentTable	This table contains a description of the incoming MPLS segments (labels) to an LSR and their associated parameters. The index for this table is mplsInSegmentIndex. The index structure of this table is specifically designed to handle many different MPLS implementations that manage their labels both in a distributed and centralized manner. The table is also designed to handle existing MPLS labels as defined in RFC 3031 as well as longer ones that may be necessary in the future. In cases where the label cannot fit into the mplsInSegmentLabel object, the mplsInSegmentLabelPtr indicates this by being set to the first accessible column in the appropriate extension table's row. In this case an additional table MUST be provided and MUST be indexed by at least the indexes used by this table. In all other cases when the label is represented within the mplsInSegmentLabel object, the mplsInSegmentLabelPtr MUST be set to 0.0. Due to the fact that MPLS labels may not exceed 24 bits, the mplsInSegmentLabelPtr object is only a provision for future-proofing the MIB module. Thus, the definition of any extension tables is beyond the scope of this MIB module
mplsInSegmentPerfTable	This table contains statistical information for incoming MPLS segments to an LSR
mplsOutSegmentTable	This table contains a representation of the outgoing segments from an LSR
mplsOutSegmentPerfTable	This table contains statistical information about outgoing segments from an LSR. The counters in this entry should behave in a manner similar to that of the interface
mplsXCTable	This table specifies information for switching between LSP segments. It supports point-to-point, point-to-multipoint and multipoint-to-point connections. mplsLabelStackTable specifies the label stack information for a cross-connect LSR and is referred to from mplsXCTable
mplsLabelStackTable	This table specifies the label stack to be pushed onto a packet, beneath the top label. Entries into this table are referred to from mplsXCTable
mplsInSegmentMapTable	This table specifies the mapping from the mplsInSegmentIndex to the corresponding mplsInSegmentInterface and mplsInSegmentLabel objects. The purpose of this table is to provide the manager with an alternative means by which to locate in-segments

MIB Constraints

Table 3-188 lists the constraints that the router places on objects in the MPLS-LSR-STD-MIB. For detailed definitions of MIB objects, see the MIB.

Table 3-188 MPLS-LSR-STD-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
mplsInSegmentInterface	Not supported
mplsInSegmentLabel	Not supported
mplsInSegmentLabelPtr	Not supported
mplsInSegmentNPop	Not supported
mplsInSegmentAddrFamily	Not supported
mplsInSegmentRowStatus	Not supported
mplsInSegmentStorageType	Not supported
mplsInSegmentTrafficParamPtr	Not supported
mplsLabelStackLabel	Not supported
mplsLabelStackLabelPtr	Not supported
mplsLabelStackRowStatus	Not supported
mplsLabelStackStorageType	Not supported
mplsXCLspId	Not supported
mplsXCLabelStackIndex	Not supported
mplsXCStorageType	Not supported
mplsXCAdminStatus	Not supported
mplsXCRowStatus	Not supported
mplsXCNotificationsEnable	Not supported
mplsOutSegmentInterface	Not supported
mplsOutSegmentPushTopLabel	Not supported
mplsOutSegmentTopLabel	Not supported
mplsOutSegmentTopLabelPtr	Not supported
mplsOutSegmentNextHopAddrType	Not supported

mplsOutSegmentNextHopAddr	Not supported
mplsOutSegmentRowStatus	Not supported
mplsOutSegmentStorageType	Not supported
mplsOutSegmentTrafficParamPtr	Not supported

MPLS-TC-STD-MIB

The MPLS-TC-STD-MIB defines TEXTUAL-CONVENTIONs for concepts used in Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) networks. This MIB has no tables.

MPLS-TE-STD-MIB

The MPLS-TE-STD-MIB contains managed object definitions for the MPLS Traffic Engineering (TE).

Table 3-189 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-189 MPLS-TE-STD-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
mplsTunnelTable	mplsTunnelTable allows new MPLS tunnels to be created between an LSR and a remote endpoint, and existing tunnels to be reconfigured or removed. Note that only point-to-point tunnel segments are supported, although multipoint-to-point and point-to-multipoint connections are supported by an LSR acting as a cross-connect. Each MPLS tunnel can have one out-segment originating at this LSR or one in-segment terminating at this LSR
mplsTunnelHopTable	mplsTunnelHopTable is used to indicate the hops, strict or loose, for an instance of an MPLS tunnel defined in mplsTunnelTable, when it is established via signaling, for the outgoing direction of the tunnel. Thus at a transit LSR, this table contains the desired path of the tunnel from this LSR onwards. Each row in this table is indexed by mplsTunnelHopListIndex which corresponds to a group of hop lists or path options. Each row also has a secondary index mplsTunnelHopIndex, which indicates a group of hops (also known as a path option). Finally, the third index, mplsTunnelHopIndex indicates the specific hop information for a path option. To specify a particular interface on the originating LSR of an outgoing tunnel for packets to exit the LSR, specify this as the first hop for this tunnel in mplsTunnelHopTable
mplsTunnelResourceTable	mplsTunnelResourceTable allows a manager to specify which resources are desired for an MPLS tunnel. This table also allows several tunnels to point to a single entry in this table, implying that these tunnels should share resources

Table 3-189 MPLS-TE-STD-MIB Tables and Descriptions (continued)

Name	Description
mplsTunnelARHopTable	mplsTunnelARHopTable is used to indicate the hops for an MPLS tunnel defined in mplsTunnelTable, as reported by the MPLS signaling protocol. Thus at a transit LSR, this table (if the table is supported and if the signaling protocol is recording actual route information) contains the actual route of the whole tunnel. If the signaling protocol is not recording the actual route, this table MAY report the information from the mplsTunnelHopTable or the mplsTunnelCHopTable. Each row in this table is indexed by mplsTunnelARHopListIndex. Each row also has a secondary index mplsTunnelARHopIndex, corresponding to the next hop that this row corresponds to. Note that since the information necessary to build entries within this table is not provided by some MPLS signaling protocols, implementation of this table is optional. Furthermore, because the information in this table is actually provided by the MPLS signaling protocol after the path has been set-up, the entries in this table are provided only for observation, and hence, all variables in this table are accessible exclusively as read-only. Note also that the contents of this table may change while it is being read because of re-routing activities. A network administrator may verify that the actual route read is consistent by reference to the mplsTunnelLastPathChange object
mplsTunnelCHopTable	mplsTunnelCHopTable is used to indicate the hops, strict or loose, for an MPLS tunnel defined in mplsTunnelTable, as computed by a constraint- based routing protocol, based on the mplsTunnelHopTable for the outgoing direction of the tunnel. Thus at a transit LSR, this table (if the table is supported) MAY contain the path computed by the CSPF engine on (or on behalf of) this LSR. Each row in this table is indexed by mplsTunnelCHopListIndex. Each row also has a secondary index mplsTunnelCHopIndex, corresponding to the next hop that this row corresponds to. In case we want to specify a particular interface on the originating LSR of an outgoing tunnel by which we want packets to exit the LSR, we specify this as the first hop for this tunnel in mplsTunnelCHopTable
mplsTunnelPerfTable	This table provides per-tunnel instance MPLS performance information
mplsTunnelCRLDPResTable	mplsTunnelCRLDPResTable allows a manager to specify which CR-LDP-specific resources are desired for an MPLS tunnel if that tunnel is signaled using CR-LDP. Note that these attributes are in addition to those specified in mplsTunnelResourceTable. This table also allows several tunnels to point to a single entry in this table, implying that these tunnels should share resources

MIB Constraints

Table 3-190 lists the constraints on objects in the MPLS-TE-STD-MIB.

Table 3-190 MPLS-TE-STD-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
mplsTunnelCRLDPResTable	CRLDP signaling not supported for Traffic Engineering.
mplsTunnelNotificationMaxRate	Not supported
mplsTunnelSetupPrio	Not supported
mplsTunnelHoldingPrio	Not supported
mplsTunnelSignallingProto	Not supported
mplsTunnelLocalProtectInUse	Not supported
mplsTunnelSessionAttributes	Not supported
mplsTunnelHopAddrType	Not supported
mplsTunnelHopIpAddr	Not supported
mplsTunnelHopIpPrefixLen	Not supported
mplsTunnelHopAddrUnnum	Not supported
mplsTunnelHopAsNumber	Not supported
mplsTunnelHopLspId	Not supported
mplsTunnelHopType	Not supported
mplsTunnelHopInclude	Not supported
mplsTunnelHopPathOptionName	Not supported
mplsTunnelHopEntryPathComp	Not supported
mplsTunnelHopRowStatus	Not supported
mplsTunnelHopStorageType	Not supported
mplsTunnelIsIf	Not supported
mplsTunnelCRLDPResMeanBurstSize	Not supported
mplsTunnelCRLDPResExBurstSize	Not supported
mplsTunnelCRLDPResFrequency	Not supported
mplsTunnelCRLDPResWeight	Not supported
mplsTunnelCRLDPResFlags	Not supported
mplsTunnelCRLDPResRowStatus	Not supported
mplsTunnelCRLDPResStorageType	Not supported
mplsTunnelSignallingProto	Not supported
mplsTunnelIsIf	Not supported
mplsTunnelName	Not supported

mplsTunnelDescr	Not supported
mplsTunnelXCPointer	Not supported

Table 3-190 MPLS-TE-STD-MIB Constraints (continued)

MIB Object	Notes
mplsTunnelHopTableIndex	Not supported
mplsTunnelAdminStatus	Not supported
mplsTunnelRowStatus	Not supported
mplsTunnelNotificationEnable	Not supported
mplsTunnelStorageType	Not supported
mplsTunnelIncludeAnyAffinity	Not supported
mplsTunnelIncludeAllAffinity	Not supported
mplsTunnelExcludeAnyAffinity	Not supported
mplsTunnelResourcePointer	Not supported
mplsTunnelInstancePriority	Not supported
mplsTunnelPathInUse	Not supported
mplsTunnelRole	Not supported
mplsTunnelResourceMaxRate	Not supported
mplsTunnelResourceMeanRate	Not supported
mplsTunnelResourceMaxBurstSize	Not supported
mplsTunnelResourceMeanBurstSize	Not supported
mplsTunnelResourceExBurstSize	Not supported
mplsTunnelResourceFrequency	Not supported
mplsTunnelResourceWeight	Not supported
mplsTunnelResourceRowStatus	Not supported
mplsTunnelResourceStorageType	Not supported

NOTIFICATION-LOG-MIB

The NOTIFICATION-LOG-MIB is for logging SNMP Notifications, that is, Traps and Informs.

Table 3-191 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-191 NOTIFICATION-LOG-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description

nlmConfigLogTable	Table of logging control entries
nlmStatsLogTable	Table of Notification log statistics entries

Table 3-191 NOTIFICATION-LOG-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
nlmLogTable	Table of Notification log entries. It is an implementation-specific matter whether entries in this table are preserved across initializations of the management system. In general, one would expect that they are not. Note that keeping entries across initializations of the management system leads to some confusion with counters and TimeStamps, since both of those are based on sysUpTime, which resets on management initialization. In this situation, counters apply only after the reset and nlmLogTime for entries made before the reset must be set to 0
nlmLogVariableTable	Table of variables to go with Notification log entries

OSPF-MIB

The OSPF-MIB contains objects to describe the OSPF Version 2 Protocol.

MIB Tables

Table 3-192 lists the tables in OSPF-MIB:

Table 3-192 OSPF-MIB Tables

MIB Tables	Description
ospfAreaTable	Provides information about the configured parameters and cumulative statistics of the router’s attached areas. The interfaces and virtual links are configured as part of these areas. For example, area 0.0.0.0, is defined as the backbone area.
ospfStubAreaTable	Displays the set of metrics that are advertised by a default area border router into a stub area.
ospfLsdbTable	Contains the OSPF Process link state database (LSDB) that provides the information about the link state advertisements in the area for the attached devices.
ospfAreaRangeTable	Displays the address range summaries and supplements the information available in the ospfAreaTable. It contains a set of IP address ranges specified by an IP address/IP network mask pair. Deprecated, use ospfAreaAggregateTable.

MIB Tables	Description
ospfHostTable	Provides this information about the host: ▪ List of the hosts that are directly attached to the router. ▪ Lists the metrics and types of service that ▪ should be advertised. ▪ Lists the areas where the host is visible.
ospfIfTable	Provides information about interfaces and supplements the information contained in ipAddrTable.
ospfIfMetricTable	Displays the metrics to be advertised for an interface at the various types of service.
ospfVirtIfTable	Provides information about the virtual interfaces for which an OSPF process is configured for a router.
ospfNbrTable	Lists all the non-virtual neighbors in the locality of the OSPF router.
ospfVirtNbrTable	Lists all virtual neighbors. This table is read-only because the virtual links are configured in the virtual interface table.
ospfExtLsdbTable	Provides the external link state advertisement information. This table is basically external LSA link state database for OSPF processes.
ospfAreaAggregateTable	Displays the address aggregates that are configured to be propagated from an area. The ospfAreaAggregateTable suplements the information provided in the ospfAreaTable. It contains a set of IP address ranges specified by an IP address/IP network mask pair.
ospfLocalLsdbTable	Displays the link-local Link State Advertisements for non-virtual links. This table lists the link-local LSAs for each non-virtual interface.
ospfVirtLocalLsdbTable	Displays the link-local Link State Advertisements for virtual links. This table lists the link-local LSAs for each virtual interface.
ospfAsLsdbTable	Displays the AS-scope link state advertisements received from the connected areas. This table lists AS-scope LSAs for each router.
ospfAreaLsaCountTable	Displays per-area per-LSA-type counters.

Note: To access OSPF data, the corresponding SNMP context must be used (i.e. v2 comunity or v3 group mapped to context).

MIB Constraints

Table 3-193 lists the constraints on objects in the OSPF-MIB.

Table 3-193 OSPF-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
ospfHostMetric	Not supported
ospfHostStatus	Not supported
ospfHostCfgAreaID	Not supported
ospfVirtIfTransitDelay	Not supported
ospfVirtIfRetransInterval	Not supported
ospfVirtIfHelloInterval	Not supported
ospfVirtIfAuthType	Not supported
ospfVirtIfAuthKey	Not supported
ospfVirtIfStatus	Not supported
ospfRouterId	Not supported
ospfAdminStat	Not supported
ospfASBdrRtrStatus	Not supported
ospfTOSSupport	Not supported
ospfExtLsdbLimit	Not supported
ospfMulticastExtensions	Not supported
ospfExitOverflowInterval	Not supported
ospfDemandExtensions	Not supported
ospfRFC1583Compatibility	Not supported
ospfReferenceBandwidth	Not supported
ospfRestartSupport	Not supported
ospfRestartInterval	Not supported
ospfRestartStrictLsaChecking	Not supported
ospfStubRouterAdvertisement	Not supported
ospfAreaAggregateStatus	Not supported
ospfAreaAggregateEffect	Not supported
ospfAreaAggregateExtRouteTag	Not supported
ospfStubMetric	Not supported
ospfStubMetricType	Not supported
ospfIfMetricValue	Not supported
ospfIfMetricStatus	Not supported
ospfIfAreaId	Not supported
ospfIfType	Not supported

Table 3-193 OSPF-MIB Constraints (continued)

MIB Object	Notes
ospfIfAdminStat	Not supported
ospfIfRtrPriority	Not supported
ospfIfTransitDelay	Not supported
ospfIfRetransInterval	Not supported
ospfIfHelloInterval	Not supported
ospfIfRtrDeadInterval	Not supported
ospfIfPollInterval	Not supported
ospfIfAuthType	Not supported
ospfIfAuthKey	Not supported
ospfIfStatus	Not supported
ospfIfMulticastForwarding	Not supported
ospfIfDemand	Not supported
ospfNbrPriority	Not supported
ospfNbmaNbrStatus	Not supported
ospfImportAsExtern	Not supported
ospfAreaSummary	Not supported
ospfAreaStatus	Not supported
ospfAreaNssaTranslatorRole	Not supported
ospfAreaNssaTranslatorStabilityInterval	Not supported

OSPF-TRAP-MIB

The OSPF-TRAP-MIB describes the traps for OSPF Version 2 Protocol. This MIB has no tables.

OSPFV3-MIB

The OSPFV3-MIB is the MIB module for OSPF version 3.

Table 3-194 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-194 OSPFV3-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
ospfv3AreaTable	OSPFv3 Process's AS-Scope LSDB. The LSDB contains the AS-Scope Link State Advertisements from throughout the areas that the device is attached to.
ospfv3AsLsdbTable	OSPFv3 Process's AS-Scope LSDB. The LSDB contains the AS-Scope Link State Advertisements from throughout the areas that the device is attached to.

Table 3-194 OSPFV3-MIB Tables and Descriptions (continued)

Name	Description
ospfv3AreaLsdbTable	OSPFv3 Process's Area-Scope LSDB. The LSDB contains the Area-Scope Link State Advertisements from throughout the area that the device is attached to.
ospfv3LinkLsdbTable	OSPFv3 Process's Link-Scope LSDB for non-virtual interfaces. The LSDB contains the Link-Scope Link State Advertisements from the interfaces that the device is attached to
ospfv3HostTable	Host/Metric Table indicates what hosts are directly attached to the router and their corresponding metrics
ospfv3IfTable	OSPFv3 Interface Table describes the interfaces from the viewpoint of OSPFv3
ospfv3VirtIfTable	Information about this router's virtual interfaces that the OSPFv3 Process is configured to carry on
ospfv3NbrTable	A table describing all neighbors in the locality of the OSPFv3 router
ospfv3CfgNbrTable	Table describing all configured neighbors
ospfv3VirtNbrTable	Table describing all virtual neighbors
ospfv3AreaAggregateTable	Area Aggregate Table acts as an adjunct to the Area Table. It describes those address aggregates that are configured to be propagated from an area. Its purpose is to reduce the amount of information that is known beyond an Area's borders. A range of IPv6 prefixes specified by a prefix/prefix length pair. Note that if ranges are configured such that one range subsumes another range the most specific match is the preferred one
ospfv3VirtLinkLsdbTable	OSPFv3 Process's Link-Scope LSDB for virtual interfaces. The LSDB contains the Link-Scope Link State Advertisements from virtual interfaces

MIB Constraints

Table 3-195 lists the constraints on objects in the OSPFV3-MIB.

Table 3-195 OSPFV3-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
ospfv3RouterId	Not supported
ospfv3AdminStat	Not supported
ospfv3ASBdrRtrStatus	Not supported
ospfv3ExtAreaLsdbLimit	Not supported
ospfv3MulticastExtensions	Not supported
ospfv3ExitOverflowInterval	Not supported

Table 3-195 OSPFV3-MIB Constraints (continued)

MIB Object	Notes
ospfv3DemandExtensions	Not supported
ospfv3TrafficEngineeringSupport	Not supported
ospfv3ReferenceBandwidth	Not supported
ospfv3RestartSupport	Not supported
ospfv3RestartInterval	Not supported
ospfv3ImportAsExtern	Not supported
ospfv3AreaSummary	Not supported
ospfv3AreaStatus	Not supported
ospfv3StubMetric	Not supported
ospfv3AreaNssaTranslatorRole	Not supported
ospfv3AreaNssaTranslatorStabilityInterval	Not supported
ospfv3AreaStubMetricType	Not supported
ospfv3NbmaNbrPriority	Not supported
ospfv3NbmaNbrStorageType	Not supported
ospfv3NbmaNbrStatus	Not supported
ospfv3VirtIfIndex	Not supported
ospfv3VirtIfTransitDelay	Not supported
ospfv3VirtIfRetransInterval	Not supported
ospfv3VirtIfHelloInterval	Not supported
ospfv3VirtIfRtrDeadInterval	Not supported
ospfv3VirtIfStatus	Not supported
ospfv3AreaAggregateStatus	Not supported
ospfv3AreaAggregateEffect	Not supported
ospfv3AreaAggregateRouteTag	Not supported
ospfv3IfAreaId	Not supported
ospfv3IfType	Not supported
ospfv3IfAdminStat	Not supported
ospfv3IfRtrPriority	Not supported
ospfv3IfTransitDelay	Not supported
ospfv3IfRetransInterval	Not supported
ospfv3IfHelloInterval	Not supported
ospfv3IfRtrDeadInterval	Not supported
ospfv3IfPollInterval	Not supported
ospfv3IfStatus	Not supported
ospfv3IfMulticastForwarding	Not supported

Table 3-195 OSPFV3-MIB Constraints (continued)

MIB Object	Notes
ospfv3IfDemand	Not supported
ospfv3IfMetricValue	Not supported
ospfv3IfInstId	Not supported
ospfv3IfDemandNbrProbe	Not supported
ospfv3IfDemandNbrProbeRetxLimit	Not supported
ospfv3IfDemandNbrProbeInterval	Not supported
ospfv3HostMetric	Not supported
ospfv3HostStatus	Not supported
ospfv3HostAreaID	Not supported

PIM-MIB

The MIB module for management of PIM routers.

Table 3-196 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

MIB Objects

Table 3-196 PIM-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
pimInterfaceTable	The (conceptual) table listing the router's PIM interfaces. IGMP and PIM are enabled on all interfaces listed in this table.
pimNeighborTable	The (conceptual) table listing the router's PIM neighbors.
pimIpMRouteTable	The (conceptual) table listing PIM-specific information on a subset of the rows of the ipMRouteTable defined in the IP Multicast MIB.
pimIpMRouteNextHopTable	The (conceptual) table listing PIM-specific information on a subset of the rows of the ipMRouteNextHopTable defined in the IP Multicast MIB.
pimRPTable	The (conceptual) table listing PIM version 1 information for the Rendezvous Points (RPs) for IP multicast groups. This table is deprecated since its function is replaced by the pimRPSetTable for PIM version 2.
pimRPSetTable	The (conceptual) table listing PIM information for candidate Rendezvous Points (RPs) for IP multicast groups. When the local router is the BSR, this information is obtained from received Candidate-RP-Advertisements. When the local router is not the BSR, this information is obtained from received RP-Set messages.
pimCandidateRPTable	The (conceptual) table listing the IP multicast groups for which the local router is to advertise itself as a Candidate-RP when the value of pimComponentCRPHoldTime is non-zero. If this table is empty, then the local router will advertise itself as a Candidate-RP for all groups (providing the value of pimComponentCRPHoldTime is non-zero).
pimComponentTable	The (conceptual) table containing objects specific to a PIM domain. One row exists for each domain to which the router is connected. A PIM-SM domain is defined as an area of the network over which Bootstrap messages are forwarded. Typically, a PIM-SM router will be a member of exactly one domain. This table also supports, however, routers which may form a border between two PIM-SM domains and do not forward Bootstrap messages between them.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-197 lists the constraints on objects in the PIM-MIB.

Table 3-197 PIM-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
pimInterfaceHelloInterval	Not supported
pimInterfaceStatus	Not supported

pimInterfaceMode	Not supported
pimCandidateRPAddress	Not supported
pimCandidateRPRowStatus	Not supported
pimJoinPruneInterval	Not supported
pimInterfaceJoinPruneInterval	Not supported
pimInterfaceCBSRPreference	Not supported
pimComponentCRPHoldTime	Not supported
pimComponentStatus	Not supported

RADIUS-ACC-CLIENT-MIB

The RADIUS-ACC-CLIENT-MIB is the MIB module for entities implementing the client side of the RADIUS accounting protocol.

Table 3-198 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-198 RADIUS-ACC-CLIENT-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
radiusAccServerTable	(conceptual) Table listing the RADIUS accounting servers with which the client shares a secret.

RADIUS-AUTH-CLIENT-MIB

The RADIUS-AUTH-CLIENT-MIB is the MIB module for entities implementing the client side of the RADIUS authentication protocol.

Table 3-199 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-199 RADIUS-AUTH-CLIENT-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
radiusAuthServerTable	(conceptual) Table listing the RADIUS authentication servers with which the client shares a secret.

RFC1213-MIB

The RFC1213-MIB is the second version of the MIB-II used with network management protocols in TCP-based networks.

Table 3-200 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

MIB Objects

Table 3-200 RFC 1213-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
ifTable	List of interface entries. The number of entries is given by the value of ifNumber.
atTable	Address Translation tables contain the NetworkAddress to `physical' address equivalences. Some interfaces do not use translation tables for determining address equivalences (for example, DDN-X.25 has an algorithmic method); if all interfaces are of this type, then the Address Translation table is empty, in other words, has zero entries.
ipAddrTable	Table of addressing information relevant to this entity's IP addresses.
ipRouteTable	This entity's IP Routing table.
ipNetToMediaTable	IP Address Translation table used for mapping from IP addresses to physical addresses.
tcpConnTable	Table containing TCP connection-specific information.
udpTable	Table containing UDP listener information.
egpNeighTable	EGP neighbor table.

RFC 2011-MIB

This MIB describes the module for managing IP and ICMP implementations, but excluding their management of IP routes.

Table 3-201 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

MIB Objects

Table 3-201 RFC 2011-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
ipAddrTable	The table of addressing information relevant to this entity's IP addresses.
ipNetToMediaTable	The IP Address Translation table used for mapping from IP addresses to physical addresses.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-202 lists the constraints on objects in the RFC 2011-MIB.

Table 3-202 RFC 2011-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
ipForwarding	Not supported
ipDefaultTTL	Not supported

RFC 2465-MIB

The MIB module for entities implementing the IPv6 protocol.

Table 3-203 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

MIB Objects

Table 3-203 RFC 2465-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
ipv6IfTable	The IPv6 Interfaces table contains information on the entity's internetwork-layer interfaces. An IPv6 interface constitutes a logical network layer attachment to the layer immediately below IPv6 including internet layer 'tunnels', such as tunnels over IPv4 or IPv6 itself.
ipv6IfStatsTable	IPv6 interface traffic statistics.
ipv6AddrPrefixTable	The list of IPv6 address prefixes of IPv6 interfaces.
ipv6AddrTable	The table of addressing information relevant to this node's interface addresses.
ipv6RouteTable	IPv6 Routing table. This table contains an entry for each valid IPv6 unicast route that can be used for packet forwarding determination.
ipv6NetToMediaTable	The IPv6 Address Translation table used for mapping from IPv6 addresses to physical addresses. The IPv6 address translation table contain the Ipv6Address to 'physical' address equivalencies. Some interfaces do not use translation tables for determining address equivalencies; if all interfaces are of this type, then the Address Translation table is empty, i.e., has zero entries.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-204 lists the constraints on objects in the RFC 2465-MIB.

Table 3-204 RFC 2465-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
ipv6Forwarding	Not supported
ipv6DefaultHopLimit	Not supported
ipv6IfDescr	Not supported
ipv6IfIdentifier	Not supported
ipv6IfIdentifierLength	Not supported
ipv6IfAdminStatus	Not supported
ipv6RouteValid	Not supported
ipv6NetToMediaValid	Not supported

RSVP-MIB

The RSVP-MIB defines table objects to describe Resource Reservation Protocol (RSVP).

Table 3-205 lists the tables defined in RSVP-MIB.

Table 3-205 RSVP-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
ifTable	List of interface entries. The number of entries is given by the value of ifNumber.
atTable	Address Translation tables contain theNetwork Address to physical address equivalences. Some interfaces do not use translation tables for determining address equivalences (that is, DDN-X.25 has an algorithmic method); if all interfaces are of this type, then the Address Translation table is empty, that is, has zero entries.
ipAddrTable	Table of addressing information relevant to this entity's IP addresses.
ipRouteTable	This entity's IP Routing table.
ipNetToMediaTable	IP Address Translation table used for mapping from IP addresses to physical addresses.
tcpConnTable	Table containing TCP connection-specific information.
udpTable	Table containing UDP listener information.
egpNeighTable	EGP neighbor table.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-206 lists the constraints on objects in the RSVP-MIB.

Table 3-206 RSVP-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
rsvpResvFwdNewIndex	Not supported
rsvpResvFwdStatus	Not supported
rsvpSenderType	Not supported
rsvpSenderDestAddr	Not supported
rsvpSenderAddr	Not supported
rsvpSenderDestAddrLength	Not supported
rsvpSenderAddrLength	Not supported
rsvpSenderProtocol	Not supported
rsvpSenderDestPort	Not supported
rsvpSenderPort	Not supported
rsvpSenderHopAddr	Not supported

Table 3-206 RSVP-MIB Constraints (continued)

MIB Object	Notes
rsvpSenderHopLih	Not supported
rsvpSenderInterface	Not supported
rsvpSenderTSpecRate	Not supported
rsvpSenderTSpecPeakRate	Not supported

rsvpSenderTSpecBurst	Not supported
rsvpSenderTSpecMinTU	Not supported
rsvpSenderTSpecMaxTU	Not supported
rsvpSenderInterval	Not supported
rsvpSenderStatus	Not supported
rsvpSenderRSVPHop	Not supported
rsvpSenderPolicy	Not supported
rsvpSenderAdspecBreak	Not supported
rsvpSenderAdspecHopCount	Not supported
rsvpSenderAdspecPathBw	Not supported
rsvpSenderAdspecMinLatency	Not supported
rsvpSenderAdspecMtu	Not supported
rsvpSenderAdspecGuaranteedSvc	Not supported
rsvpSenderAdspecGuaranteedBreak	Not supported
rsvpSenderAdspecGuaranteedCtot	Not supported
rsvpSenderAdspecGuaranteedDtot	Not supported
rsvpSenderAdspecGuaranteedCsum	Not supported
rsvpSenderAdspecGuaranteedDsum	Not supported
rsvpSenderAdspecGuaranteedHopCount	Not supported
rsvpSenderAdspecGuaranteedPathBw	Not supported
rsvpSenderAdspecGuaranteedMinLatency	Not supported
rsvpSenderAdspecGuaranteedMtu	Not supported
rsvpSenderAdspecCtrlLoadSvc	Not supported
rsvpSenderAdspecCtrlLoadBreak	Not supported
rsvpSenderAdspecCtrlLoadHopCount	Not supported
rsvpSenderAdspecCtrlLoadPathBw	Not supported
rsvpSenderAdspecCtrlLoadMinLatency	Not supported
rsvpSenderAdspecCtrlLoadMtu	Not supported
rsvpSenderNewIndex	Not supported
rsvpIfEnabled	Not supported
rsvpIfUdpRequired	Not supported

Table 3-206 RSVP-MIB Constraints (continued)

MIB Object	Notes
rsvpIfRefreshBlockadeMultiple	Not supported
rsvpIfRefreshMultiple	Not supported
rsvpIfRefreshInterval	Not supported
rsvpIfTTL	Not supported
rsvpIfRouteDelay	Not supported
rsvpIfStatus	Not supported
rsvpResvType	Not supported
rsvpResvDestAddr	Not supported
rsvpResvSenderAddr	Not supported
rsvpResvDestAddrLength	Not supported
rsvpResvSenderAddrLength	Not supported
rsvpResvProtocol	Not supported
rsvpResvDestPort	Not supported
rsvpResvPort	Not supported
rsvpResvHopAddr	Not supported
rsvpResvHopLih	Not supported
rsvpResvInterface	Not supported
rsvpResvService	Not supported
rsvpResvTSpecRate	Not supported
rsvpResvTSpecBurst	Not supported
rsvpResvTSpecPeakRate	Not supported
rsvpResvTSpecMinTU	Not supported
rsvpResvTSpecMaxTU	Not supported
rsvpResvRSpecRate	Not supported
rsvpResvRSpecSlack	Not supported
rsvpResvInterval	Not supported
rsvpResvScope	Not supported
rsvpResvShared	Not supported
rsvpResvExplicit	Not supported
rsvpResvRSVPHop	Not supported
rsvpResvPolicy	Not supported
rsvpResvStatus	Not supported
rsvpResvNewIndex	Not supported
rsvpSessionNewIndex	Not supported
rsvpNbrProtocol	Not supported
rsvpNbrStatus	Not supported

SNMP-COMMUNITY-MIB (RFC 2576)

The SNMP-COMMUNITY-MIB (RFC 2576) contains objects that help support coexistence between SNMPv1, SNMPv2c, and SNMPv3.

Table 3-207 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-207 SNMP-COMMUNITY-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
snmpCommunityTable	Table of community strings configured in the SNMP engine's LCD.
snmpTargetAddrExtTable	Table of mask and mms values associated with the snmpTargetAddrTable. The snmpTargetAddrExtTable augments the snmpTargetAddrTable with a transport address mask value and a maximum message size value. The transport address mask allows entries in the snmpTargetAddrTable to define a set of addresses instead of just a single address. The maximum message size value allows the maximum message size of another SNMP entity to be configured for use in SNMPv1 (and SNMPv2c) transactions, where the message format does not specify a maximum message size.

SNMP-FRAMEWORK-MIB (RFC 2571)

The SNMP-FRAMEWORK-MIB (RFC 2571) contains objects that describe the SNMP management architecture. There are no constraints on this MIB.

SNMP-NOTIFICATION-MIB (RFC 2573)

The SNMP-NOTIFICATION-MIB contains managed objects for SNMPv3 notifications. The MIB also defines a set of filters that limit the number of notifications generated by a particular entity (snmpNotifyFilterProfileTable and snmpNotifyFilterTable).

Objects in the snmpNotifyTable are used to select entities in the SNMP-TARGET-MIB snmpTargetAddrTable and specify the types of supported SNMP notifications.

SNMP-TARGET-MIB (RFC 2573)

The SNMP-TARGET-MIB (RFC 2573) contains objects to remotely configure the parameters used by an entity to generate SNMP notifications. The MIB defines the addresses of the destination entities for SNMP notifications and contains a list of tag values that are used to filter the notifications sent to the entities (see the SNMP-NOTIFICATION-MIB). There are no constraints on this MIB.

Table 3-208 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-208 SNMP-TARGET-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
snmpTargetAddrTable	Table of transport addresses to be used in the generation of SNMP messages
snmpTargetParamsTable	Table of SNMP target information to be used in the generation of SNMP messages

SNMP-USM-MIB (RFC 2574)

The SNMP-USM-MIB (RFC 2574) contains objects that describe the SNMP user-based security model.

SNMPv2-MIB (RFC 1907)

The SNMPv2-MIB contains objects SNMPv2 entities. The SNMPv2-MIB contains the following mandatory object groups:

- SNMP group—Collection of objects providing basic instrumentation and control of an SNMP entity.
- System group—Collection of objects common to all managed systems.
- snmpSetGroup—Collection of objects that allow several cooperating SNMPv2 entities, all acting in a manager role, to coordinate their use of the SNMPv2 set operation.
- snmpBasicNotificationsGroup—The two notifications are coldStart and authenticationFailure, which an SNMPv2 entity is required to implement.

SNMP-VACM-MIB

The SNMP-VACM-MIB contains objects to manage the View-Based Access Control Model (VACM) for SNMP clients and managers. The MODULE-IDENTITY for the SNMP-VACM-MIB is snmpVacmMIB, and its top-level OID is 1.3.6.1.6.3.16 (iso.org.dod.internet.snmpv2.snmpModules.snmpVacmMIB).

SONET-MIB (RFC 2558)

The SONET-MIB (RFC 2558) provides both configuration and performance monitoring objects for SONET interfaces.

Note: When the SONET path is initialized and no active alarms exist, the value of sonetPathCurrentStatus object is zero.

Note: If an alarm is triggered and cleared, the value of sonetPathNoDefect object is one.

Note: The intervals in a dsx1IntervalTable are reset during an OIR operation whereas the SONET intervals are not reset.

MIB Tables

Table 3-209 lists the tables in SONET-MIB:

Table 3-209 SONET-MIB Tables

MIB Table	Description
sonetMediumTable	The SONET/SDH Medium table.
sonetSectionCurrentTable	The SONET/SDH Section Current table
sonetSectionIntervalTable	The SONET/SDH Section Interval table.
sonetLineCurrentTable	The SONET/SDH Line Current table.
sonetLineIntervalTable	The SONET/SDH Line Interval table.
sonetFarEndLineCurrentTable	The SONET/SDH Far End Line Current table.
sonetFarEndLineIntervalTable	The SONET/SDH Far End Line Interval table.
sonetPathCurrentTable	The SONET/SDH Path Current table.
sonetPathIntervalTable	The SONET/SDH Path Interval table.
sonetFarEndPathCurrentTable	The SONET/SDH Far End Path Current table.
sonetFarEndPathIntervalTable	The SONET/SDH Far End Path Interval table.
sonetVTCurrentTable	The SONET/SDH VT Current table.
sonetVTIntervalTable	The SONET/SDH VT Interval table.
sonetFarEndVTCurrentTable	The SONET/SDH Far End VT Current table.
sonetFarEndVTIntervalTable	The SONET/SDH Far End VT Interval table.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-210 lists the constraints that the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router places on objects in the Sonet-MIB(RFC 2558).

Table 3-210 Sonet-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
sonetPathCurrentTable	
▪ sonetPathCurrentWidth	Read-only
sonetVTCurrentTable	Not Implemented.

Table 3-210 Sonet-MIB Constraints (continued)

MIB Object	Notes
sonetVTIntervalTable	Not Implemented.
sonetFarEndVTCurrentTable	Not Implemented.
sonetFarEndVTIntervalTable	Not Implemented.
SonetMediumTable	
▪ sonetMediumLineCoding	Read-only.
▪ sonetMediumLineType	Read-only.
▪ sonetMediumCircuitIdentifier	Read-only.
▪ sonetMediumLoopbackConfig	Read-only.
sonetSESthresholdSet	Not Implemented.

TCP-MIB

The TCP-MIB is the MIB module for managing TCP implementations.

Table 3-211 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-211 TCP-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
tcpConnectionTable	Table containing information about existing TCP connections. Note: that unlike earlier TCP MIBs, there is a separate table for connections in the LISTEN state

Table 3-211 TCP-MIB Tables and Descriptions (continued)

Name	Description
tcpListenerTable	Table containing information about TCP listeners. A listening application can be represented in three possible ways: 1. An application that is willing to accept both IPv4 and IPv6 datagrams is represented by a tcpListenerLocalAddressType of unknown (0) and a tcpListenerLocalAddress of 'h' (a zero-length octet-string). 2. An application that is willing to accept only IPv4 or IPv6 datagrams is represented by a tcpListenerLocalAddressType of the appropriate address type and a tcpListenerLocalAddress of '0.0.0.0' or '::' respectively. 3. An application that is listening for data destined only to a specific IP address, but from any remote system, is represented by a tcpListenerLocalAddressType of an appropriate address type, with tcpListenerLocalAddress as the specific local address. **Note** The address type in this table represents the address type used for the communication, irrespective of the higher-layer abstraction. For example, an application using IPv6 'sockets' to communicate via IPv4 between ::ffff:10.0.0.1 and ::ffff:10.0.0.2 would use InetAddressType IPv4(1))
tcpConnTable	Table containing information about existing IPv4-specific TCP connections or listeners. This table has been deprecated in favor of the version neutral tcpConnectionTable

MIB Constraints

Table 3-212 lists the constraints that the router places on objects in the TCP-MIB.

Table 3-212 TCP-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
tcpConnectionTable	
tcpConnectionProcess	Not supported

UDP-MIB

The UDP-MIB is the MIB module for UDP implementations. See RFC 4113.

Table 3-213 lists the tables associated with this MIB.

Table 3-213 UDP-MIB Tables and Descriptions

Name	Description
udpEndpointTable	Table containing information about this entity's UDP endpoints on which a local application is currently accepting or sending datagrams. The address type in this table represents the address type used for the communication, irrespective of the higher-layer abstraction. For example, an application using IPv6 'sockets' to communicate via IPv4 between ::ffff:10.0.0.1 and ::ffff:10.0.0.2 would use InetAddressType IPv4(1). Unlike the udpTable in RFC 2013, this table also allows the representation of an application that completely specifies both local and remote addresses and ports. A listening application is represented in three possible ways: 1) An application that is willing to accept both IPv4 and IPv6 datagrams is represented by a udpEndpointLocalAddressType of unknown(0) and a udpEndpointLocalAddress of h (a zero-length octet-string). 2) An application that is willing to accept only IPv4 or only IPv6 datagrams is represented by a udpEndpointLocalAddressType of the appropriate address type and a udpEndpointLocalAddress of '0.0.0.0' or '::' respectively. 3) An application that is listening for datagrams only for a specific IP address but from any remote system is represented by a udpEndpointLocalAddressType of the appropriate address type, with udpEndpointLocalAddress specifying the local address. In all cases where the remote is a wildcard, the udpEndpointRemoteAddressType is unknown(0), the udpEndpointRemoteAddress is h (a zero-length octet-string), and the udpEndpointRemotePort is 0. If the operating system is demultiplexing UDP packets by remote address and port, or if the application has 'connected' the socket specifying a default remote address and port, the udpEndpointRemote* values should be used to reflect this.
udpTable	Table containing IPv4-specific UDP listener information. It contains information about all local IPv4 UDP end-points on which an application is currently accepting datagrams. This table has been replaced by the version neutral udpEndpointTable but is currently still supported on IOS XR.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-214 lists the constraints that the router places on objects in the UDP-MIB. For detailed definitions of MIB objects, see the MIB.

Table 3-214 UDP-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
tcpConnectionTable	
udpEndPointProcess	Not supported

VRRP-MIB

The VRRP-MIB defines table objects to manage Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) routers.

Table 3-215 lists the tables defined in VRRP-MIB.

Table 3-215 VRRP-MIB Tables

MIB Table	Description

vrrpOperTable	Defines vrrpOperEntry attribute that contains information about the state of each VRRP virtual router.
vrrpAssoIpAddrTable	Contains the virtual IP addresses (operational) associated with a virtual router
vrrpRouterStatsTable	Contains statistical information about the state changes and packets sent or received for a virtual router.

MIB Constraints

Table 3-216 lists the constraints that the router places on objects in the VRRP-MIB. For detailed definitions of MIB objects, see the MIB.

Table 3-216 VRRP-MIB Constraints

MIB Object	Notes
vrrpNotificationCntl	Not supported
vrrpOperAdminState	Not supported
vrrpOperPriority	Not supported
vrrpOperPrimaryIpAddr	Not supported
vrrpOperAuthType	Not supported
vrrpOperAuthKey	Not supported
vrrpOperAdvertisementInterval	Not supported
vrrpOperPreemptMode	Not supported
vrrpOperProtocol	Not supported
vrrpOperRowStatus	Not supported
vrrpAssoIpAddrRowStatus	Not supported

Chapter 4 - Monitoring Notifications

This chapter describes the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router notifications supported by the MIB enhancements feature introduced in Cisco IOS XR Software Release 3.7. SNMP uses notifications to report events on a managed device. The notifications are traps for different events. The router also supports other notifications not listed.

This chapter contains the following sections:

- SNMP Notification Overview, page 282
- Enabling Notifications, page 283
- Cisco SNMP Notifications, page 283

SNMP Notification Overview

An SNMP agent can notify the SNMP manager when important system events occur, such as the following:

- An interface or card starts or stops running
- Temperature thresholds are crossed
- Authentication failures occur

When an agent detects an alarm condition, the agent:

- Logs information about the time, type, and severity of the condition
- Generates a notification message, which it then sends to a designated IP host SNMP notifications are sent as one of the following:
- Traps—Unreliable messages, which do not require receipt acknowledgement from the SNMP manager.

To use SNMP notifications on your system, you must specify their recipients. These recipients indicate where Network Registrar notifications are directed. By default, all notifications are enabled, but no recipients are defined. Until you define the recipients, no notifications are sent.

Many commands use the keyword **traps** in the command syntax.

Note: Most notification types are disabled by default. However, some notification types cannot be controlled with the **snmp** command. For example, some notification types can be enabled by **snmp** or CLI and other types are enabled by a combination of CLI and **snmp**. The linkUpDown notifications are controlled by the **snmp trap link-status** and **snmp-server trap link ietf** commands.

Specify the trap types if you do not want all traps to be sent. Then use multiple **snmp-server traps** commands, one for each of the trap types that you used in the **snmp host** command.

Enabling Notifications

You can enable MIB notifications using either of the following procedures:

- Using the command-line interface (CLI)—Specify the recipient of the trap message and specify the types of traps sent. The enabling command also specifies which types of traps are enabled.
- Performing an SNMP SET operation with the **setany** command—To enable or disable MIB notifications, perform an SNMP SET operation on a specific object.
  - To enable the notifications, set the object to true (1).
  - To disable the notifications, set the object to false (2).

For detailed procedures, go to the following URL:
http://www.cisco.com/en/US/docs/ios_xr_sw/iosxr_r3.7/system_management/command/reference/yr3 7snmp.html

Note: If you issue the **snmp-server traps** command without a notification-type argument, the router generates traps for all types of events, which might not be desirable. Some MIBs require the user to set additional objects to enable some notifications.

Cisco SNMP Notifications

This section contains tables that describe a MIB event, why the event occurred, and a recommendation as to how to handle the event. Each table lists the following information:

- Event—The event display
- Description—What the event indicates
- Probable cause—What might have caused the notification
- Recommended action—Recommendation as to what should be done when the particular notification occurs

Note: In the following tables, where *"no action is required"* is documented, there might be instances where an application, such as trouble ticketing, occurs. For detailed information, go to the following URL:
http://www.cisco.com/en/US/docs/ios_xr_sw/iosxr_r3.7/system_management/command/reference/yr3 7snmp.html

Environmental or Functional Notifications

Table 4-1 lists notifications generated for events that might indicate the failure of the
Cisco ASR 9000 Series router or conditions that might affect router functionality.

Table 4-1 Environmental or Functional Notifications

Event	Description	Probable Cause	Recommended Action
cefcModuleStatusChange	Indicates that the status of a module has changed.	Module has unknown state.	Enter the **show platform** command to view error message details. For syslog messages associated with this event, consult Messages and Recovery Procedures.
		Module is operational.	No action is required.
		Module has failed due to some condition.	Enter the **show module** command to view error message details. For syslog messages associated with this event, consult Messages and Recovery Procedures.
cefcPowerStatusChange	Indicates that the power status of a FRU has changed.	FRU is powered off due to unknown problem.	Enter the show environment command to check the actual power usage. For syslog messages associated with this event, consult Messages and Recovery Procedures.
		FRU is powered on.	No action is required.
		FRU is administratively off.	No action is required.
		FRU is powered off as the available system power is insufficient.	Enter the **show environment** command to check the actual power usage.
cefcFRUInserted	Indicates that a FRU was inserted.	A new field-replaceable unit such as a fan, transceiver, power supply, or redundant power supply was added.	No action is required.
cefcFRURemoved	Indicates that a FRU was removed.	A field-replaceable unit such as a fan, transceiver, power supply, or redundant power supply was removed.	Replace the field-replaceable unit.

Table 4-1 Environmental or Functional Notifications (continued)

Event	Description	Probable Cause	Recommended Action
dsx1LineStatus-Change	The dsx1LineStatus is a bit map that contains loopback state and failure state information.	When a failure is detected, the corresponding dsx1LineStatus bit should change to reflect the failure. For example, when a Receiving LOS failure is detected, the corresponding bit (bit 64) should be set to indicate the failure and as a result the dsx1LineStatus changes.	When the dsx1LineStatus reports failures, the recommended action is correction of the conditions causing the error.
ciscoSonetSectionStatusChange	Indicates that the value of sonetSection-CurrentStatus has changed.	Section loss of: ▪ Frame failure ▪ Signal failure	Enter the show controllers command for the interface and check that the Alarm Defects are None and Active Alarms are Zero.
ciscoSonetPathStatusChange	Indicates that the value of sonetPathCurrent-Status has changed.	Caused due to: ▪ sonetPathSTSLOP ▪ sonetPathSTSAIS ▪ sonetPathSTSRDI ▪ sonetPathUnequipped ▪ sonetPathSignalLabel-Mismatch	Enter the show controllers command for the interface and check that the Alarm defects are None and Active Alarms are Zero.
ciscoSonetLineStatusChange	Indicates that the value of sonetLineCurrent-Status has changed.	Caused due to: ▪ sonetLineAIS ▪ sonetLineRDI	Enter the show controllers command for the interface and check that the Alarm Defects are None and Active Alarms are Zero.
dsx3LineStatus-Change	Indicates that the value of dsx3LineStatus has changed. It is a bit map containing loopback state and failure state information.	Caused due to: ▪ link failure ▪ hardware issue If a link fails or a hardware issue appears, alarms (single or mulitple depending on the failure) are generated. A bit position is defined for each failure and the sum of all the failed bit positions is set to dsx3LineStaus. A dsx3LineStatus-Change notification is generated whenever there is a change in the value of dsx3LineStatus.	When the dsx3LineStatus reports failures, check for the bit position to identify the cause of failure.

Flash Card Notifications

Table 4-2 **lists CISCO-FLASH-MIB notifications generated by Cisco ASR 9000 Series router flash cards. These** notifications indicate the failure of a flash card or error conditions on the card that might affect the functionality of all interfaces.

Table 4-2 Flash Card Notifications

Event	Description	Probable Cause	Recommended Action
ciscoFlashDeviceInsertedNotif	Indicates a removable flash device was inserted into the router.	A removable flash device was inserted into the router.	Check for the flash card that was inserted from ciscoFlashDeviceTable. This information is also provided in the notification itself.
ciscoFlashDeviceRemovedNotif	Indicates a removable flash card was removed from the router.	A removable flash device was removed from the router.	Check the ciscoFlashDeviceTable to identify the removed flash card. This information is also provided in the notification itself.

Interface Notifications

Table 4-3 **lists notifications generated by the router for link-related (interface) events.**

Table 4-3 Interface Notifications

Event	Description	Probable Cause	Recommended Action
linkDown	Indicates that a link is about to enter the down state, which means it cannot transmit or receive traffic. The ifOperStatus object shows the previous state of the link. Value is down(2).	An internal software error might have occurred.	Use the CLI command, **show ip interface brief**, to determine the cause of the interface down.
linkUp	Indicates that the link is up. The value of ifOperStatus indicates the new link state. Value is up(1).	The port manager reactivated a port in the linkdown state during a switchover.	No action is required.

Routing Protocol Notifications

Table 4-4 **lists BGP4-MIB notifications that are Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) state changes generated by the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router to indicate error conditions for routing protocols and services.**

Table 4-4 Routing Protocol Notifications

Event	Description	Probable Cause	Recommended Action
bgpEstablished	The BGP Finite State Machine (FSM) enters the ESTABLISHED state. It becomes active on the router.	The BGP routing protocol changed status.	No action is required.
bgpBackwardTransition	Indicates BGP protocol transition from a higher-level state to a lower-level state. The prefix count for an address family on a BGP session exceeded the configured threshold value.	The BGP routing protocol changed status.	This threshold value is configured using the CLI command **neighbor nbr_addr max_prefixes** [*threshold*] [*warning-only*]

Redundancy Framework Notifications

Table 4-5 lists CISCO-RF-MIB notifications that can occur in a redundant system. There are two types of notifications:

Switch of Activity (SWACT)—Either a forced or automatic switch of active status from the active unit to the standby unit. The former standby unit is now referred to as the active unit.

Progression—The process of making the redundancy state of the standby unit equivalent to that of the active unit. This includes transitioning the RF state machine through several states, which drives the clients on the active unit to synchronize any relevant data with their peer on the standby unit.

Table 4-5 Redundancy Framework Notifications

Event	Description	Probable Cause	Recommended Action
ciscoRFSwactNotif	Indicates that the RF state changed. A switch of activity notification is sent by the newly active redundant unit.	A switch of activity occurs. If a SWACT event is indistinguishable from a reset event, then a network management station should use this notification to differentiate the activity.	If the switchover occurred because the active unit failed (indicated by cRFStatusLastSwact-ReasonCode), see if there are any hardware failures; otherwise, no action is required.
ciscoRFProgressionNotif	Indicates that the RF state changed.	The active redundant unit RF state changed or the RF state of the peer unit changed.	To avoid an increase of notifications for all state transitions, send notifications for transitions to the following RF states: ▪ standbyCold(5) ▪ standbyHot(9) ▪ active(14) ▪ activeExtraload(15)

Netsync Notifications

Table 4-6 lists CISCO-NETSYNC-MIB notifications that can occur in a system.

Table 4-6 Netsync Notifications

Event	Description	Probable Cause	Recommended Action

ciscoNetsyncSelectedT0Clock	Indicates that the source selected for T0 (system timing input) has changed.	Change in system timing input.	No action is required.
ciscoNetsyncSelectedT4Clock	Indicates that the source selected for a T4 output (external clock output) has changed.	Change in external clock output.	No action is required.
ciscoNetsyncInputSignalFailureStatus	Indicates that there has been a signal failure on an input	A signal going out-of-band.	The trap indicates the cause of the failure, and the user will have to investigate further.
ciscoNetsyncInputAlarmStatus	Indicates that there has been an alarm on the input	An interface going down.	The trap indicates the cause of the failure, and the user will have to investigate further.

Subscriber Session Notifications

Table 4-7 lists CISCO-SUBSCRIBER-SESSION-MIB notifications that can occur in a system.

Table 4-7 Netsync Notifications

Event	Description	Probable Cause	Recommended Action
csubSessionRisingThreshNotif	Indicates that the the subscriber count is exceeding the configured rising threshold value.	An instance of csubAggStatsUpSessions exceeding the corresponding instance of csubSessionRisingThresh.	No action is required.
csubSessionFallingThreshNotif	Indicates that the subscriber count drops below the configured falling threshold value.	An instance of csubAggStatsUpSessions falling below the corresponding instance of csubSessionFallingThresh	No action is required.
csubSessionDeltaPercentThresh Notif	Indicates that tfalling percent of subscriber session exceeds the configured delta percent value in the configured evaluation time.	An instance of csubAggStatsUpSessions dropping by the percentage indicated by the corresponding csubSessionDeltaPercentLossThre sh within the amount of time indicated by the corresponding subSessionThresholdEvalInterval.	No action is required.

Appendix 1 - Using MIBs

This chapter describes how to work with MIBs on the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router. This appendix contains the following sections:

- Cisco Unique Device Identifier Support, page 289
- Cisco Redundancy Features, page 290
- Managing Physical Entities, page 291
- Monitoring Quality of Service, page 301
- Monitoring Router Interfaces, page
- Billing Customers for Traffic, page
- Using IF-MIB Counters, page

Cisco Unique Device Identifier Support

The ENTITY-MIB supports the Cisco compliance effort for a unique device identifier (UDI) standard stored in Identification Programmable Read-Only Memory (IDPROM).

The Cisco UDI provides a unique identity for every Cisco product. The UDI is composed of three separate data elements that must be stored in the entPhysicalTable:

- Orderable product identifier (PID)—The alphanumeric identifier used by customers to order Cisco products. Two examples include A9K-RSP-4G and A9K-4T-E. PID is limited to 18 characters and must be stored in the entPhysicalModelName object.
- Version identifier (VID)— The version of the PID. The VID indicates the number of times a product has versioned in ways that are reported to a customer. For example, the product identifier A9K-RSP-4G may have a VID of V04. VID is limited to three alphanumeric characters and must be stored in the entPhysicalHardwareRev object.
- Serial number (SN)—The 11-character identifier used to identify a specific part within a product and must be stored in the entPhysicalSerialNum object. Serial number content is defined by manufacturing part number 7018060-0000. The SN is accessed at the following website by searching on the part number 701806-0000:

  https://tools.cisco.com/emco/inbiz/inbiz/Home Serial number format is defined in four fields:

  - Location (L)
  - Year (Y)
  - Workweek (W)
  - Sequential serial ID (S)

The SN label is represented as: LLLYYWWSSS.

Note: The Version ID returns NULL for those old or existing cards with IDPROMs that do not have the Version ID field. Therefore, corresponding entPhysicalHardwareRev returns NULL for cards that do not have the Version ID field in IDPROM.

Cisco Redundancy Features

Redundancy creates a duplication of data elements and software functions to provide an alternative in case of failure. The goal of Cisco redundancy features is to cut over without affecting the link and protocol states associated with each interface and continue packet forwarding. The state of the interfaces and subinterfaces is maintained, along with the state of line cards and various packet processing hardware.

This section describes Cisco redundancy feature:

- Levels of Redundancy, page 290
- Verifying the Cisco ASR 9000 Series Router Redundancy, page 291

Levels of Redundancy

This section describes the levels of redundancy supported on the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router and how to verify that this feature is available. The Cisco ASR 9000 Series routers supports fault resistance by allowing a Cisco redundant Route Switch Processor (RSP) to take over if the active RSP fails.

Redundancy prevents equipment failures from causing service outages, and supports hitless maintenance and upgrade activities. The state of the interfaces and subinterfaces is maintained along with the state of line cards and various packet processing hardware.

Redundant systems support two RSP. One acts as the active RSPs while the other acts as the standby RSPs.

The redundancy feature provides high availability for the Cisco routers by switching when one of the following conditions occur:

- Cisco IOS XR Software failure
- Software upgrade
- Maintenance procedure

The Cisco ASR 9000 Series routers operates in Nonstop Forwarding/Stateful Switchover (NSF/SSO) mode.

Nonstop Forwarding/Stateful Switchover

This section describes the Nonstop Forwarding/Stateful Switchover mode. With NSF/SSO, the Cisco ASR 9000 Series routers can change from the active to the standby RSPs almost immediately while continuing to forward packets. Cisco IOS XR Software NSF/SSO support on this platform enables immediate failover.

In networking devices running NSF/SSO, both RSPs must be running the same configuration so that the standby RSP is always ready to assume control following a fault on the active RSP. The configuration information is synchronized from the active RSP to the standby RSP at startup and each timechanges to the active RSP configuration occur.

Following an initial synchronization between the two RSPs, NFS/SSO maintains RSP state information between them, including forwarding information.

The Cisco Nonstop Forwarding (NSF) works with Stateful Switchover (SSO) to minimize the amount of time a network is unavailable to its users following a Route Switching Processor (RSP) fail-over in a router with dual RSPs. NSF/SSO capability allows routers to detect a switchover and take the necessary actions to continue forwarding network traffic and to recover route information from peer devices.

The Cisco NSF works with the Stateful Switchover (SSO) feature in Cisco IOS XR Software to minimize the amount of time a network is unavailable to its users following a switchover. The main objective of the Cisco NSF/SSO is to continue forwarding data packets along known routes while the routing protocol information is restored following a route switchover.

Verifying the Cisco ASR 9000 Series Router Redundancy

To display information about the active and standby RSP engines installed in the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router, use the **show redundancy** command and **show redundancy states** command.

```
Example

RSP/0/RSP0/CPU0:aus-ASR-9010-18#show redundancy Fri Feb 20 01:15:10.213 PST PST

Redundancy information for node 0/RSP0/CPU0:

==========================================

Node 0/RSP0/CPU0 is in ACTIVE role

Partner node (0/RSP1/CPU0) is in STANDBY role Standby node in 0/RSP1/CPU0 is ready

Standby node in 0/RSP1/CPU0 is NSR-ready

Reload and boot info

----------------------

A9K-RSP-4G reloaded Thu Feb 19 09:29:24 2009: 15 hours, 45 minutes ago Active node booted Thu Feb 19
10:40:02 2009: 14 hours, 35 minutes ago Last switch-over Thu Feb 19 21:45:59 2009: 3 hours, 29 minutes
ago Standby node boot Thu Feb 19 21:46:57 2009: 3 hours, 28 minutes ago

Standby node last went not ready Thu Feb 19 21:49:06 2009: 3 hours, 26 minutes ago Standby node last went
ready Thu Feb 19 21:49:06 2009: 3 hours, 26 minutes ago Standby node last went not NSR-ready Thu Feb 19
21:49:27 2009: 3 hours, 25 minutes ago Standby node last went NSR-ready Thu Feb 19 21:49:27 2009: 3
hours, 25 minutes ago There have been 2 switch-overs since reload
```

Managing Physical Entities

This section describes how to use SNMP to manage the physical entities (components) in the router by:

- Performing Inventory Management, page 292
- Monitoring and Configuring FRU Status, page 299
- Generating SNMP Notifications, page 299

Purpose and Benefits

The physical entity management feature of the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router SNMP implementation does the following:

- Monitors and configures the status of field-replaceable units (FRUs)
- Provides information about physical port to interface mappings
- Provides asset information for asset tagging
- Provides firmware and software information for chassis components

MIBs Used for Physical Entity Management

- CISCO-ENTITY-ASSET-MIB—Contains asset tracking information (IDPROM contents) for the physical entities listed in the entPhysicalTable of the ENTITY-MIB. The MIB provides device-specific information for physical entities, including orderable part number, serial number, manufacturing assembly number, and hardware, software, and firmware information.
- CISCO-ENTITY-FRU-CONTROL-MIB—Contains objects used to monitor and configure the administrative and operational status of field-replaceable units (FRUs), such as fans, RSPs, and transceivers that are listed in the entPhysicalTable of the ENTITY-MIB.
- CISCO-ENTITY-SENSOR-MIB—Contains information about entities in the entPhysicalTable with an entPhysicalClass value of sensor.
- ENTITY-MIB—Contains information for managing physical entities on the router. It also organizes the entities into a containment tree that depicts their hierarchy and relationship to each other.
- The MIB contains the following tables:
  - The entPhysicalTable describes each physical component (entity) in the router. The table contains an entry for the top-level entity (the chassis) and for each entity in the chassis. Each entry provides information about that entity: its name, type, vendor, and a description, and a description of how the entity fits into the hierarchy of chassis entities.
    Each entity is identified by a unique index (entPhysicalIndex) that is used to access information about the entity in this and other MIBs.
  - The entAliasMappingTable maps each physical port's entPhysicalIndex value to its corresponding ifIndex value in the IF-MIB ifTable.
  - The entPhysicalContainsTable shows the relationship between physical entities in the chassis. For each physical entity, the table lists the entPhysicalIndex for each of the entity's child objects.

Performing Inventory Management

To obtain information about entities in the router, perform a MIB walk on the ENTITY-MIB entPhysicalTable.
As you examine sample entries in the ENTITY-MIB entPhysicalTable, consider the following objects:

- entPhysicalIndex—Uniquely identifies each entity in the chassis. This index is also used to access information about the entity in other MIBs.
- entPhysicalContainedIn—Indicates the entPhysicalIndex of a component's parent entity.
- entPhysicalParentRelPos—Shows the relative position of same-type entities that have the same entPhysicalContainedIn value (for example, chassis slots and line card ports).

Note: The container is applicable if the physical entity class is capable of containing one or more removable physical entities. For example, each (empty or full) slot in a chassis is modeled as a container. All removable physical entities should be modeled within a container entity, such as field-replaceable modules, fans, or power supplies.

Sample of ENTITY-MIB entPhysicalTable Entries

The samples in this section show how information is stored in the entPhysicalTable. You can perform asset inventory by examining entPhysicalTable entries.

Note: The sample outputs and values that appear throughout this appendix are examples of data you can view when using MIBs.

The following display shows the ENTITY-MIB entPhysicalTable sample entries:

entPhysicalDescr.186 = 4-Port 10GE Extended Line Card, Requires XFPs
entPhysicalDescr.187 = Ten GigabitEthernet Port
entPhysicalDescr.188 = GigeEthernet XFP container
entPhysicalDescr.189 =
entPhysicalDescr.190 = Transceiver Temperature Sensor
entPhysicalDescr.191 = Transceiver Tx Power Sensor
entPhysicalDescr.192 = Transceiver Rx Power Sensor
entPhysicalDescr.193 = Transceiver Transmit Bias Current Sensor
entPhysicalDescr.194 = Line Card host
entPhysicalDescr.195 = Inlet Temperature Sensor
entPhysicalDescr.196 = Hot Temperature Sensor
entPhysicalDescr.197 = Voltage Sensor - IBV
entPhysicalDescr.198 = Voltage Sensor - 5.0V
entPhysicalDescr.199 = Voltage Sensor - VP3P3_CAN
entPhysicalDescr.200 = Voltage Sensor - 3.3V

Where **entPhysicalDescr** identifies the manufacturer name for the physical entity.

entPhysicalVendorType.186 = cevModuleA9K4x10GEE
entPhysicalVendorType.187 = cevPortGEXFP
entPhysicalVendorType.188 = cevContainerXFP
entPhysicalVendorType.189 = cevXFPUnknown
entPhysicalVendorType.190 = cevSensorTransceiverTemp
entPhysicalVendorType.191 = cevSensorTransceiverTxPwr
entPhysicalVendorType.192 = cevSensorTransceiverRxPwr
entPhysicalVendorType.193 = cevSensorTransceiverCurrent
entPhysicalVendorType.194 = cevModuleASR9KHost
entPhysicalVendorType.195 = cevSensorModuleInletTemp
entPhysicalVendorType.196 = cevSensorHotTemperature
entPhysicalVendorType.197 = cevSensorModuleDeviceVoltage
entPhysicalVendorType.198 = cevSensorModuleDeviceVoltage
entPhysicalVendorType.199 = cevSensorModuleDeviceVoltage
entPhysicalVendorType.200 = cevSensorModuleDeviceVoltage

Where entPhysicalVendorType identifies the unique vendor-specific hardware type of the physical entity.

entPhysicalContainedIn.186 = 92
entPhysicalContainedIn.187 = 186
entPhysicalContainedIn.188 = 187
entPhysicalContainedIn.189 = 188
entPhysicalContainedIn.190 = 189
entPhysicalContainedIn.191 = 189
entPhysicalContainedIn.192 = 189
entPhysicalContainedIn.193 = 189
entPhysicalContainedIn.194 = 186
entPhysicalContainedIn.195 = 194
entPhysicalContainedIn.196 = 194
entPhysicalContainedIn.197 = 194
entPhysicalContainedIn.198 = 194
entPhysicalContainedIn.199 = 194
entPhysicalContainedIn.200 = 194

Where **entPhysicalContainedIn** indicates the entPhysicalIndex of a parent entity (component).

entPhysicalClass.186 = module(9)
entPhysicalClass.187 = port(10)
entPhysicalClass.188 = container(5)
entPhysicalClass.189 = module(9)
entPhysicalClass.190 = sensor(8)
entPhysicalClass.191 = sensor(8)
entPhysicalClass.192 = sensor(8)
entPhysicalClass.193 = sensor(8)
entPhysicalClass.194 = module(9)
entPhysicalClass.195 = sensor(8)
entPhysicalClass.196 = sensor(8)
entPhysicalClass.197 = sensor(8)
entPhysicalClass.198 = sensor(8)
entPhysicalClass.199 = sensor(8)
entPhysicalClass.200 = sensor(8)

Where **entPhysicalClass** indicates the general type of hardware device.

entPhysicalParentRelPos.186 = 0
entPhysicalParentRelPos.187 = 1
entPhysicalParentRelPos.188 = 0
entPhysicalParentRelPos.189 = 0
entPhysicalParentRelPos.190 = 0
entPhysicalParentRelPos.191 = 1
entPhysicalParentRelPos.192 = 2
entPhysicalParentRelPos.193 = 3
entPhysicalParentRelPos.194 = 0
entPhysicalParentRelPos.195 = 0
entPhysicalParentRelPos.196 = 1
entPhysicalParentRelPos.197 = 2
entPhysicalParentRelPos.198 = 3
entPhysicalParentRelPos.199 = 4
entPhysicalParentRelPos.200 = 5

Where **entPhysicalParentRelPos** indicates the relative position of this child among the other entities.

entPhysicalName.186 = module 0/5/CPU0
entPhysicalName.187 = TenGigE0/5/0/1
entPhysicalName.188 = slot mau 0/5/CPU0/1
entPhysicalName.189 = module mau 0/5/CPU0/1
entPhysicalName.190 = temperature 0/5/CPU0/1
entPhysicalName.191 = power Tx 0/5/CPU0/1
entPhysicalName.192 = power Rx 0/5/CPU0/1
entPhysicalName.193 = current 0/5/CPU0/1
entPhysicalName.194 = module 0/5/CPU0
entPhysicalName.195 = temperature 0/5/CPU0
entPhysicalName.196 = temperature 0/5/CPU0
entPhysicalName.197 = voltage 0/5/CPU0
entPhysicalName.198 = voltage 0/5/CPU0
entPhysicalName.199 = voltage 0/5/CPU0
entPhysicalName.200 = voltage 0/5/CPU0

Where **entPhysicalName** provides the textual name of the physical entity.

entPhysicalHardwareRev.186 =
entPhysicalHardwareRev.187 =
entPhysicalHardwareRev.188 =
entPhysicalHardwareRev.189 =
entPhysicalHardwareRev.190 =
entPhysicalHardwareRev.191 =
entPhysicalHardwareRev.192 =
entPhysicalHardwareRev.193 =
entPhysicalHardwareRev.194 =
entPhysicalHardwareRev.195 =
entPhysicalHardwareRev.196 =
entPhysicalHardwareRev.197 =
entPhysicalHardwareRev.198 =
entPhysicalHardwareRev.199 =
entPhysicalHardwareRev.200 =

Where **entPhysicalHardwareRev** provides the vendor-specific hardware revision number (string) for the physical entity.
entPhysicalFirmwareRev.186 = Version 0.63(20081010:215422)
entPhysicalFirmwareRev.187 =
entPhysicalFirmwareRev.188 =
entPhysicalFirmwareRev.189 =
entPhysicalFirmwareRev.190 =
entPhysicalFirmwareRev.191 =
entPhysicalFirmwareRev.192 =
entPhysicalFirmwareRev.193 =
entPhysicalFirmwareRev.194 =
entPhysicalFirmwareRev.195 =
entPhysicalFirmwareRev.196 =
entPhysicalFirmwareRev.197 =
entPhysicalFirmwareRev.198 =
entPhysicalFirmwareRev.199 =
entPhysicalFirmwareRev.200 =

Where entPhysicalFirmwareRev provides the vendor-specific firmware revision number (string) for the physical entity.
entPhysicalSoftwareRev.186 = 3.7.2.24I
entPhysicalSoftwareRev.187 =
entPhysicalSoftwareRev.188 =
entPhysicalSoftwareRev.189 = 3.7.2.24I
entPhysicalSoftwareRev.190 =
entPhysicalSoftwareRev.191 =
entPhysicalSoftwareRev.192 =
entPhysicalSoftwareRev.193 =
entPhysicalSoftwareRev.194 = 3.7.2.24I
entPhysicalSoftwareRev.195 =
entPhysicalSoftwareRev.196 =
entPhysicalSoftwareRev.197 =
entPhysicalSoftwareRev.198 =
entPhysicalSoftwareRev.199 =
entPhysicalSoftwareRev.200 =

Where **entPhysicalSoftwareRev** provides the software revision number for the physical entity.

entPhysicalSerialNum.186 = FHH1213002A
entPhysicalSerialNum.187 =
entPhysicalSerialNum.188 =
entPhysicalSerialNum.189 = ECL114704JD
entPhysicalSerialNum.190 =
entPhysicalSerialNum.191 =
entPhysicalSerialNum.192 =
entPhysicalSerialNum.193 =
entPhysicalSerialNum.194 =
entPhysicalSerialNum.195 =
entPhysicalSerialNum.196 =
entPhysicalSerialNum.197 =
entPhysicalSerialNum.198 =
entPhysicalSerialNum.199 =
entPhysicalSerialNum.200 =

Where **entPhysicalSerialNum** provides the vendor-specific serial number (string) for the physical entity.

entPhysicalMfgName.186 = Cisco Systems Inc.
entPhysicalMfgName.187 = entPhysicalMfgName.188 =
entPhysicalMfgName.189 = entPhysicalMfgName.190 =
entPhysicalMfgName.191 = entPhysicalMfgName.192 =
entPhysicalMfgName.193 = entPhysicalMfgName.194 =
entPhysicalMfgName.195 = entPhysicalMfgName.196 =
entPhysicalMfgName.197 = entPhysicalMfgName.198 =
entPhysicalMfgName.199 = entPhysicalMfgName.200 =

Where **entPhysicalMfgName** provides the manufacturer name for the physical component.

entPhysicalModelName.186 = A9K-4T-E
entPhysicalModelName.187 = entPhysicalModelName.188
= entPhysicalModelName.189 = ONS-XC-10G-S1
entPhysicalModelName.190 = entPhysicalModelName.191
= entPhysicalModelName.192 =
entPhysicalModelName.193 = entPhysicalModelName.194
= entPhysicalModelName.195 =
entPhysicalModelName.196 = entPhysicalModelName.197
= entPhysicalModelName.198 =
entPhysicalModelName.199 = entPhysicalModelName.200
=

Where **entPhysicalModelName** provides the vendor-specific model name string for the physical component.

entPhysicalAlias.186=
entPhysicalAlias.187=
entPhysicalAlias.188=
entPhysicalAlias.189 =
entPhysicalAlias.190 =
entPhysicalAlias.191 =
entPhysicalAlias.192 =
entPhysicalAlias.193 =
entPhysicalAlias.194 = host
entPhysicalAlias.195 =
entPhysicalAlias.196 =
entPhysicalAlias.197 =
entPhysicalAlias.198 =
entPhysicalAlias.199 =
entPhysicalAlias.200 =

Where **entPhysicalAlias** provides the alias name for the physical component.

entPhysicalAssetID.186 =
entPhysicalAssetID.187 =
entPhysicalAssetID.188 =
entPhysicalAssetID.189 =
entPhysicalAssetID.190 =
entPhysicalAssetID.191 =
entPhysicalAssetID.192 =
entPhysicalAssetID.193 =
entPhysicalAssetID.194 =
entPhysicalAssetID.195 =
entPhysicalAssetID.196 =
entPhysicalAssetID.197 =
entPhysicalAssetID.198 =
entPhysicalAssetID.199 =
entPhysicalAssetID.200 =

Where **entPhysicalAssetID** provides the vendor-specific asset ID for the physical component.

entPhysicalIsFRU.186 = true(1)
entPhysicalIsFRU.187 = false(2)
entPhysicalIsFRU.188 = false(2)
entPhysicalIsFRU.189 = true(1)
entPhysicalIsFRU.190 = false(2)
entPhysicalIsFRU.191 = false(2)
entPhysicalIsFRU.192 = false(2)
entPhysicalIsFRU.193 = false(2)
entPhysicalIsFRU.194 = false(2)
entPhysicalIsFRU.195 = false(2)
entPhysicalIsFRU.196 = false(2)
entPhysicalIsFRU.197 = false(2)
entPhysicalIsFRU.198 = false(2)
entPhysicalIsFRU.199 = false(2)
entPhysicalIsFRU.200 = false(2)

Where **entPhysicalIsFRU** indicates whether or not this physical entity is considered a field-replaceable unit (FRU).

Note the following about the sample configuration:

- All chassis slots and line card ports have the same entPhysicalContainedIn value:
  - For chassis slots, entPhysicalContainedIn = 1 (the entPhysicalIndex of the chassis).

— For line card ports, entPhysicalContainedIn = 26 (the entPhysicalIndex of the line card).

- Each chassis slot and line card port has a different entPhysicalParentRelPos to show its relative position within the parent object.

Determining the ifIndex Value for a Physical Port

The ENTITY-MIB entAliasMappingIdentifier maps a physical port to an interface by mapping the port's entPhysicalIndex to its corresponding ifIndex value in the IF-MIB ifTable. The following sample shows that the physical port with a entPhysicalIndex value of 35 is associated with the interface with the ifIndex value of four:

entAliasMappingIdentifer.**35**.0 = ifIndex.**4**

Note: See the MIB for detailed descriptions of possible MIB values.

Monitoring and Configuring FRU Status

View objects in the CISCO-ENTITY-FRU-CONTROL-MIB cefcModuleTable to determine the administrative and operational status of FRUs, such as power supplies and line cards:

- cefcModuleAdminStatus—The administrative state of the FRU. This object is read-only and returns enable.
- cefcModuleOperStatus—The current operational state of the FRU.

Figure 1-1 shows a cefcModuleTable entry for a line card with the entPhysicalIndex value of 24.

```
cefcModuleEntry.entPhysicalIndex

cefcModuleEntry.24
cefcModuleAdminStatus  = enabled(1)
cefcModuleOperStatus   = ok(2)
cefcModuleResetReason  = manual reset(5)
cefcModuleStatusLastChangeTime = 7714
```

See the "FRU Status Changes" section on page 301 for information about how the router generates notifications to indicate changes in FRU status.

Generating SNMP Notifications

This section provides information about the SNMP notifications generated in response to events and conditions on the router, and describes how to identify which hosts are to receive notifications.

- Identifying Hosts to Receive Notifications, page 300
- Configuration Changes, page 300
- FRU Status Changes, page 301

Identifying Hosts to Receive Notifications

You can use the CLI or SNMP to identify hosts to receive SNMP notifications and to specify the types of notifications they are to receive (notifications). For CLI instructions, see the "Enabling Notifications". To use SNMP to configure this information:

Use SNMP-NOTIFICATION-MIB objects, including the following, to select target hosts and specify the types of notifications to generate for those hosts:

- snmpNotifyTable—Contains objects to select hosts and notification types:
  - snmpNotifyTag is an arbitrary octet string (a tag value) used to identify the hosts to receive SNMP notifications. Information about target hosts is defined in the snmpTargetAddrTable (SNMP-TARGET-MIB), and each host has one or more tag values associated with it. If a host in snmpTargetAddrTable has a tag value that matches this snmpNotifyTag value, the host is selected to receive the types of notifications specified by snmpNotifyType.
  - snmpNotifyType is the type of SNMP notification to send: notification(1) or inform(2).
- snmpNotifyFilterProfileTable and snmpNotifyFilterTable—Use objects in these tables to create notification filters to limit the types of notifications sent to target hosts.

Use SNMP-TARGET-MIB objects to configure information about the hosts to receive notifications:

- snmpTargetAddrTable—Transport addresses of hosts to receive SNMP notifications. Each entry provides information about a host address, including a list of tag values:
  - snmpTargetAddrTagList—A set of tag values associated with the host address. If a host tag value matches snmpNotifyTag, the host is selected to receive the types of notifications defined by snmpNotifyType.
- snmpTargetParamsTable—SNMP parameters to use when generating SNMP notifications.

Use the notification enable objects in appropriate MIBs to enable and disable specific SNMP notifications.

Configuration Changes

If entity notifications are enabled, the router generates an entConfigChange notification (ENTITY-MIB) when the information in any of the following tables changes (which indicates a change to the router configuration):

- entPhysicalTable
- entAliasMappingTable
- entPhysicalContainsTable

Note: A management application that tracks configuration changes checks the value of the entLastChangeTime object to detect any entConfigChange notifications that were missed as a result of throttling or transmission loss.

Enabling Notifications for Configuration Changes

To configure the router to generate an entConfigChange notification each time its configuration changes, enter the snmp-sever trap entity command from the CLI. Use the no form of the command to disable the notifications.

Router (config) # **snmp-server traps entity**
Router (config) # **no snmp-server traps entity**

FRU Status Changes

If FRU notifications are enabled, the router generates the following notifications in response to changes in the status of a FRU:

- cefcModuleStatusChange—The operational status (cefcModuleOperStatus) of a FRU changes.
- cefcFRUInserted—A FRU is inserted in the chassis. The notification indicates the entPhysicalIndex of the FRU and the container in which it was inserted.
- cefcFRURemoved—A FRU is removed from the chassis. The notification indicates the entPhysicalIndex of the FRU and the container from which it was removed.

Note: See the CISCO-ENTITY-FRU-CONTROL-MIB for more information about these notifications.

Enabling FRU Notifications

To configure the router to generate notifications for FRU events, enter the **snmp-server traps fru-ctrl** command from the CLI. Use the **no** form of the command to disable the notifications.

Router(config)# **snmp-server traps fru-ctrl**
Router(config)# **no snmp-server traps fru-ctrl**

To enable FRU notifications through SNMP, set cefcMIBEnableStatusNotification to true(1). Disable the notifications by setting cefcMIBEnableStatusNotification to false(2).

Monitoring Quality of Service

This section provides the following information about using Quality of Service (QoS) in your configuration:

- Cisco ASR 9000 Series Router QoS Basics, page 301
- CISCO-CLASS-BASED-QOS-MIB Overview, page 302
- Viewing QoS Configuration Settings Using the CISCO-CLASS-BASED-QOS-MIB, page 304
- Monitoring QoS Using the CISCO-CLASS-BASED-QOS-MIB, page 305
- Considerations for Processing QoS Statistics, page 306
- Sample QoS Applications, page 309

Cisco ASR 9000 Series Router QoS Basics

The Cisco ASR 9000 Series router distributes QoS features across the line cards. Line cards are designed to provide QoS features on packets that flow through the line cards.

CISCO-CLASS-BASED-QOS-MIB Overview

The CISCO-CLASS-BASED-QOS-MIB provides read-only access to Quality of Service (QoS) configuration information and statistics for Cisco platforms that support the modular Quality of Service command-line interface (modular QoS CLI).

CISCO-CLASS-BASED-QOS-MIB Object Relationship

To understand how to navigate the CISCO-CLASS-BASED-QOS-MIB tables, it is important to understand the relationship among different QoS objects. QoS objects consists of:

- Match statement—Specific match criteria to identify packets for classification purposes.
- Class map—A user-defined traffic class that contains one or more match statements used to classify packets into different categories.
- Feature action – Action taken on classified traffic. Features include police, traffic shaping, queueing, random detect, and packet marking. After the traffic is classified actions are applied to packets matching each traffic class.
- Policy map – A user-defined policy that associates QoS feature actions to user-defined class maps as policy maps can have multiple class maps.
- Service policy—A policy map that has been attached to an interface.

The MIB uses the following indices to identify QoS features and distinguish among instances of those features:

- cbQosObjectsIndex – Identifies each QoS feature on the router.
- cbQoSConfigIndex – Identifies a type of QoS configuration. This index is shared by QoS objects that have identical configurations.
- cbQosPolicyIndex – Identifies a unique service policy.

QoS MIB Information Storage

CISCO-CLASS-BASED-QOS-MIB information is stored as:

Configuration information— Includes all the QoS configuration objects, such as class maps, policy map, match statements, and feature action configuration parameters. The configuration may have multiple identical instances. Configuration objects are identified by cbQosConfigIndex attribute. Multiple instances of the same QoS feature share a single configuration object that is identified by the same cbQosConfigIndex value.

Service-policy information— Includes instances of all QoS objects, such as service-policies, classes, match statements, and feature actions. Service-policies are identified by cbQosPolicyIndex and instances of QoS objects are identified by the combination of cbQosPolicyIndex and cbQosObjectsIndex attributes.

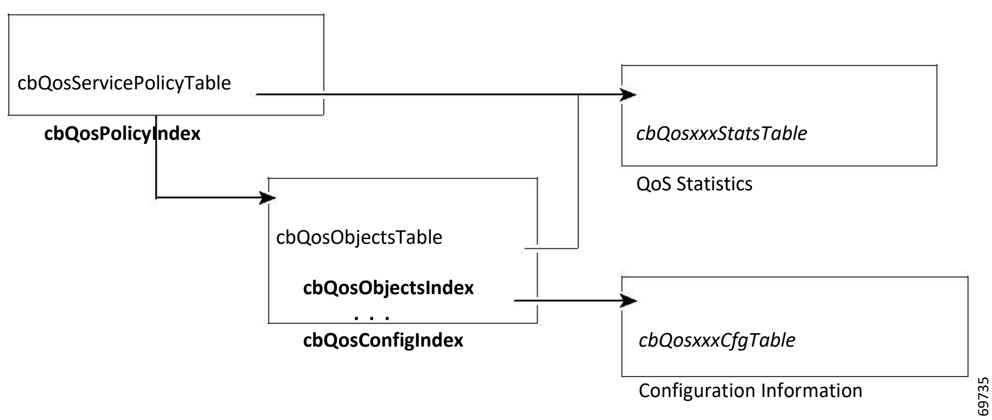
QoS Hardware Configuration and Statistic Support

The CISCO-CLASS-BASED-QOS-MIB does not cover all the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router QoS hardware configuration and statistics.

The Cisco ASR 9000 Series router supports the concept of 'shared policy instance' where, based on the configuration, the resources for individual service policies are shared among multiple interfaces. The cbQosMIB attribute does not indicate whether the service-policies are shared-policy instances or non-shared policy instances.

The interfaces associated with the shared policy instance have a separate entry in the cbQosServicePolicyTable. The MIB entries, associated with each interface that is a part of the same shared-policy-instance, have the same data values, for example, everything except for the cbQosServicePolicyTable is identical for the rows associated with the values of cbQosPolicyIndex for such interfaces. **Figure 1-2 shows how the indexes provide access to QoS configuration information and statistics.**

Figure 1-2 The Cisco ASR 9000 Series Router QoS Indexes



Accessing QoS Configuration Information

To access QoS configuration information and statistics for a particular QoS feature:
Step 1 Look in cbQosServicePolicyTable and find the cbQosPolicyIndex assigned to the policy in which the feature is used.

Step 2 Use cbQosPolicyIndex to access the cbQosObjectsTable, and find the cbQosObjectsIndex and cbQosConfigIndex assigned to the QoS feature.

a. Use cbQosConfigIndex to access configuration tables (cbQosxxxCfgTable) for information about the QoS feature.
b. Use cbQosPolicyIndex and cbQosObjectsIndex to access QoS statistics tables (cbQosxxxStatsTable) for information about the QoS feature.

Viewing QoS Configuration Settings Using the CISCO-CLASS-BASED-QOS-MIB

This section contains an example that shows how QoS configuration settings are stored in CISCO-CLASS-BASED-QOS-MIB tables. The sample shows information grouped by QoS object; however, the actual output of an SNMP query might show QoS information similar to the following.

Note This is only a partial display of all QoS information.

ASR 9000# **getmany -v3 10.86.0.94 test-user ciscoCBQosMIB**
CbQosServicePolicyTable
cbQosIfType.1047 = subInterface(2)
cbQosIfType.1052 = subInterface(2)
cbQosPolicyDirection.1047 = input(1)
cbQosPolicyDirection.1052 = output(2)
cbQosIfIndex.1047 = 36
cbQosIfIndex.1052 = 36
cbQosFrDLCI.1047 = 0
cbQosFrDLCI.1052 = 0 cbQosAtmVPI.1047 = 0
cbQosAtmVPI.1052 = 0 cbQosAtmVCI.1047
= 0 cbQosAtmVCI.1052 = 0
cbQosConfigIndex.1047.1047 = 1045
cbQosConfigIndex.1047.1048 = 1025
cbQosConfigIndex.1047.1050 = 1027
cbQosConfigIndex.1047.1051 = 1046
cbQosConfigIndex.1052.1052 = 1045
cbQosConfigIndex.1052.1053 = 1025
cbQosConfigIndex.1052.1055 = 1027
cbQosConfigIndex.1052.1056 = 1046
cbQosObjectsType.1047.1047 = policymap(1)
cbQosObjectsType.1047.1048 = classmap(2)
cbQosObjectsType.1047.1050 = matchStatement(3)
cbQosObjectsType.1047.1051 = police(7)
cbQosObjectsType.1052.1052 = policymap(1)
cbQosObjectsType.1052.1053 = classmap(2)
cbQosObjectsType.1052.1055 = matchStatement(3)
cbQosObjectsType.1052.1056 = police(7)
cbQosParentObjectsIndex.1047.1047 = 0
cbQosParentObjectsIndex.1047.1048 = 1047
cbQosParentObjectsIndex.1047.1050 = 1048
cbQosParentObjectsIndex.1047.1051 = 1048
cbQosParentObjectsIndex.1052.1052 = 0

cbQosParentObjectsIndex.1052.1053 = 1052
cbQosParentObjectsIndex.1052.1055 = 1053
cbQosParentObjectsIndex.1052.1056 = 1053
cbQosPolicyMapName.1045 = pm-1Meg
cbQosPolicyMapDesc.1045 =
cbQosCMName.1025 = class-default
cbQosCMDesc.1025 = cbQosCMInfo.1025 =
matchAny(3)

Monitoring QoS Using the CISCO-CLASS-BASED-QOS-MIB

This section describes how to monitor QoS on the router by checking the QoS statistics in the CISCO-CLASS-BASED-QOS-MIB tables.

Note: The CISCO-CLASS-BASED-QOS-MIB may contain more information than what is displayed in the output of CLI **show** commands.

Table 1-1 lists the types of QoS statistics tables.

QoS Table	Statistics
cbQosCMStatsTable	Class map—Counts of packets, bytes, and bit rate before and after QoS policies are executed. Counts of dropped packets and bytes.
cbQosPoliceStatsTable	Police action—Counts of packets, bytes, and bit rate that conforms to, exceeds, and violates police actions.
cbQosQueueingStatsTable	Queueing—Counts of discarded packets and bytes, and queue depths.

Table 1-1	QoS Statistics Tables
QoS Table	**Statistics**
cbQosTSStatsTable	Traffic shaping—Counts of delayed and dropped packets and bytes, the state of a feature, and queue size.
cbQosREDClassStatsTable	Random early detection—Counts of packets and bytes dropped when queues are full, and counts of bytes and octets transmitted.

Considerations for Processing QoS Statistics

The router maintains 64-bit counters for most QoS statistics. However, some QoS counters are implemented as a 32-bit counter with a 1-bit overflow flag. In the following samples, the counters are shown as 33-bit counters.

When accessing QoS counter statistics, consider the following:

- SNMPv2c or SNMPv3 applications—Access the entire 64 bits of the QoS counter through cbQosxxx64 MIB objects.
- SNMPv1 applications—Access QoS statistics in the MIB as follows:
  - Access the lower 32 bits of the counter through cbQosxxx MIB objects.
  - Access the upper 32 bits of the counter through cbQosxxxOverflow MIB objects.

Sample QoS Statistics Tables

The samples in this section show the counters in CISCO-CLASS-BASED-QOS-MIB statistics tables:

- Figure 1-3 shows the counters in the cbQosCMStatsTable and the indexes for accessing these and other statistics.
- Figure 1-4 shows the counters in cbQosMatchStmtStatsTable, cbQosPoliceStatsTable, cbQosQueueingStatsTable, cbQosTSStatsTable, and cbQosREDClassStatsTable.

For ease-of-use, the following figures show some counters as a single object even though the counter is implemented as three objects. For example, cbQosCMPrePolicyByte is implemented as:

- cbQosCMPrePolicyByteOverflow
- cbQosCMPrePolicyByte
- cbQosCMPrePolicyByte64

Figure 1-3 QoS Class Map Statistics and Indexes

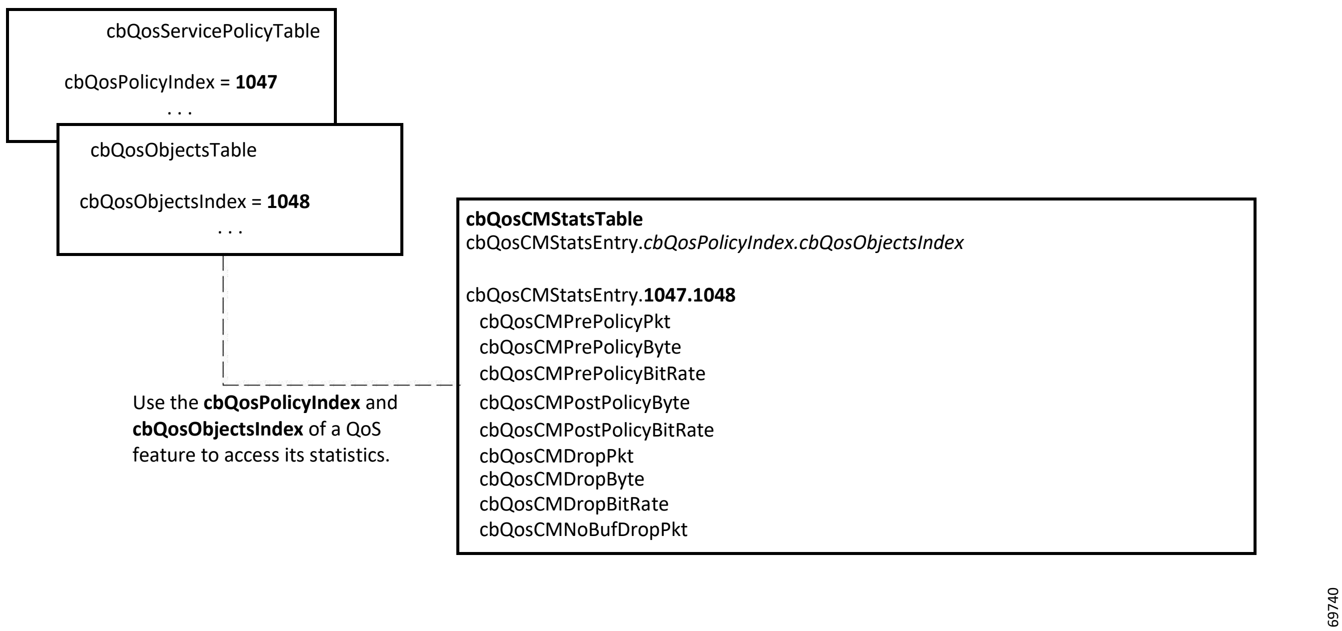
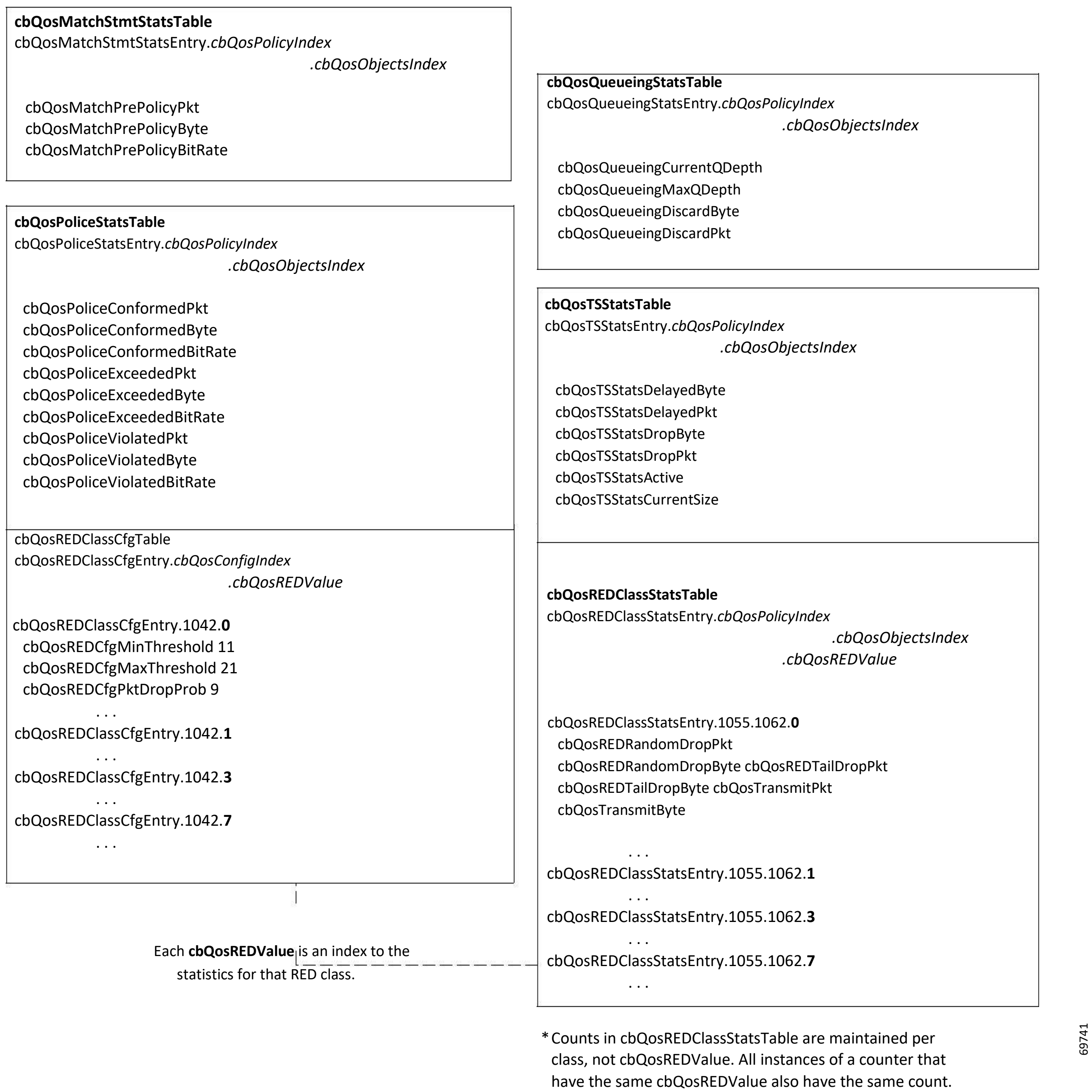


Figure 1-4 QoS Statistics Tables



Sample QoS Applications

This section presents examples of code showing how to retrieve information from the CISCO-CLASS-BASED-QOS-MIB to use for QoS billing operations. You can use the examples to help you develop billing applications. The topics include:

- Checking Customer Interfaces for Service Policies
- Retrieving QoS Billing Information

Checking Customer Interfaces for Service Policies

This section describes a sample algorithm that checks the CISCO-CLASS-BASED-QOS-MIB for customer interfaces with service policies, and marks those interfaces for further application processing (such as billing for QoS services).

The algorithm uses two SNMP **get-next** requests for each customer interface. For example, if the router has 2000 customer interfaces, 4000 SNMP **get-next** requests are required to determine if those interfaces have transmit and receive service policies associated with them.

Note: This algorithm is for informational purposes only. Your application needs may be different.

Check the MIB to see which interfaces are associated with a customer. Create a pair of flags to show if a service policy has been associated with the transmit and receive directions of a customer interface. Mark noncustomer interfaces TRUE (so no more processing is required for them).

```
FOR each ifEntry DO
   IF   (ifEntry represents a customer interface) THEN
        servicePolicyAssociated[ifIndex].transmit = FALSE;
        servicePolicyAssociated[ifIndex].receive = FALSE;
   ELSE
        servicePolicyAssociated[ifIndex].transmit = TRUE;
        servicePolicyAssociated[ifIndex].receive = TRUE;
   END-IF
END-FOR
```

Examine the cbQosServicePolicyTable and mark each customer interface that has a service policy attached to it. Also note the direction of the interface.

```
x = 0;
done = FALSE;
WHILE (!done)
   status = snmp-getnext (
                  ifIndex = cbQosIfIndex.x, direction =
                  cbQosPolicyDirection.x
   );
   IF   (status != 'noError') THEN done = TRUE
   ELSE
        x = extract cbQosPolicyIndex from response; IF (direction ==
        'output') THEN
           servicePolicyAssociated[ifIndex].transmit = TRUE; ELSE
           servicePolicyAssociated[ifIndex].receive = TRUE; END-IF
   END-IF
END-WHILE
```

Manage cases in which a customer interface does not have a service policy attached to it.

```
FOR each ifEntry DO
   IF (!servicePolicyAssociated[ifIndex].transmit) THEN
        Perform processing for customer interface without a transmit service policy.
   END-IF
   IF (!servicePolicyAssociated[ifIndex].receive) THEN
        Perform processing for customer interface without a receive service policy.
   END-IF
END-FOR
```

Retrieving QoS Billing Information

This section describes a sample algorithm that uses the CISCO-CLASS-BASED-QOS-MIB for QoS billing operations. The algorithm periodically retrieves post-policy input and output statistics, combines them, and sends the result to a billing database.

The algorithm uses the following:

- One SNMP **get** request per customer interface—To retrieve the ifAlias.
- Two SNMP **get-next** requests per customer interface—To retrieve service policy indexes.
- Two SNMP **get-next** requests per customer interface for each object in the policy—To retrieve post-policy bytes. For example, if there are 100 interfaces and 10 objects in the policy, the algorithm requires 2000 **get-next** requests (2 x 100 x 10).

Note: This algorithm is for informational purposes only. Your application needs may be different.

Set up customer billing information.

```
FOR each ifEntry DO
  IF   (ifEntry represents a customer interface) THEN status = snmp-getnext (id
       = ifAlias.ifIndex); IF (status != 'noError') THEN
            Perform error processing.
       ELSE
            billing[ifIndex].isCustomerInterface = TRUE;
            billing[ifIndex].customerID = id; billing[ifIndex].transmit = 0;
            billing[ifIndex].receive = 0;
       END-IF
  ELSE
       billing[ifIndex].isCustomerInterface = FALSE; END-IF
END-FOR
```

Retrieve billing information.

```
x = 0;
done = FALSE; WHILE
(!done)
  response = snmp-getnext (
                  ifIndex = cbQosIfIndex.x, direction =
                  cbQosPolicyDirection.x
  );
  IF   (response.status != 'noError') THEN done = TRUE
  ELSE
       x = extract cbQosPolicyIndex from response; IF (direction ==
       'output') THEN
            billing[ifIndex].transmit = GetPostPolicyBytes (x); ELSE
            billing[ifIndex].receive = GetPostPolicyBytes (x); END-IF
  END-IF
END-WHILE
```

Determine the number of post-policy bytes for billing purposes.

```
GetPostPolicyBytes (policy) x = policy;
    y = 0; total = 0;
    WHILE (x == policy)
        response = snmp-getnext (type = cbQosObjectsType.x.y); IF (response.status ==
        'noError')
            x = extract cbQosPolicyIndex from response; y = extract
            cbQosObjectsIndex from response; IF (x == policy AND type ==
            'classmap')
                status = snmp-get (bytes = cbQosCMPostPolicyByte64.x.y); IF (status == 'noError')
                            total += bytes;
                END-IF
            END-IF
        END-IF
    END-WHILE
RETURN total;
```

Monitoring Router Interfaces

This section provides information about how to monitor the status of router interfaces to see if there is a problem or a condition that might affect service on the interface. To determine if an interface is down or experiencing problems, you can:

- Check the Operational and Administrative Status of Interface
- Monitor linkDown and linkUp Notifications

Check the Operational and Administrative Status of Interface

To check the status of an interface, view the following IF-MIB objects for the interface:

- ifAdminStatus—The administratively configured (desired) state of an interface. Use ifAdminStatus to enable or disable the interface.
- ifOperStatus—The current operational state of an interface.

Monitor linkDown and linkUp Notifications

To determine if an interface has failed, you can monitor linkDown and linkUp notifications for the interface. See the "Enabling Interface linkUp and linkDown Notifications" section on page 312 for instructions on how to enable the following notifications:

- linkDown—Indicates that an interface failed or is about to fail.
- linkUp—Indicates that an interface is no longer in the down state.

Enabling Interface linkUp and linkDown Notifications

To configure SNMP to send a notification when a router interface changes state to up (ready) or down (not ready), perform the following steps to enable linkUp and linkDown notifications:

Step 1 Issue the following CLI command to enable linkUp and linkDown notifications for most, but not necessarily all, interfaces:

Router(config)# **snmp-server interface** *<Interface Type> <Interface Number> notification linkupdown*

Step 2 View the setting of the ifLinkUpDownTrapEnable object (IF-MIB ifXTable) for each interface to determine if linkUp and linkDown notifications are enabled or disabled for that interface.

Step 3 To enable linkUp and linkDown notifications on an interface, set ifLinkUpDownTrapEnable to enabled (1).

Step 4 To enable the Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) standard for linkUp and linkDown notifications, issue the **snmp-server trap link ietf** command. (The IETF standard is based on RFC 2233.)

Router (config) # **snmp-server trap link ietf**

Step 5 To disable notifications, use the **no** form of the **snmp-server** command.

Billing Customers for Traffic

This section describes how to use SNMP interface counters and QoS data information to determine the amount to bill customers for traffic. It also includes a scenario for demonstrating that a QoS service policy attached to an interface is policing traffic on that interface.

This section contains the following topics:

- Input and Output Interface Counts, page 313
- Determining the Amount of Traffic to Bill to a Customer, page
- Scenario for Demonstrating QoS Traffic Policing, page

Input and Output Interface Counts

The router maintains information about the number of packets and bytes that are received on an input interface and transmitted on an output interface.

For detailed constraints about IF-MIB counter support, see the "IF-MIB (RFC 2863)" section on page 3-176.

Consider the following important information about IF-MIB counter support:

- Unless noted, all IF-MIB counters are supported on the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router interfaces.
- For IF-MIB high capacity counter support, Cisco conforms to the RFC 2863 standard. The RFC 2863 standard states that for interfaces that operate:
  - At 20 million bits per second or less, 32-bit and packet counters *must* be supported.

- — Faster than 20 million bits per second and slower than 650 million bits per second, 32-bit packet counters and 64-bit octet counters *must* be supported.
- — At 650 million bits per second or faster, 64-bit packet counters and 64-bit octet counters *must* be supported.

- When a QoS service policy is attached to an interface, the router applies the rules of the policy to traffic on the interface and increments the packet and byte counts on the interface.

The following CISCO-CLASS-BASED-QOS-MIB objects provide interface counts:

- cbQosCMDropPkt and cbQosCMDropByte (cbQosCMStatsTable)—Total number of packets and bytes that were dropped as they exceeded the limits set by the service policy. These counts include only those packets and bytes that were dropped as they exceeded service policy limits. The counts do not include packets and bytes dropped for other reasons.
- cbQosPoliceConformedPkt and cbQosPoliceConformedByte (cbQosPoliceStatsTable)—Total number of packets and bytes that conformed to the limits of the service policy and were transmitted.

Determining the Amount of Traffic to Bill to a Customer

Perform the following steps to determine how much traffic on an interface is billable to a particular customer:

Step 1 Determine which service policy on the interface applies to the customer.

Step 2 Determine the index values of the service policy and class map used to define the customer's traffic. You need this information in the following steps.

Step 3 Access the cbQosPoliceConformedPkt object (cbQosPoliceStatsTable) for the customer to determine the amount of traffic on the interface that is billable to this customer.

Step 4 (Optional) Access the cbQosCMDropPkt object (cbQosCMStatsTable) for the customer to determine how much of the customer's traffic was dropped as it exceeded service policy limits.

Scenario for Demonstrating QoS Traffic Policing

This section describes a scenario that demonstrates the use of SNMP QoS statistics to determine how much traffic on an interface is billable to a particular customer. It also shows how packet counts are affected when a service policy is applied to traffic on the interface.

To create the scenario, perform the following steps (each step described in the section below):

1. Create and attach a service policy to an interface.
2. View packet counts before the service policy is applied to traffic on the interface.
3. Issue a **ping** command to generate traffic on the interface. Note that the service policy is applied to the traffic.
4. View packet counts after the service policy is applied to determine how much traffic to bill the customer for:

- Conformed packets—The number of packets within the range set by the service policy and for which you can charge the customer.
- Exceeded or dropped packets—The number of packets that were not transmitted because they were outside the range of the service policy. These packets are not billable to the customer.

Note: In this scenario, the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router is used as an interim device (that is, traffic originates elsewhere and is destined for another device).

Service Policy Configuration

The following example uses policy map configuration.

```
policy-map police-out
class BGPclass
   police 8000 1000 2000 conform-action transmit exceed-action drop

  interface GigabitEthernet0/1/0/0.10
   description VLAN voor klant
  encapsulation dot1Q 10
   ip address 10.0.0.17 255.255.255.248
   service-policy output police-out
```

Packet Counts Before the Service Policy Is Applied

The following CLI and SNMP output shows the output traffic for interface before the service policy is applied:

CLI Command Output

```
RSP/0/RSP0/CPU0:ios-xr#show policy-map interface GigabitEthernet0/7/0/0.1

GigabitEthernet0/7/0/0.1 input: policy-police

Class class-out
Classification statistics (packets/bytes) (rate - kbps)
Matched : 0/0 0
Transmitted : Un-determined
Total Dropped : Un-determined
Policing statistics (packets/bytes) (rate - kbps)
Policed(conform) : 0/0 0
Policed(exceed) : 0/0 0
Policed(violate) : 0/0 0
Policed and dropped : 0/0
Class class-default
Classification statistics (packets/bytes) (rate - kbps)
Matched : 0/0 0
Transmitted : Un-determined
Total Dropped : Un-determined
```

SNMP Output

ASR 9000# **getone -v2c 10.86.0.63 public ifDescr.65**
ifDescr.65 = GigabitEthernet0/6/0/0.10

Generating Traffic

The following set of **ping** commands generates traffic:

ASR 9000#**ping**
Protocol [ip]:

Target IP address: **10.0.0.18**
Repeat count [5]: **99**
Datagram size [100]: **1400**
Timeout in seconds [2]: **1**
Extended commands [n]:
Sweep range of sizes [n]:
Type escape sequence to abort.

Sending 100, 1400-byte ICMP Echos to 10.0.0.18, timeout is 1 seconds:
..!!..!..!..!..!.!.!..!.!..!.!..!.!.!..!.!..!.!..!.!.!..!.!..!.!..!.!.!..
!.!..!.!..!.!.!..!.!..!.!..!.!
Success rate is 42 percent (42/100), round-trip min/avg/max = 1/1/1 ms

Packet Counts After the Service Policy Is Applied

After you generate traffic using the **ping** command, look at the number of packets that exceeded and conformed to the committed access rate (CAR) set by the **police** command:

- 42 packets conformed to the police rate and were transmitted
- 57 packets exceeded the police rate and were dropped

The following CLI and SNMP output show the counts on the interface after the service policy is applied. (In the output, conformed and exceeded packet counts are shown in boldface.)

CLI Command Output

ASR 9000# **show policy-map interface g6/0/0.10**

GigabitEthernet6/0/0.10

Service-policy output: police-out

Class-map: BGPclass (match-all)
198 packets, 281556 bytes
30 second offered rate 31000 bps, drop rate 11000 bps Match: access-group 101
Police:
8000 bps, 1000 limit, 2000 extended limit
conformed 42 packets, 59892 bytes; action: transmit
exceeded 57 packets, 81282 bytes; action: drop

Class-map: class-default (match-any)
15 packets, 1086 bytes
30 second offered rate 0 bps, drop rate 0 bps Match: any
Output queue: 0/8192; 48/59940 packets/bytes output, 0 drops

SNMP Output

ASR 9000# **getmany -v2c 10.86.0.63 public ciscoCBQosMIB**
. . .
cbQosCM**DropPkt**.1143.1145 = **57**
. . .
cbQosPolice**ConformedPkt**.1143.1151 = **42**
. . .

Using IF-MIB Counters

This section describes the IF-MIB counters and how you can use them on various interfaces and subinterfaces. The subinterface counters are specific to the protocols. This section addresses the IF-MIB counters for ATM interfaces.

The IF-MIB counters are defined with respect to lower and upper layers:

- ifInDiscards—The number of inbound packets that were discarded, even though no errors were detected to prevent their being deliverable to a higher-layer protocol. One reason for discarding such a packet is to free up buffer space.
- IfInErrors—The number of inbound packets that contained errors preventing them from being deliverable to a higher-layer protocol for packet-oriented interfaces.
- ifInUnknownProtos—The number of packets received through the interface that were discarded because of an unknown or unsupported protocol for packet-oriented interfaces.
- ifOutDiscards—The number of outbound packets that were discarded even though no errors were detected to prevent their being transmitted. One reason for discarding such a packet is to free up buffer space.
- ififOutErrors—The number of outbound packets that could not be transmitted because of errors for packet-oriented interfaces.

The logical flow for counters works as follows:

1. When a packet arrives on an interface, check for the following:
   a. Error in packet—If any errors are detected, increment ifInErrors and drop the packet.
   b. Protocol errors—If any errors are detected, increment ifInUnknownProtos and drop the packet.
   c. Resources (buffers)—If unable to get resources, increment ifInDiscards and drop the packet.
   d. Increment ifInUcastPkts/ifInNUcastPkts and process the packet (at this point, increment ifInOctets with the size of packet).
2. When a packet is to be sent out of an interface:
   a. Increment ifOutUcastPkts/ifOutNUcastPkts (increment ifOutOctets with the size of packet).
   b. Check for errors in packet and if there are any errors in packet, increment ifOutErrors and drop the packet.
   c. Check for resources (buffers) and if you cannot get resources, then increment ifOutDiscards and drop the packet.

This following output is an example of IF-MIB entries:

IfXEntry ::=

```
SEQUENCE {
ifName                      DisplayString,
ifInMulticastPkts           Counter32,
ifInBroadcastPkts           Counter32,
ifOutMulticastPkts          Counter32,
ifOutBroadcastPkts          Counter32,
ifHCInOctets                Counter64,
ifHCInUcastPkts             Counter64,
ifHCInMulticastPkts         Counter64,
ifHCInBroadcastPkts         Counter64,
ifHCOutOctets               Counter64,
ifHCOutUcastPkts            Counter64,
ifHCOutMulticastPkts        Counter64,
ifHCOutBroadcastPkts        Counter64,

ifLinkUpDownTrapEnable      INTEGER,
ifHighSpeed                 Gauge32,
ifPromiscuousMode           TruthValue,
ifAlias                     DisplayString,
ifCounterDiscontinuityTime TimeStamp
```

Sample Counters

The high capacity counters are 64-bit versions of the basic ifTable counters. They have the same basic semantics as their 32-bit counterparts; their syntax is extended to 64 bits.

Table 1-2 lists capacity counters object identifiers (OIDs).

Name	Object Identifier (OID)
ifHCInOctets	::= { ifXEntry 6 }
ifHCInUcastPkts	::= { ifXEntry 7 }
ifHCInMulticastPkts	::= { ifXEntry 8 }
ifHCInBroadcastPkts	::= { ifXEntry 9 }
ifHCOutOctets	::= { ifXEntry 10 }
ifHCOutUcastPkts	::= { ifXEntry 11 }
ifHCOutMulticastPkts	::= { ifXEntry 12 }
ifHCOutBroadcastPkts	::= { ifXEntry 13 }
ifLinkUpDownTrapEnable	::= { ifXEntry 14 }
ifHighSpeed	::= { ifXEntry 15 }
ifPromiscuousMode	::= { ifXEntry 16 }
ifAlias	::= { ifXEntry 18 }
ifCounterDiscontinuityTime	::= { ifXEntry 19 }

Appendix 2 - QoS MIB Implementation

This appendix provides information about QoS-based features that are implemented on the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router line cards and what tables and objects in the QoS MIB support these QoS features. The Cisco ASR 9000 Series router line card families each have a different QoS implementation. Do not assume that the QoS features across line card families are equivalent. Some of the QOS configuration is done at the PFC2 (policy feature card) level and others at the parallel express forwarding (PXF) processor level in each line card.

This appendix contain the following topics:

- Implementing the CISCO-CLASS-BASED-QOS-MIB, page 320
- QoS MIB Policy Action Support Matrix, page 323

Implementing the CISCO-CLASS-BASED-QOS-MIB

This section describes which objects from the CISCO-CLASS-BASED-QOS-MIB are implemented, which objects are relevant to the features available for the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router line cards, and which QoS features are supported by each Cisco ASR 9000 Series router line card.

Table 2-1 defines the expected values for Policy Actions.

Policy Action	Definition	Notes
Bandwidth	A rate limiting function. The difference between the highest and lowest frequencies available for network signals. Bandwidth divides the link bandwidth among different traffic streams into multiple queues.	Must be set before you enable WRED. Aggregate bandwidth rate limits match all of the packets on an interface or subinterface. Granular bandwidth rate limits match a particular type of traffic based on precedence, MAC address, or other parameters.
Priority	Priority queuing allows you to assign a guaranteed minimum bandwidth to one queue to minimize the packet delay variance for delay-sensitive traffic.	A routing feature in which frames in an output queue are prioritized based on various characteristics, such as packet size and interface type.
Shape	A shaper typically delays excess traffic using a buffer or queueing mechanism to hold packets and shape the flow when the data rate of the source is higher than expected. (For example, Generic traffic Shaping (GTS) uses a weighted fair queue to delay packets to shape the flow, and Frame Relay Traffic Shaping (FRTS) uses either a priority queue (PQ), a custom queue (CQ), or a first-in, first-out (FIFO) queue for the same, depending on how you configure it.)	Shapers identify traffic descriptor violations.
Police	A policer typically drops traffic. (For example, Committed Access Rate (CAR) rate-limiting policer either drops the packet or rewrites its IP precedence, resetting the packet header type of service bits.)	Policing is the process by which the OSR limits the bandwidth consumed by a flow of traffic. Policing can mark or drop traffic.

Table 2-1 QoS Policy Action Parameters (continued)

Policy Action	Definition	Notes
Queue limit	Parameter specifies the number of packets held by the queue. It operates on the default packet drop method of congestion management.	A Cisco queuing technique. A flow-based queuing algorithm that creates bit-wise fairness by allowing each queue to be serviced fairly in terms of byte count. For example, if queue 1 has 100-byte packets and queue 2 has 50-byte packets, the Weighted Fair Queuing (WFQ) algorithm takes two packets from queue 2 for each one packet from queue 1. This makes service fair for each queue: 100 bytes each time the queue is serviced. WFQ ensures that queues do not starve for bandwidth and that traffic gets predictable service. Low-volume traffic streams–which comprise the majority of traffic–receive increased service, transmitting the same number of bytes as high-volume streams. This behavior results in what appears to be preferential treatment for low-volume traffic, when in actuality it is creating fairness.
Fair queue	Traffic shaping smooths traffic by storing traffic above the configured rate in a queue. When a packet arrives at the interface for transmission, the following happens: If the queue is empty, the arriving packet is processed by the traffic shaper. If possible, the traffic shaper sends the packet. Otherwise, the packet is placed in the queue. If the queue is not empty, the packet is placed in the queue. When there are packets in the queue, the traffic shaper removes the number of packets it can transmit from the queue at each time interval.	A Cisco queuing technique. A flow-based queuing algorithm that creates bit-wise fairness by allowing each queue to be serviced fairly in terms of byte count. For example, if queue 1 has 100-byte packets and queue 2 has 50-byte packets, the WFQ algorithm takes two packets from queue 2 for each one packet from queue 1. This makes service fair for each queue: 100 bytes each time the queue is serviced.

Table 2-1 QoS Policy Action Parameters (continued)

Policy Action	Definition	Notes
Weighted Random Early Detection (WRED)	Action that randomly discards packets during IP precedence settings congestion.	Precedence is a value of 0 to 7 where zero is low priority traffic and 7 represents high priority traffic.
Set (precedence)	The IP precedence (QoS) bits in the packet header are rewritten. The packet is then transmitted. You can use this action to either color (set precedence) or recolor (modify existing packet precedence) the packet.	—

Notes About QoS:

- Congestion-management tools include priority queuing (PQ), custom queuing (CQ), weighted fair queuing (WFQ), and class-based weighted fair queuing (CBWFQ).
- Police and shape are traffic regulation mechanisms:
  - Shaping is used to create a traffic flow that limits the full bandwidth potential of the flows. This is used many times to prevent the overflow problem. For instance, many network topologies use Frame Relay in a hub-and-spoke design. In this case, the central site normally has a high-bandwidth link (such as T1), while remote sites have a low-bandwidth link in comparison (such as 384 Kbps). In this case, it is possible for traffic from the central site to overflow the low bandwidth link at the other end. Shaping is a good way to pace traffic closer to 384 Kbps to avoid the overflow of the remote link. Traffic above the configured rate is buffered for transmission later to maintain the rate configured.
  - Policing is similar to shaping, but it differs in one important way; traffic that exceeds the configured rate is not buffered (and normally is discarded).

QoS MIB Policy Action Support Matrix

The tables in this section describe which objects from the CISCO-CLASS-BASED-QOS-MIB are implemented and which ones are relevant to the different features available for the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router line cards. The tables are divided into objects on the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router platform that are:

- Supported, implemented, and instrumented (works as defined in the MIB)— Table 2-3
- Not supported or support is limited— Table 2-4

Table 2-2 lists the definitions of the values that are returned by objects listed in Table 2-3 and Table 2-4. Policy actions are dependent on return values.

Table 2-2 QoS Table Return Values

Identifier	**Definition**
Value is **V.**	Returns valid data
Value is **I.** The object is not supported by this platform.	Returns invalid data
Value is a dash (**–**).	Not instantiated (Does not instantiate [return] any value for this object.)

Table 2-3 lists QoS MIB table objects that are supported and implemented on the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router platform and the QoS policy actions that these objects support.

	Policy Actions								
MIB Tables and Objects	**Band-width**	**Priority**	**Shape**	**Police**	**Queue Limit**	**Fair Queue**	**WRED**	**Set**	**Notes**
cbQosCMStatsTable									
cbQosCMPrePolicyPkt Overflow	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	The objects listed with a value of V are supported and return valid data.
cbQosCMPrePolicyPkt	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	
cbQosCMPrePolicyPkt64	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	
cbQosCMPrePolicyByte Overflow	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	
cbQosCMPrePolicyByte	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	
cbQosCMPrePolicyByte64	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	
cbQosCMPrePolicyBitRate	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	
cbQosCMPostPolicyByte Overflow	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	
cbQosCMPostPolicyByte	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	
cbQosCMPostPolicy Byte64	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	
cbQosCMPostPolicyBit Rate	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	
cbQosCMDropPkt Overflow	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	
cbQosCMDropPkt	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	
cbQosCMDropPkt64	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	
cbQosCMDropByte Overflow	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	

Table 2-3 Supported QoS MIB Objects (continued)

MIB Tables and Objects	Band-width	Priority	Shape	Police	Queue Limit	Fair Queue	WRED	Set	Notes
cbQosCMDropByte	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	
cbQosCMDropByte64	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	
cbQosCMDropBitRate	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	
cbQosMatchStmtStatsTable									
cbQosMatchPrePolicyPkt Overflow	I	I	I	V	I	I	I	I	The objects listed with a value of I (invalid) are supported but return invalid data for all actions except for Police action (the return data is valid).
cbQosMatchPrePolicyPkt	I	I	I	V	I	I	I	I	
cbQosMatchPrePolicy Pkt64	I	I	I	V	I	I	I	I	
cbQosMatchPrePolicyByte Overflow	I	I	I	V	I	I	I	I	
cbQosMatchPrePolicyByte	I	I	I	V	I	I	I	I	
cbQosMatchPrePolicyBit Rate	I	I	I	V	I	I	I	I	
cbQosMatchPrePolicy Byte64	I	I	I	V	I	I	I	I	
cbQosPoliceStatsTable									
cbQosPoliceConformed PktOverflow	–	–	–	V	–	–	–	–	The objects listed are supported but only return V data for Police action.
cbQosPoliceConformedPkt	–	–	–	V	–	–	–	–	
cbQosPoliceConformed Pkt64	–	–	–	V	–	–	–	–	The objects listed are supported but only return V data for Police action.
cbQosPoliceConformed ByteOverflow	–	–	–	V	–	–	–	–	
cbQosPoliceConformed Byte	–	–	–	V	–	–	–	–	
cbQosPoliceConformed Byte64	–	–	–	V	–	–	–	–	
cbQosPoliceConformed BitRate	–	–	–	V	–	–	–	–	

Table 2-3 Supported QoS MIB Objects (continued)

MIB Tables and Objects	Policy Actions: Band-width	Priority	Shape	Police	Queue Limit	Fair Queue	WRED	Set	Notes
cbQosPoliceExceededPkt Overflow	–	–	–	V	–	–	–	–	
cbQosPoliceExceededPkt	–	–	–	V	–	–	–	–	
cbQosPoliceExceeded Pkt64	–	–	–	V	–	–	–	–	
cbQosPoliceExceeded ByteOverflow	–	–	–	V	–	–	–	–	
cbQosPoliceExceededByte	–	–	–	V	–	–	–	–	
cbQosPoliceExceeded Byte64	–	–	–	V	–	–	–	–	
cbQosPoliceExceeded BitRate	–	–	–	V	–	–	–	–	
cbQosQueueingStatsTable									
cbQosQueueingCurrent QDepth	V	V	–	–	V	V	–	–	The objects listed are supported but return valid data only for Bandwidth, Priority, Queue Limit, and Fair Queue.
cbQosQueueingMax QDepth	V	V	–	–	V	V	–	–	
cbQosQueueingDiscard ByteOverflow	V	V	–	–	V	V	–	–	
cbQosQueueingDiscard Byte	V	V	–	–	V	V	–	–	
cbQosQueueingDiscard Byte64	V	V	–	–	V	V	–	–	
cbQosQueueingDiscard PktOverflow	V	V	–	–	V	V	–	–	
cbQosQueueingDiscardPkt	V	V	–	–	V	V	–	–	
cbQosQueueingDiscard Pkt64	V	V	–	–	V	V	–	–	
cbQosTSStatsTable									The objects listed are supported but only V data for only Shape, Queue Limit, Fair Queue, and WRED.
cbQosTSStatsDropByte Overflow	–	–	V	–	V	V	V	–	

Table 2-3 Supported QoS MIB Objects (continued)

MIB Tables and Objects	Band-width	Priority	Shape	Police	Queue Limit	Fair Queue	WRED	Set	Notes
	Policy Actions								
cbQosTSStatsDropByte	–	–	V	–	V	V	V	–	
cbQosTSStatsDropByte64	–	–	V	–	V	V	V	–	
cbQosTSStatsDropPkt Overflow	–	–	V	–	V	V	V	–	
cbQosTSStatsDropPkt	–	–	V	–	V	V	V	–	
cbQosTSStatsDropPkt64	–	–	V	–	V	V	V	–	
cbQosTSStatsCurrentQSize	–	–	V	–	V	V	V	–	
cbQosREDClassStatsTable									Not instantiated for Shape even though the CLI shows values for random and tail counters.
cbQosREDRandomDrop PktOverflow	–	–	–	–	–	–	V	–	The objects are supported but only V data for WRED action only.
cbQosREDRandomDropPkt	–	–	–	–	–	–	V	–	
cbQosREDRandomDrop Pkt64	–	–	–	–	–	–	V	–	
cbQosREDRandom DropByteOverflow	–	–	–	–	–	–	V	–	
cbQosREDRandomDrop Byte	–	–	–	–	–	–	V	–	
cbQosREDRandomDrop Byte64	–	–	–	–	–	–	V	–	
cbQosREDTailDropPkt Overflow	–	–	–	–	–	–	V	–	
cbQosREDTailDropPkt	–	–	–	–	–	–	V	–	The objects are supported but only **V** data for WRED action only.
cbQosREDTailDropPkt64	–	–	–	–	–	–	V	–	
cbQosREDTailDropByte Overflow	–	–	–	–	–	–	V	–	
cbQosREDTailDropByte	–	–	–	–	–	–	V	–	

Table 2-3 Supported QoS MIB Objects (continued)

MIB Tables and Objects	Band-width	Priority	Shape	Police	Queue Limit	Fair Queue	WRED	Set
cbQosREDTailDrop Byte64	–	–	–	–	–	–	V	–
							V	–
cbQosREDTransmitPkt Overflow	–	–	–	–	–	–	V	–
cbQosREDTransmitPkt	–	–	–	–	–	–	V	–
cbQosREDTransmitPkt64	–	–	–	–	–	–	V	–
cbQosREDTransmitByte Overflow	–	–	–	–	–	–	V	–
cbQosREDTransmitByte	–	–	–	–	–	–	V	–
cbQosREDTransmitByte64	–	–	–	–	–	–	V	–

Table 2-4 lists QoS MIB table objects that are unsupported or have limited support on the Cisco ASR 9000 Series router platform and the QoS policy actions that these objects support.

	Policy Actions								
MIB Tables and Objects	**Band-width**	**Priority**	**Shape**	**Police**	**Queue Limit**	**Fair Queue**	**WRED**	**Set**	**Notes**
cbQosCMStatsTable									The objects listed are not supported, but return valid data which is always zero (0).
cbQosCMNoBufDropPkt Overflow	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	
cbQosCMNoBufDropPkt	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	
cbQosCMNoBufDrop Pkt64	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	
cbQosPoliceStatsTable									The objects listed are not supported, but return valid data for Police action which is always zero (0).
cbQosPoliceViolatedPkt Overflow	–	–	–	V	–	–	–	–	
cbQosPoliceViolatedPkt	–	–	–	V	–	–	–	–	
cbQosPoliceViolatedPkt64	–	–	–	V	–	–	–	–	
cbQosPoliceViolated ByteOverflow	–	–	–	V	–	–	–	–	
cbQosPoliceViolatedByte	–	–	–	V	–	–	–	–	
cbQosPoliceViolated Byte64	–	–	–	V	–	–	–	–	
cbQosPoliceViolated BitRate	–	–	–	V	–	–	–	–	
cbQosTSStatsTable									The objects listed are not supported but do return valid data which is always zero (0) for Shape, Queue Limit, Fair Queue, and WRED.

Table 2-4 QoS MIB Objects—Unsupported or Limited Support (continued)

MIB Tables and Objects	Band-width	Priority	Shape	Police	Queue Limit	Fair Queue	WRED	Set	Notes
cbQosTSStatsDelayed ByteOverflow	–	–	V		V	V	V	–	
cbQosTSStatsDelayedByte	–	–	V		V	V	V	–	
cbQosTSStatsDelayed Byte64	–	–	V		V	V	V	–	
cbQosTSStatsDelayed PktOverflow	–	–	V		V	V	V	–	
cbQosTSStatsDelayed	–	–	V		V	V	V	–	
cbQosTSStatsDelayedPkt	–	–	V		V	V	V	–	
cbQosTSStatsDelayed	–	–	V		V	V	V	–	

Table 2-4 QoS MIB Objects—Unsupported or Limited Support (continued)

MIB Tables and Objects	Band-width	Priority	Shape	Police	Queue Limit	Fair Queue	WRED	Set	Notes
cbQosTSStatsActive	–	–	I		I	I	I	–	This object is not supported and returns invalid data which is always zero (0) for a truthValue type.not supported.
cbQosREDECNMarkPkt Overflow	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
cbQosREDECNMarkPkt	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
cbQosREDECNMarkPkt64	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
cbQosREDECNMarkByte Overflow	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
cbQosREDECNMarkByte	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
cbQosREDECNMarkByte64	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
cbQosREDMeanQSizeUnits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
cbQosREDMeanQSize	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
cbQosSetStatsTable									
cbQosSetDscpPkt64	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
cbQosSetPrecedencePkt64	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
cbQosSetQosGroupPkt64	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
cbQosSetFrDePkt64	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
cbQosSetAtmClpPkt64	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
cbQosSetL2CosPkt64	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
cbQosSetMplsExpImposition Pkt64	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
cbQosSetDiscardClassPkt64	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
cbQosSetMplsExpTopMost Pkt64	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
cbQosSetSrpPriorityPkt64	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	

Table 2-4 QoS MIB Objects—Unsupported or Limited Support (continued)

MIB Tables and Objects	Policy Actions								Notes
	Band-width	Priority	Shape	Police	Queue Limit	Fair Queue	WRED	Set	
cbQosSetFrFecnBecnPkt64	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
cbQosSetDscpTunnelPkt64	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
cbQosSetPrecedenceTunnel Pkt64	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
cbQosPoliceColorStatsTable									The objects listed with a dash (-) are not supported.
cbQosPoliceCfmColorCfm Pkt64	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
cbQosPoliceCfmColorCfm Byte64	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
cbQosPoliceCfmColorExd Pkt64	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
cbQosPoliceCfmColorExd Byte64	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
cbQosPoliceCfmColorVlt Pkt64	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
cbQosPoliceCfmColorVlt Byte64	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
cbQosPoliceExdColorExdPkt64	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
cbQosPoliceExdColorExd Byte64	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
cbQosPoliceExdColorVltPkt64	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
cbQosPoliceExdColorVlt Byte64	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
cbQosPoliceVltColorVltPkt64	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
cbQosPoliceVltColorVlt Byte64	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	

Glossary

B

bandwidth	The difference between the highest and lowest frequencies available for network signals. The term is also used to describe the rated throughput capacity of a given network medium or protocol.
broadcast storm	Undesirable network event in which many broadcasts are sent simultaneously across all network segments. A broadcast storm uses substantial network bandwidth and, typically, causes network time-outs
C	
CANA	Cisco Assigned Numbers Authority. The central clearing house for allocation of unique names and numbers that are embedded in Cisco software.
CLI	command-line interface
CNEM	Consistent Network Element Manageability
columnar object	One type of managed object that defines a MIB table that contains no rows or more than one row, and each row can contain one or more scalar objects (for example, ifTable in the IF-MIB defines the interface).
community name	Defines an access environment for a group of NMSs. NMSs within the community are said to exist within the same administrative domain. Community names serve as a weak form of authentication because devices that do not know the proper community name are precluded from SNMP operations.
critical alarm severity type	Indicates a severe, service-affecting condition has occurred and that immediate corrective action is imperative, regardless of the time of day or day of the week. For example, online insertion and removal of line cards or loss of signal failure when a physical port link is down.
CWDM	Coarse Wavelength Division Multiplexing
D	
dBm	Decibel (milliwatts). 10 * log10 (power in milliwatts). For example, 2 milliwatts is 10 * log10 (2) = 10 * 0.3010 = 3.01 dBm
DF	Delay Factor. The maximum observed value of the flow rate imbalance over a measurement interval.
DOM	Digital Optical Monitoring
display string	A printable ASCII string. It is typically a name or description. For example, the variable netConfigName provides the name of the network configuration file for a device.
E	
EHSA	Enhanced High System Availability
EMS	Element Management System. An EMS manages a specific portion of the network. For example the SunNet Manager, an SNMP management application, is used to manage SNMP manageable elements. Element Managers may manage asynchronous lines, multiplexers, PABXs, proprietary systems, or an application.
encapsulation	The wrapping of data in a particular protocol header. For example, Ethernet data is wrapped in a specific Ethernet header before network transit. Also, when bridging dissimilar networks, the entire frame from one network is simply placed in the header used by the data link layer protocol of the other network.
Expected Packets	This value is formally defined as the extended last sequence number received less the initial sequence number received. An extended last sequence number is a 32-bit value, where the most significant 16-bit word indicates the number of sequence number cycles, and the least significant 16-bit word indicates the highest sequence number received.
F	
FRU	field-replaceable unit. Term applied to the Cisco 6400 components that can be replaced in the field, including the NLC, NSP, NRP, and PEM units, and the blower fans.
Flow Metric	A measurement that reflects the quality of a traffic flow.
Flow Monitor	A hardware or software entity that classifies traffic flows, collects flow data, and periodically computes flow metrics
forwarding	Process of sending a frame toward its ultimate destination by way of an internetworking device.

frame	Logical grouping of information sent as a data link layer unit over a transmission medium. Often refers to the header and trailer, used for synchronization and error control that surround the user data contained in the unit. The terms cell, datagram, message, packet, and segment are also used to describe logical information groupings at various layers of the OSI reference model and in various technology circles.
H	
HSRP	Hot Standby Routing Protocol. Protocol used among a group of routers for selecting an active router and a standby router. (An active router is the router of choice for routing packets; a standby router is a router that takes over the routing duties when an active router fails, or when preset conditions are met.)
I	
IEEE 802.2	IEEE LAN protocol that specifies an implementation of the LLC sublayer of the data link layer. IEEE 802.2 handles errors, framing, flow control, and the network layer (Layer 3) service interface. Used in IEEE 802.3 and IEEE 802.5 LANs.
IEEE 802.3	IEEE LAN protocol that specifies an implementation of the physical layer and the MAC sublayer of the data link layer. IEEE 802.3 uses CSMA/CD access at a variety of speeds over a variety of physical media. Extensions to the IEEE 802.3 standard specify implementations for Fast Ethernet.
IEEE 802.5	IEEE LAN protocol that specifies an implementation of the physical layer and the MAC sublayer of the data link layer. IEEE 802.5 uses token passing access at 4 or 16 Mbps over STP cabling and is similar to IBM Token Ring.
IETF	The Internet Engineering Task Force
ifIndex	Each row of the interfaces table has an associated number, called an ifIndex. You use the ifIndex number to get a specific instance of an interfaces group object. For example, ifInNUcastPkts.1 would find you the number of broadcast packets received on interface number one. You can then find the description of interface number one by looking at the object that holds the interface description (from MIB-II) ifDescr.
info	Notification about a condition that could lead to an impending problem or notification of an event that improves operation.
integer	A numeric value that can be an actual number. For example, the number of lost IP packets on an interface. It also can be a number that represents a nonnumeric value. For example, the variable tsLineType returns the type of terminal services line to the SNMP manager.
interface counters	Interface management over SNMP is based on two tables: ifTable and its extension, ifXTable, described in RFC 1213 and RFC 2233. Interfaces can have several layers, depending on the media, and each sublayer is represented by a separate row in the table. The relationship between the higher layer and lower layers is described in the ifStackTable.
internetwork	Collection of networks interconnected by routers and other devices that functions as a single network Sometimes called an internet, which is not to be confused with the Internet.
interoperability	Ability of computing equipment manufactured by different vendors to communicate with one another successfully over a network.
Inter-Arrival Jitter	An estimate of the statistical variance of the RTP data packet inter-arrival time. The inter-arrival jitter, J, is formally defined to be the mean deviation (smoothed absolute value) of the difference, D, in packet spacing at the flow monitor compared to the sender for a pair of packets. This is equivalent to the difference in the relative transit time for two packets; the relative transit time is the difference between a packet's RTP timestamp and the device's clock at the time of arrival (measured in the same units): D(i,j) = (Rj - Ri) - (Sj - Si) = (Rj - Sj) - (Ri - Si) where Si is the RTP timestamp from packet i, and Ri is the time of arrival in RTP timestamp units for packet i. The inter-arrival jitter SHOULD be calculated continuously for each RTP data packet received from source SSRCn, using this equation to compute difference for each packet and the previous packet (in order of arrival, not necessarily in sequence). |D(i-1,i)| - J(i-1) J(i) = J(i-1) + ------------------- 16
IP Address	The variable hostConfigAddr indicates the IP address of the host that provided the host configuration file for a device.
K	
keepalive message	Message sent by one network device to inform another network device that the virtual circuit between the two is still active.
L	
label	A short, fixed-length identifier that is used to determine the forwarding of a packet.

LDP	Label Distribution Protocol
Loss Distance	The difference between the sequence numbers delimiting the start of two consecutive loss intervals. Consider the following sequence of RTP data packets: 111111 111222 2233 33333 444 444 5 123456x890123xxxx8901xxx56789x123xx678x0 ^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^ | | | | | | LI1 LI2 LI3 LI4 LI5 LI6 Loss Interval | Loss Distance ===============+=============== 1 | 2 | 7 3 | 8 4 | 8 5 | 4 6 | 5
Loss Fraction	The fraction of RTP data packets from source SSRCn lost during a measurement interval, expressed as a fixed-point number: Li Fi = ---- Ei where Fi is the loss fraction for measurement interval i, Li is the lost packets during measurement interval i, and Ei is the expected packets during measurement interval i. Observe that the number of packets lost includes packets that are late or duplicates, and hence this number can can have a theoretical theoretical value between negative infinity and one. The cumulative loss fraction is the fraction of RTP data packets from source SSRCn lost over the duration monitoring the flow: n sum [Li] i=1 Fn = ---------- n sum [Ei] i=1 where Fn is the cumulative loss fraction over n measurement intervals.
Loss Interval	An interval in which consecutive packet losses were experienced. Consider the following sequence of RTP data packets: 111111 111222 2233 33333 444 444 5 123456x890123xxxx8901xxx56789x123xx678x0 ^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^ | | | | | | LI1 LI2 LI3 LI4 LI5 LI6 LI1 through LI6 indicates the start of loss intervals observed in this sequence.
Loss Interval Duration	The number of packets lost in a loss interval. Consider the following sequence of RTP data packets: 111111 111222 2233 33333 444 444 5 123456x890123xxxx8901xxx56789x123xx678x0 ^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^ | | | | | | LI1 LI2 LI3 LI4 LI5 LI6 Loss Interval | Duration ==============+========== 1 | 1 2 | 4 3 | 3 4 | 1 5 | 2 6 | 1
Lost Packets	This value is formally defined as the number of packets expected less the number of packets actually received, where the number of packets received includes those which are late or duplicates
LR	Long Reach
LSR	Label Switching Router. A device that forwards MPLS packets based on the value of a fixed-length label encapsulated in each packet.
LSP	Label Switched Path
LX/LH	Long wavelength/long haul
M	
major alarm severity type	Used for hardware or software conditions. Indicates a serious disruption of service or the malfunctioning or failure of important hardware. Requires immediate attention and response of a technician to restore or maintain system stability. The urgency is less than in critical situations because of a lesser effect on service or system performance.
Measurement Interval	The length of time over which a flow monitor collects data related to a traffic flow, after which the flow monitor computes flow metrics using the collected data
Media Loss Rate	The number of lost or out-of-order packets over a measurement interval
Media Rate	The effective bit rate of the media content carried by a traffic flow.
minor alarm severity type	Used for troubles that do not have a serious effect on service to customers or for alarms in hardware those are not essential to the operation of the system.
MIB	Management Information Base. Database of network management information that is used and maintained by a network management protocol such as SNMP. The value of a MIB object can be changed or retrieved by means of SNMP commands, usually through a network management system. MIB objects are organized in a tree structure that includes public (standard) and private (proprietary) branches.
MIB II	MIB-II is the follow on to MIB-I which was the original standard SNMP MIB. MIB-II provided some much needed enhancements to MIB-I. MIB-II is very old, and most of it has been updated (that which has not is mostly obsolete). It includes objects that describe system related data, especially data related to a system's interfaces.
MLR	Media Loss Rate
MPLS	Multiprotocol Label Switching. MPLS is a method for forwarding packets (frames) through a network. It enables routers at the edge of a network to apply labels to packets (frames). ATM switches or existing routers in the network core can switch packets according to the labels with minimal lookup overhead.
MPLS interface	An interface on which MPLS traffic is enabled. MPLS is the standardized version of Cisco original tag switching proposal. It uses a label forwarding paradigm (forward packets based on labels).
MR	Media Rate

MTU	Maximum transmission unit. Maximum packet size, in bytes, that a particular interface can handle.
N	
NAS	Network access server. Cisco platform or collection of platforms such as an AccessPath system, which interfaces between the Internet and the circuit world, Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN).
NHLFE	Next Hop Label Forwarding Entry
NMS	Network management system. System responsible for managing at least part of a network. An NMS is generally a reasonably powerful and well-equipped computer, such as an engineering workstation. NMSs communicate with agents to help keep track of network statistics and resources.
O	
OID	Object identifier. Values are defined in specific MIB modules. The EVENT-MIB allows you or an NMS to watch over specified objects and to set event triggers based on existence, threshold, and Boolean tests. An event occurs when a trigger is fired; this means that a specified test on an object returns a value of true. To create a trigger, you or an NMS configures a trigger entry in the mteTriggerTable of the EVENT-MIB. This trigger entry specifies the OID of the object to be watched. For each trigger entry type, corresponding tables (existence, threshold, and Boolean tables) are populated with the information required for carrying out the test. The MIB can be configured so that when triggers are activated (fired) either an SNMP Set is performed, a notification is sent out to the interested host, or both.
OIR	online insertion and removal
P	
PAP	Password Authentication Protocol. Authentication protocol that allows PPP peers to authenticate one another. The remote router attempting to connect to the local router is required to send an authentication request.
PEM	Power Entry Module
polling	Access method in which a primary network device inquires, in an orderly fashion, whether secondaries have data to transmit. The inquiry occurs in the form of a message to each secondary that gives the secondary the right to transmit.
PPP	Point-to-Point Protocol. Provides router-to-router and host-to-network connections over synchronous and asynchronous circuits. PPP is designed to work with several network layer protocols, such as IP, IPX, and ARA. PPP also has built-in security mechanisms, such as CHAP and PAP. PPP relies on two protocols: LCP and NCP.
Q	
QoS	Quality of Service. Measure of performance for a transmission system that reflects its transmission quality and service availability.
R	
RADIUS	Remote Authentication Dial-In User Service. RADIUS is a distributed client/server system that secures networks against unauthorized access. In the Cisco implementation, RADIUS clients run on Cisco routers and send authentication requests to a central RADIUS server that contains all user authentication and network service access information.
read-only	A read-only variable can be used to monitor information only. For example, the locIPUnreach variable, whose access is read-only, indicates whether Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) packets concerning an unreachable address will be sent.
read-write	A read-write variable can be used to monitor information and to set a new value for the variable. For example, the tsMsgSend variable, whose access is read-write, determines what action to take after a message has been sent. The possible integer values for this variable follow: 1 = nothing 2 = reload 3 = message done 4 = abort

RFC	Requests for Comments, started in 1969, form a series of notes about the Internet (originally the ARPANET). The notes discuss many aspects of computer communication, focusing on networking protocols, procedures, programs, and concepts, but also include meeting notes, opinions, and sometimes humor. The specification documents of the Internet protocol suite, as defined by the Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) and its steering group, the Internet Engineering Steering Group (IESG), are published as RFCs. Thus, the RFC publication process plays an important role in the Internet standards process.
RSVP	Resource Reservation Protocol. Protocol that supports the reservation of resources across an IP network. Applications running on IP end systems can use RSVP to indicate to other nodes the nature (bandwidth, jitter, maximum burst, and so forth) of the packet streams they want to receive. RSVP depends on IPv4. Also known as Resource Reservation Setup Protocol.
S	
scalar object	One type of managed object that is a single object instance (for example, ifNumber in the IF-MIB and bgpVersion in the BGP4-MIB).
security model	A security model is an authentication strategy that is set up for a user and the group in which the user resides. A security level is the permitted level of security within a security model. A combination of a security model and a security level determines which security mechanism is employed when handling an SNMP packet.
SEEPROM	Serial Electrically Erasable Programmable Read-only Memory
SR	Short Reach
SNMPv1	The Simple Network Management Protocol: An Internet standard, defined in RFC 1157. Security is based on community strings. SNMPv1 uses a community-based form of security. The community of managers who are able to access the agent MIB is defined by an IP address access control list and password.
SNMPv2	The community-string based administrative framework for SNMPv2. SNMPv2c is an update of the protocol operations and data types of SNMPv2p (SNMPv2 classic), and uses the community-based security model of SNMPv1. SNMPv2c support includes a bulk-retrieval mechanism and more detailed error message reporting to management stations. The bulk-retrieval mechanism supports the retrieval of tables and large quantities of information, minimizing the number of round-trip transmissions required. SNMPv2c improved error-handling support includes expanded error codes that distinguish different kinds of error conditions; these conditions are reported through a single error code in SNMPv1. Error return codes now report the error type. Three kinds of exceptions are also reported: ▪ No such object exceptions ▪ No such instance exceptions ▪ End of MIB view exceptions
SNMPv3	SNMPv3—Version 3 of SNMP. SNMPv3 uses the following security features to provide secure access to devices: ▪ Message integrity—Ensuring that a packet has not been tampered with in transit. ▪ Authentication—Determining that the message is from a valid source. ▪ Encryption—Scrambling the contents of a packet to prevent it from being learned by an unauthorized source.
SNMP agent	A software component in a managed device that maintains the data for the device and reports the data, as needed, to managing systems. The agent and MIB reside on the routing device (router, access server, or switch). To enable the SNMP agent on a managed device, you must define the relationship between the manager and the agent.
SNMP manager	A system used to control and monitor the activities of network hosts using SNMP. The most common managing system is called a Network Management System (NMS). The term NMS can be applied to either a dedicated device used for network management, or the applications used on a network management device. A variety of network management applications are available for use with SNMP. These features range from simple command-line applications to feature-rich graphical user interfaces.
SSRCn	The SSRC identifier of the source.
SX	Short wavelength

T	
TE	Traffic engineered
time stamp	Provides the amount of time that has elapsed between the last network re-initialization and generation of the trap.
TLV	Type Length Value. Dynamic format for storing data in any order. Used by the Cisco Generic ID PROM for storing asset information.
traffic engineering tunnel	A label-switched tunnel that is used for traffic engineering. Such a tunnel is set up through means other than normal Layer 3 routing; it is used to direct traffic over a path different from the one that Layer 3 routing could cause the tunnel to take.
Traffic Flow	A unidirectional stream of packets conforming to a classifier. For example, packets having a particular source IP address, destination IP address, protocol type, source port number, and destination port number.
Transit Time	The latency from the insertion into the network to the flow monitor. This value can be computed by taking the difference between a packet’s RTP timestamp and the device’s clock at the time of arrival (measured in the same units).
trap	An trap is an unsolicited (device-initiated) message. The contents of the message might be simply informational, but it is mostly used to report real-time trap information. Because a trap is a UDP datagram, sole reliance upon them to inform you of network problems (for example, passive network monitoring) is not wise. A trap can be used in conjunction with other SNMP mechanisms, as in trap-directed polling,
tunnel	A secure communication path between two peers, such as routers.
U	
UDI	Cisco Unique Device Identifier
UDP	User Datagram Protocol
V	
VRF	VPN Routing and Forwarding Tables
VB	Virtual Buffer. A virtual buffer is a construct used to simulate a real buffer used by a media application for the purpose of storing media packets until the application can render their content.
VTP	VLAN Trunking Protocol
W	
WFQ	Weighted Fair Queueing
write-only	The write-only variable can be used to set a new value for the variable only. For example, the writeMem variable, whose access is write-only, writes the current (running) router configuration into nonvolatile memory where it can be stored and retained even if the router is reloaded. If the value is set to 0, the writeMem variable erases the configuration memory.
write view	A view name (not to exceed 64 characters) for each group; the view name defines the list of object identifiers (OIDs) that can be created or modified by users of the group.
X	
XCVR	Transceiver